



(86) Date de dépôt PCT/PCT Filing Date: 2005/10/12  
(87) Date publication PCT/PCT Publication Date: 2006/04/27  
(45) Date de délivrance/Issue Date: 2016/04/05  
(85) Entrée phase nationale/National Entry: 2007/04/10  
(86) N° demande PCT/PCT Application No.: US 2005/036373  
(87) N° publication PCT/PCT Publication No.: 2006/044322  
(30) Priorités/Priorities: 2004/10/12 (USPCT/US2004/033379);  
2005/04/14 (US60/671,089)

(51) Cl.Int./Int.Cl. *C12N 15/63* (2006.01),  
*C12N 15/82* (2006.01), *C12N 15/85* (2006.01),  
*C12N 5/10* (2006.01), *C12N 5/14* (2006.01),  
*C12N 5/16* (2006.01)

(72) Inventeurs/Inventors:  
TOBODA, JOSE REYES, MX;  
ZHANG, XIUREN, US;  
SOYANO, TAKASHI, US;  
CHUA, NAM-HAI, US;  
NIU, QI-WEN, US;  
LIN, SHIH-SHUN, US

(73) Propriétaire/Owner:  
THE ROCKEFELLER UNIVERSITY, US

(74) Agent: OSLER, HOSKIN & HARCOURT LLP

(54) Titre : CONSTRUITS DE MICRO-ARN POUR LA SUPPRESSION DE L'EXPRESSION DE GENES CIBLES OU LA  
DEGRADATION DE GENES CIBLES ET METHODES CONNEXES  
(54) Title: MICRORNA CONSTRUCTS FOR THE SUPPRESSION OF THE EXPRESSION OF TARGETED GENES OR  
THE DOWN REGULATION OF TARGETED GENES AND METHODS THEREFORE

(57) **Abrégé/Abstract:**

The invention provides methods and compositions useful in target sequence suppression, target sequence validation and target sequence down regulation. The invention provides polynucleotide constructs useful for gene silencing or RNA down regulation, as well as cells, plants and seeds comprising the polynucleotides. The invention also provides a method for using microRNA to silence a target sequence or to down regulate RNA.



## (12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization  
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date  
27 April 2006 (27.04.2006)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number  
**WO 2006/044322 A3**

## (51) International Patent Classification:

*C12N 15/63* (2006.01)      *C12N 5/10* (2006.01)  
*C12N 15/82* (2006.01)      *C12N 5/14* (2006.01)  
*C12N 15/85* (2006.01)      *C12N 5/16* (2006.01)

**LIN, Shih-Shun** [CN/US]; 500 East 63rd Street, Apt. 21F,  
New York, New York 10021 (US).

(74) **Agents: IHNEN, Jeffrey, L.** et al.; 1425 K Street, N.W.,  
Suite 800, Washington, District of Columbia 20005 (US).

## (21) International Application Number:

PCT/US2005/036373

(81) **Designated States** (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(22) **International Filing Date:** 12 October 2005 (12.10.2005)

(25) **Filing Language:** English

(26) **Publication Language:** English

## (30) Priority Data:

PCT/US2004/033379

12 October 2004 (12.10.2004) US  
60/671,089 14 April 2005 (14.04.2005) US

(84) **Designated States** (*unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available*): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) **Applicant** (*for all designated States except US*): **THE ROCKEFELLER UNIVERSITY** [US/US]; 1230 York Avenue, New York, New York 10021-6399 (US).

## (72) Inventors; and

(75) **Inventors/Applicants** (*for US only*): **TOBODA, Jose, Reyes** [MX/MX]; Sur 81 No. 409 Col. Lorenzo Boturini, Mexico City, 15820 (MX). **ZHANG, Xiuren** [CN/US]; 504 E. 63rd Street, Apt. 7S, New York, New York 10021 (US). **SOYANO, Takashi** [JP/US]; 320 E. 53rd Street, Apt. 10H, New York, New York 10022 (US). **CHUA, Nam-Hai** [SG/US]; 422 E. 72nd Street, Apt. 33C, New York, New York 10021 (US). **NIU, Qi-Wen** [CN/US]; 100 Delafield Place, Staten Island, New York 10310 (US).

**Published:**

— with international search report

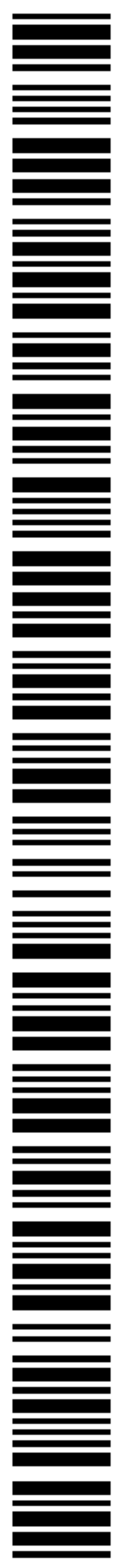
## (88) Date of publication of the international search report:

4 January 2007

*For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.*

(54) **Title:** MICRORNAS

(57) **Abstract:** The invention provides methods and compositions useful in target sequence suppression, target sequence validation and target sequence down regulation. The invention provides polynucleotide constructs useful for gene silencing or RNA down regulation, as well as cells, plants and seeds comprising the polynucleotides. The invention also provides a method for using microRNA to silence a target sequence or to down regulate RNA.



WO 2006/044322 A3

## MicroRNA Constructs for the Suppression of the Expression of Targeted Genes or the Down Regulation of Targeted Genes and Methods Therefore

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

5 [0001] The field of the present invention relates generally to plant molecular biology and plant biotechnology. More specifically it relates to constructs and methods to suppress the expression of targeted genes or to down regulate targeted genes.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

10 [0002] RNA interference refers to the process of sequence-specific post-transcriptional gene silencing in animals mediated by short interfering RNAs (siRNAs) (Fire *et al.* (1998) *Nature* 391:806-811). The corresponding process in plants is commonly referred to as post-transcriptional gene silencing (PTGS) or RNA silencing and is also referred to as quelling in fungi. The process of post-transcriptional gene silencing is thought to be an evolutionarily-  
15 conserved cellular defense mechanism used to prevent the expression of foreign genes and is commonly shared by diverse flora and phyla (Fire (1999) *Trends Genet.* 15:358-363). Such protection from foreign gene expression may have evolved in response to the production of double-stranded RNAs (dsRNAs) derived from viral infection or from the random integration of transposon elements into a host genome via a cellular response that specifically destroys  
20 homologous single-stranded RNA of viral genomic RNA. The presence of dsRNA in cells triggers the RNAi response through a mechanism that has yet to be fully characterized.

[0003] A new class of small RNA molecules is involved in regulating gene expression in a number of eukaryotic organisms ranging from animals to plants. These short RNAs or microRNAs (miRNAs; miRs) are 20-22 nucleotide-long molecules that specifically base-pair to  
25 target messenger-RNAs to repress their translation or to induce their degradation. Recent reports have identified numerous miRNAs from vertebrates, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, *Drosophila* and *Arabidopsis thaliana* (Bartel (2004) *Cell* 116:281-297; He and Hannon (2004) *Nature Reviews Genetics* 5:522-531).

[0004] Viruses such as *Turnip Mosaic Virus* (TuMV) and *Turnip Yellow Mosaic Virus*  
30 (TYMV) cause considerable crop loss world-wide and have serious economic impact on agriculture (Morch *et al.* (1998) *Nucleic Acids Res* 16:6157-6173; Skotnicki *et al.* (1992) *Arch Virol* 127:25-35; Tomlinson (1987) *Ann Appl Biol* 110:661-681). Most if not all plant viruses encode one or more proteins that are able to suppress the host's post-transcriptional gene silencing (PTGS) mechanism so as to ensure their successful replication in host cells. The

PTGS is a mechanism that a plant host uses to defend against viruses by triggering breakdown of double stranded RNAs which are produced as intermediates in viral genome replication (Bernstein *et al.* (2001) *Nature* 409:363-366; Hamilton and Baulcombe (1999) *Science* 286:950-952; Zamore *et al.* (2000) *Cell* 31:25-33).

5 [0005] Reduction of the activity of specific genes (also known as gene silencing, or gene suppression), including virus genes, is desirable for several aspects of genetic engineering in plants. There is still a need for methods and constructs that induce gene suppression against a wide selection of target genes, and that result in effective silencing of the target gene at high efficiency.

10

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0006] According to one aspect, the present invention provides a method of down regulating a target sequence in a cell and a nucleic acid construct for use in this method, as well as a polynucleotide for use in the nucleic acid construct. The method comprises introducing into the  
15 cell a nucleic acid construct capable of producing miRNA and expressing the nucleic acid construct for a time sufficient to produce the miRNA, wherein the miRNA inhibits expression of the target sequence. The nucleic acid construct comprises a polynucleotide encoding a modified miRNA precursor capable of forming a double-stranded RNA or a hairpin, wherein the modified miRNA precursor comprises a modified miRNA and a sequence complementary to the modified  
20 miRNA, wherein the modified miRNA is a miRNA modified to be (i) fully complementary to the target sequence or (ii) fully complementary to the target sequence except for GU base pairing. As is well known in the art, the pre-miRNA forms a hairpin which in some cases the double-stranded region may be very short, e.g., not exceeding 21-25 bp in length. The nucleic acid construct may further comprise a promoter operably linked to the polynucleotide. The cell  
25 may be a plant cell, either monocot or dicot, including, but not limited to, corn, wheat, rice, barley, oats, sorghum, millet, sunflower, safflower, cotton, soy, canola, alfalfa, *Arabidopsis*, and tobacco. The promoter may be a pathogen-inducible promoter or other inducible promoters. The binding of the modified miRNA to the target RNA leads to cleavage of the target RNA. The target sequence of a target RNA may be a coding sequence, an intron or a splice site.

30 [0007] According to another aspect, the present invention provides an isolated polynucleotide encoding a modified plant miRNA precursor, the modified precursor is capable of forming a double-stranded RNA or a hairpin and comprises a modified miRNA and a sequence complementary to the modified miRNA, wherein the modified miRNA is a miRNA modified to

be (i) fully complementary to the target sequence or (ii) fully complementary to the target sequence except for GU base pairing. Expression of the polynucleotide produces a miRNA precursor which is processed in a host cell to provide a mature miRNA which inhibits expression of the target sequence. The polynucleotide may be a nucleic acid construct or may  
5 be the modified plant miRNA precursor. The nucleic acid construct may further comprise a promoter operably linked to the polynucleotide. The promoter may be a pathogen-inducible promoter or other inducible promoter. The binding of the modified miRNA to the target RNA leads to cleavage of the target RNA. The target sequence of a target RNA may be a coding sequence, a non-coding sequence or a splice site.

10 [0008] According to another aspect, the present invention provides a nucleic acid construct for suppressing a multiple number of target sequences. The nucleic acid construct comprises at least two and up to 45 or more polynucleotides, each of which encodes a miRNA precursor capable of forming a double-stranded RNA or a hairpin. Each miRNA is substantially complementary to a target or is modified to be complementary to a target as described herein. In  
15 some embodiments, each of the polynucleotides encoding precursor miRNAs in the construct is individually placed under control of a single promoter. In some embodiments, the multiple polynucleotides encoding precursor miRNAs are operably linked together such that they can be placed under the control of a single promoter. The promoter may be operably linked to the construct of multiple miRNAs or the construct of multiple miRNAs may be inserted into a host  
20 genome such that it is operably linked to a single promoter. The promoter may be a pathogen-inducible promoter or other inducible promoter. In some embodiments, the multiple polynucleotides are linked one to another so as to form a single transcript when expressed. Expression of the polynucleotides in the nucleic acid construct produces multiple miRNA precursors which are processed in a host cell to provide multiple mature miRNAs, each of which  
25 inhibits expression of a target sequence. In one embodiment, the binding of each of the mature miRNA to each of the target RNA leads to cleavage of each of the target RNA. The target sequence of a target RNA may be a coding sequence, a non-coding sequence or a splice site.

[0009] According to another aspect, the present invention provides a method of down regulating a multiple number of target sequences in a cell. The method comprises introducing  
30 into the cell a nucleic acid construct capable of producing multiple miRNAs and expressing the nucleic acid construct for a time sufficient to produce the multiple miRNAs, wherein each of the miRNAs inhibits expression of a target sequence. The nucleic acid construct comprises at least two and up to 45 or more polynucleotides, each of which encodes a miRNA precursor capable of

forming a double-stranded RNA or a hairpin. Each miRNA is substantially complementary to a target or is modified to be complementary to a target as described herein. In some embodiments, each of the polynucleotides encoding precursor miRNAs in the construct is individually placed under control of a single promoter. In some embodiments, the multiple polynucleotides encoding precursor miRNAs are linked together such that they can be under the control of a single promoter as described herein. In some embodiments, the multiple polynucleotides are linked one to another so as to form a single transcript when expressed. In some embodiments, the construct may be a hetero-polymeric pre-miRNA or a homo-polymeric pre-miRNA. Expression of the polynucleotides in the nucleic acid construct produces multiple miRNA precursors which are processed in a host cell to provide multiple mature miRNAs, each of which inhibits expression of a target sequence. In one embodiment, the binding of each of the mature miRNA to each of the target RNA leads to cleavage of each of the target RNA. The target sequence of a target RNA may be a coding sequence, a non-coding sequence or a splice site.

[0010] According to a further aspect, the present invention provides a cell comprising the isolated polynucleotide or nucleic acid construct of the present invention. In some embodiments, the isolated polynucleotide or nucleic acid construct of the present invention may be inserted into an intron of a gene or a transgene of the cell. The cell may be a plant cell, either a monocot or a dicot, including, but not limited to, corn, wheat, rice, barley, oats, sorghum, millet, sunflower, safflower, cotton, soy, canola, alfalfa, *Arabidopsis*, and tobacco.

[0011] According to another aspect, the present invention provides a transgenic plant comprising the isolated polynucleotide or nucleic acid construct. In some embodiments, the isolated polynucleotide or nucleic acid construct of the present invention may be inserted into an intron of a gene or a transgene of the transgenic plant. The transgenic plant may be either a monocot or a dicot, including, but not limited to, corn, wheat, rice, barley, oats, sorghum, millet, sunflower, safflower, cotton, soy, canola, alfalfa, *Arabidopsis*, and tobacco.

[0012] According to a further aspect, the present invention provides a method of inhibiting expression of a target sequence in a cell comprising: (a) introducing into the cell a nucleic acid construct comprising a modified plant miRNA precursor comprising a first and a second oligonucleotide, wherein at least one of the first or the second oligonucleotides is heterologous to the precursor, wherein the first oligonucleotide encodes an RNA sequence substantially identical to the target sequence, and the second oligonucleotide encodes a miRNA substantially complementary to the target sequence, whereby the precursor encodes a miRNA; and

(b) expressing the nucleic acid construct for a time sufficient to produce the miRNA, wherein the miRNA inhibits expression of the target sequence.

[0013] According to another aspect, the present invention provides an isolated polynucleotide comprising a modified plant miRNA precursor, the modified precursor comprising a first and a second oligonucleotide, wherein at least one of the first or the second oligonucleotides is heterologous to the precursor, wherein the first oligonucleotide encodes an RNA sequence substantially identical to a target sequence, and the second oligonucleotide comprises a miRNA substantially complementary to the target sequence, wherein expression of the polynucleotide produces the miRNA which inhibits expression of the target sequence. The present invention also relates to a cell comprising this isolated polynucleotide. The cell may be a plant cell, either monocot or dicot, including, but not limited to, corn, wheat, rice, barley, oats, sorghum, millet, sunflower, safflower, cotton, soy, canola, alfalfa, *Arabidopsis*, and tobacco.

[0014] According to a further aspect, the present invention provides for a method of inhibiting expression of a target sequence in a cell, such as any of those herein described that further comprises producing a transformed plant, wherein the plant comprises the nucleic acid construct which encodes the miRNA. The present invention also relates to a plant produced by such methods. The plant may be a monocot or a dicot, including, but not limited to, corn, wheat, rice, barley, oats, sorghum, millet, sunflower, safflower, cotton, soy, canola, alfalfa, *Arabidopsis*, and tobacco.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

[0015] Figure 1 shows the predicted hairpin structure formed by the sequence surrounding miR172a-2. The mature microRNA is indicated by a grey box.

[0016] Figure 2 shows the miR172a-2 overexpression phenotype. a, Wild type (Columbia ecotype) plant, 3.5 weeks old. b, EAT-D plant, 3.5 weeks old. c, Wild type flower. d, EAT-D flower. Note absence of second whorl organs (petals). Arrow indicates sepal with ovules along the margins and stigmatic papillae at the tip. e, Cauline leaf margin from a 35S-EAT plant. Arrows indicate bundles of stigmatic papillae projecting from the margin. f, Solitary gynoeceium (arrow) emerging from the axil of a cauline leaf of a 35S-EAT plant.

[0017] Figure 3 shows the EAT gene contains a miRNA that is complementary to APETALA2 (AP2). a, Location of the EAT gene on chromosome 5. The T-DNA insertion and orientation of the 35S enhancers is indicated. The 21-nt sequence corresponding to miR172a-2 is shown below the EAT gene (SEQ ID NO:86). b, Putative 21-nt miR172a-2/AP2 RNA duplex

is shown below the gene structure of AP2. The GU wobble in the duplex is underlined. c, Alignment of AP2 21-nt region (black bar) and surrounding sequence with three other Arabidopsis AP2 family members, and with two maize AP2 genes (IDS1 and GL15). d, Alignment of miR172a-2 miRNA (black bar) and surrounding sequence with miR172-like sequences from *Arabidopsis*, tomato, soybean, potato and rice.

[0018] Figure 4 shows the miR172a-2 miRNA expression. a, Northern blot of total RNA from wild type (lanes 3 and 7) and EAT-D (lanes 4 and 8). Blots were probed with sense (lanes 1-4) or antisense (lanes 5-8) oligo to miR172a-2 miRNA. 100 pg of sense oligo (lanes 2 and 6) and antisense oligo (lanes 1 and 5) were loaded as hybridization controls. Nucleotide size markers are indicated on the left. b, S1 nuclease mapping of miR172a-2 miRNA. A 5'-end-labeled probe undigested (lane 1) or digested after hybridization to total RNA from wild-type (lane 2), EAT-D (lane 3), or tRNA (lane 4).

[0019] Figure 5 shows the developmental expression pattern of miR172 family members. a, RT-PCR of total RNA from wild type seedlings harvested at 2, 5, 12, and 21 days after germination (lanes 1-4, respectively), or from mature leaves (lane 5) and floral buds (lane 6). Primers for PCR are indicated on the left. b, Northern analysis of mirR172 expression in the indicated mutants, relative to wild type (Col). Blot was probed with an oligo to miR172a-2; however, all miR172 members should cross hybridize.

[0020] Figure 6 shows the expression analysis of putative EAT target genes. a, Northern blot analysis of polyA<sup>+</sup> RNA isolated from wild type (Col) or EAT-D floral buds. Probes for hybridization are indicated on the right. b, Western blot of proteins from wild type or EAT-D floral buds, probed with AP2 antibody. RbcL, large subunit of ribulose 1,5-bisphosphate carboxylase as loading control.

[0021] Figure 7 shows the identification of LAT-D. a, Location of the T-DNA insert in LAT-D, in between At2g28550 and At2g28560. The 4X 35S enhancers are approximately 5 kb from At2g28550. b, RT-PCR analysis of At2g28550 expression in wild type versus LAT-D plants.

[0022] Figure 8 shows that EAT-D is epistatic to LAT-D. Genetic cross between EAT-D and LAT-D plants, with the resultant F1 plants shown, along with their flowering time (measured as rosette leaf number).

[0023] Figure 9 shows the loss-of-function At2g28550 (2-28550) and At5g60120 (6-60120) mutants. Location of T-DNA in each line is indicated, along with intron/exon structure.

[0024] Figure 10 shows the potential function of the miR172 miRNA family. a, Temporal expression of miR172a-2 and its relatives may cause temporal downregulation of AP2 targets (e.g. At2g28550 and At5g60120), which may trigger flowering once the target proteins drop below a critical threshold (dotted line). b, Dicer cleavage at various positions may generate at least four distinct miRNAs from the miR172 family (indicated as a single hairpin with a miRNA consensus sequence). Sequences at the 5' and 3' ends of each miRNA are indicated, with the invariant middle 15 nt shown as ellipses. The putative targets recognized by the individual miRNAs are in parentheses below each.

[0025] Figures 11A-11C show an artificial microRNA (miRNA) designed to cleave the phytoene desaturase (*PDS*) mRNAs of *Nicotiana benthamiana*. Fig. 11A shows the structure of the pre-miR159a sequence construct under the control of the CaMV 35S promoter (35S) and *NOS* terminator (Tnos). The orientation and position of the mature miRNA is indicated by an arrow. Fig. 11B shows that point mutations in miR159a (SEQ ID NO:141) (indicated by arrows) turn it into miR-*PDS*<sup>159a</sup> (SEQ ID NO:142) to become fully complementary to a region in *N. benthamiana PDS* mRNA. Fig. 11C shows that Northern blot analysis of *Agrobacterium* infiltrated *N. benthamiana* leaves shows expression of miR-*PDS*<sup>159a</sup>, miR-*PDS*<sup>159a\*</sup> and miR159 in samples infiltrated with an empty vector (vector) or the artificial miRNA (miR-*PDS*<sup>159a</sup>) 1, 2, 3 days post infiltration (d.p.i).

[0026] Figures 12A-12B show that miR-*PDS*<sup>159a</sup> (SEQ ID NO:142) causes *PDS* mRNA (SEQ ID NO:143) cleavage. Fig. 12 A shows Northern blot analysis of *PDS* mRNA from samples infiltrated with empty vector or miR-*PDS*<sup>159a</sup> after 1 or 2 days post infiltration (d.p.i.) (upper panel). The bottom panel shows the EtBr-stained agarose gel from the same samples. Fig. 12B shows the site of cleavage of the miRNA. 5'RACE analysis was conducted on samples infiltrated with miR-*PDS*<sup>159a</sup> constructs and the 5'-end sequence of 5 out of 6 clones indicated the site of cleavage of the miRNA as indicated by an arrow.

[0027] Figures 13A-13E show that the expression of miR-*PDS*<sup>169g</sup> results in cleavage of the *PDS* mRNA. Fig. 13A shows the point mutations (underlined nucleotides) in miR169g that it turn it into miR-*PDSa*<sup>169g</sup> (SEQ ID NO:145) or miR-*PDSb*<sup>169g</sup> (SEQ ID NO:146) to become fully complementary to two different regions in *N. benthamiana PDS* mRNA. Fig. 13B shows Northern blot analysis of two different miR169g expression constructs. Total RNA was extracted from non-infiltrated leaves (C) or from leaves infiltrated with *Agrobacterium* containing the pre-miR169g sequence in the context of a 0.3kb (0.3kb) or 2.0kb (2.0kb) fragment, or from control *Arabidopsis* leaves (+). The arrow indicates the position of the

miR169 signal. Fig. 13C shows Northern blot showing the expression of *miR-PDSa*<sup>169g</sup> (a) and *miR-PDSb*<sup>169g</sup> (b) in infiltrated leaves containing the 0.3kb construct but not in control using the empty plasmid (vector). Fig. 13D shows the sites of cleavage of the miRNA. 5'RACE analysis was conducted on samples infiltrated with *miR-PDS*<sup>169g</sup> a (SEQ ID NO:145) and b (SEQ ID NO:146) constructs and the 5'-end sequence identified from independent clones is indicated by an arrow together with the number of clones analyzed. The *PDS* mRNAs are SEQ ID NO:147 and SEQ ID NO:148. Fig. 13E shows a Northern blot analysis to detect *PDS* mRNA levels in plants infiltrated with *Agrobacterium* strains carrying the empty vector (C) or constructs expressing *miR-PDSa*<sup>169g</sup> (a) or *miR-PDSb*<sup>169g</sup> (b).

[0028] Figures 14A-14C show the microRNA-directed cleavage of *Nicotiana benthamiana* *rbcS* mRNAs. Fig. 14A shows that point mutations in miR159a (SEQ ID NO:141) (indicated by arrows) turn it into *miR-rbcS*<sup>159a</sup>-A (SEQ ID NO:149) to become complementary to a region common to all *N. benthamiana* *rbcS* mRNAs (shown as *rbcS* mRNA; SEQ ID NO:150). miRNA:mRNA base-pairs are indicated by vertical lines and G:U wobble base-pairs by colons. Fig. 14B shows that Northern blot analysis of *Agrobacterium* infiltrated *N. benthamiana* leaves shows expression of *miR-rbcS*<sup>159a</sup>-A in samples infiltrated with an empty vector (C) or the artificial miRNA (A) 2 days post infiltration (d.p.i). Fig. 14C shows that RT-PCR analysis was used to detect *rbcS* mRNA abundance for all six genes in the same samples shown in B. Amplification of EF1 $\alpha$  mRNA served as a loading control.

[0029] Figures 15A-15B show the schematic representation of the genes and relevant sequences used in the work shown in Figures 11-14. Fig. 15A shows the *PDS* gene from *Lycopersicon esculentum* that was used as reference sequence since the complete *PDS* gene from *N. benthamiana* is not known (segments missing are shown as a dashed line). Large grey arrows indicate positions targeted by the *miR-PDS* constructs described in the text. Small arrowheads indicate primers used for 5'RACE analysis. Known *N. benthamiana* *PDS* fragments are indicated along with the origin of the sequences. Fig. 15B shows the different reported sequences that were used to assemble the *rbcS* gene sequence schematized here. The grey arrow indicates the position of the sequence targeted by *miR-rbcS*<sup>159a</sup>-A, the arrowheads indicate the position of primers used in RT-PCR experiments shown in Figures 14A-14C.

[0030] Figures 16A-16B show a summary of changes introduced to *Arabidopsis* miR159a and miR169g. Fig. 16A shows sequences of *miR-PDS*<sup>159a</sup> (SEQ ID NO:142) and *miR-rbcS*<sup>159a</sup>-A (SEQ ID NO:149) as compared to miR159a (SEQ ID NO:141). The base-changes in each case are underlined while unmodified positions are marked with an asterisk. Fig. 16B shows

sequences of *miR-PDSa*<sup>169g</sup> (SEQ ID NO:145) and *miR-PDSb*<sup>169g</sup> (SEQ ID NO:146) as compared to *miR169g* (SEQ ID NO:144). The base-changes in each case are underlined while unmodified positions are marked with an asterisk.

[0031] Figure 17 shows development of *Arabidopsis* root hairs in wildtype, mutant and transgenic plants. Panel A: Wild type root shows many root hair structures. Panel B: Very few root hair in *cpc* mutant. Panel C: 35S::*CPC* plants show more root hairs. Panel D: More root hair in *gl2* mutant. This figure is taken from Wada *et al.* ((2002) *Development* 129:5409-5419).

[0032] Figure 18 shows *Arabidopsis* root hair development in transgenic plants. Panel a: *XVE::pre-miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup> without inducer (estradiol). Panel b: *XVE::pre-miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup> with inducer (estradiol). Panel c: *XVE::pre-miR159a* without inducer (estradiol). Panel d: *XVE::pre-miR159a* with inducer (estradiol).

[0033] Figure 19 shows *Arabidopsis* root hair development in transgenic plants. Panel a: 35S::*pre-miR159*. Panel b: 35S::*pre-miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup>. Panel c: 35S::*pre-miRP69*<sup>159a</sup>.

[0034] Figure 20 shows *Arabidopsis* root hair development in transgenic plants. Panel a: 35S::*pre-miR159*. Panel b: 35S::*pre-miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup>.

[0035] Figures 21A-21E represent a diagram for a process for designing a polymeric pre-miRNA. Fig. 21A: The products of amplification of three different pre-miRNAs (pre-miR A, pre-miR B and pre-miR C) in which *AvrII*, *SpeI* and *XhoI* sites have been added by amplification. Fig. 21B: Pre-miR A is digested with *SpeI* and *XhoI* and pre-miR B is digested with *AvrII* and *XhoI*. Fig. 21C: The digested pre-miR A and pre-miR B are ligated to form a dimeric pre-miRNA. Fig. 21D: Pre-miR A-B is digested with *SpeI* and *XhoI* and pre-miR C is digested with *AvrII* and *XhoI*. Fig. 21E: The digested pre-miR A-B and pre-miR C are ligated to form a trimeric pre-miRNA.

[0036] Figure 22 is a diagram of a dimeric construct containing *pre-miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup> and *pre-miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup>.

[0037] Figures 23A and 23B show that mature *miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup> (Fig. 23A) and *miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup> (Fig. 23B) was successfully produced from the dimeric construct. Lane 1 is 35S::*pre-miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup>, lane 2 is 35S::*CPC3*<sup>159a</sup> and lane 3 is 35S::*pre-miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup>-*CPC3*<sup>159a</sup>.

[0038] Figure 24 shows the structure of the *miR159a* precursor (SEQ ID NO:161).

[0039] Figure 25 shows Northern blot analysis of *miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup> were performed with three different treatments: (1) *Agrobacterial* cells with 35S::*pre-miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup>, (2) *Agrobacterial* cells with 35S::*HC-Pro*, and (3) *Agrobacterial* cells with 35S::*pre-miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup> and 35S::*HC-Pro*.

[0040] Figure 26 shows Northern blot analysis of *miR-P69*, 4 different treatments were performed : (1) *Agrobacterial* cells carrying *35S::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>*, (2) *Agrobacterial* cells *XVE::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>*, (3) *Agrobacterial* cells carrying *35S::P69*, and (4) *Agrobacterial* cells carrying *35S::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* and *35S::P-69*.

5 [0041] Figure 27 shows Northern blot analysis of mature artificial miRNA levels for randomly picked T<sub>2</sub> *35S::pre-miRHC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* transgenic lines (plants). The T<sub>2</sub> plants are known to be transgenic because they were first selected on Kan-containing medium to remove WT. The T<sub>2</sub> plants are either heterozygous (one copy) or homozygous (two copies), and the ratio should be about 2:1.

10 [0042] Figure 28 shows Northern blot analysis of mature artificial miRNA levels for randomly picked T<sub>2</sub> *35S::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* transgenic lines (plants).

[0043] Figure 29 shows that T<sub>2</sub> transgenic plants expressing *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* artificial miRNA are resistant to TuMV infection. Photographs were taken 2 weeks (14 days after infection) after inoculation. T<sub>2</sub> transgenic plants expressing *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* (line #11; Fig. 15 33B) developed normal inflorescences whereas WT plants and T<sub>2</sub> transgenic plants expressing *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* (line #1; Fig 33B) showed viral infection symptoms. The bar represents 3 cm.

[0044] Figure 30 shows symptoms of inflorescences caused by TuMV infection. (Top panel) Forteen days after TuMV infection, T<sub>2</sub> transgenic *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* plants (line #1) and col-0 plants showed shorter internodes between flowers in inflorescences, whereas T<sub>2</sub> *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* 20 transgenic plant (line #11) displayed normal inflorescences development. The bar represents 1 cm. (Bottom panel) Close-up views of inflorescences on TuMV-infected Arabidopsis plants. T<sub>2</sub> transgenic *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* plants (line #1) and col-0 plants showed senescence and pollination defects whereas T<sub>2</sub> transgenic *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* plants (line #11) showed normal flower and silique development. For mock-infection, plants were inoculated with buffer only. The bar 25 represents 0.2 cm.

[0045] Figure 31 shows symptoms of siliques caused by TuMV infection. In TuMV-infected T<sub>2</sub> transgenic *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* plants (line #1) and WT (col-0) plants, siliques were small and mal-developed. T<sub>2</sub> transgenic *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* plants (line #11) were resistant to TuMV infection and showed normal silique development. Buffer-inoculated plants (mock-inculated) 30 were used as controls. The bar represents 0.5 cm.

[0046] Figure 32 shows Western blot analysis of TuMV coat protein (CP) levels in leaves of different transgenic and WT plants.

[0047] Figure 33 shows (A) Western blot analysis of representative plants of *35S:: miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*, *35S:: miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>*, and WT (Col-o) and (B) Northern blot analysis of miRNAs produced by the transgenic plants.

[0048] Figure 34 shows ELISA detection of TuMV in different transgenic and non-transgenic *Arabidopsis*.

[0049] Figure 35 shows Northern blot analysis of *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>*, *pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* and *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* demonstrating that homo-dimeric miRNA precursor, *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*, can produce mature *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* and *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*.

[0050] Figure 36 shows constructs in which *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* is placed in either intron 1 or intron 2 of the *CPC* gene.

[0051] Figure 37 shows Northern blot analysis of the constructs of Figure 36 and demonstrates that intron 1 and intron 2 of the *CPC* transcript can be used to produce artificial miRNAs.

[0052] Figure 38 shows constructs in which *pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* is placed in either intron 1 or intron 2 and *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* is placed in either intron 2 or intron 1 of the *CPC* gene.

[0053] Figure 39 shows Northern blot analysis of the constructs of Figure 38 and demonstrates that it is possible to use *CPC* introns to produce two different artificial miRNAs simultaneously in one transcript.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0054] Recently discovered small RNAs play an important role in controlling gene expression. Regulation of many developmental processes including flowering is controlled by small RNAs. It is now possible to engineer changes in gene expression of plant genes by using transgenic constructs which produce small RNAs in the plant.

[0055] The invention provides methods and compositions useful for suppressing targeted sequences. The compositions can be employed in any type of plant cell, and in other cells which comprise the appropriate processing components (e.g., RNA interference components), including invertebrate and vertebrate animal cells. The compositions and methods are based on an endogenous miRNA silencing process discovered in *Arabidopsis*, a similar strategy can be used to extend the number of compositions and the organisms in which the methods are used. The methods can be adapted to work in any eukaryotic cell system. Additionally, the compositions and methods described herein can be used in individual cells, cells or tissue in culture, or *in vivo* in organisms, or in organs or other portions of organisms.

[0056] The compositions selectively suppress the target sequence by encoding a miRNA having substantial complementarity to a region of the target sequence. The miRNA is provided in a nucleic acid construct which, when transcribed into RNA, is predicted to form a hairpin structure which is processed by the cell to generate the miRNA, which then suppresses  
5 expression of the target sequence.

[0057] A nucleic acid construct is provided to encode the miRNA for any specific target sequence. Any miRNA can be inserted into the construct, such that the encoded miRNA selectively targets and suppresses the target sequence.

[0058] A method for suppressing a target sequence is provided. The method employs the  
10 constructs above, in which a miRNA is designed to a region of the target sequence, and inserted into the construct. Upon introduction into a cell, the miRNA produced suppresses expression of the targeted sequence. The target sequence can be an endogenous plant sequence, or a heterologous transgene in the plant. The target gene may also be a gene from a plant pathogen, such as a pathogenic virus, nematode, insect, or mold or fungus.

[0059] A plant, cell, and seed comprising the construct and/or the miRNA is provided.  
15 Typically, the cell will be a cell from a plant, but other eukaryotic cells are also contemplated, including but not limited to yeast, insect, nematode, or animal cells. Plant cells include cells from monocots and dicots. The invention also provides plants and seeds comprising the construct and/or the miRNA. Viruses and prokaryotic cells comprising the construct are also  
20 provided.

[0060] Units, prefixes, and symbols may be denoted in their SI accepted form. Unless otherwise indicated, nucleic acids are written left to right in 5' to 3' orientation; amino acid sequences are written left to right in amino to carboxyl orientation, respectively. Numeric ranges recited within the specification are inclusive of the numbers defining the range and  
25 include each integer within the defined range. Amino acids may be referred to herein by either commonly known three letter symbols or by the one-letter symbols recommended by the IUPAC-IUB Biochemical Nomenclature Commission. Nucleotides, likewise, may be referred to by their commonly accepted single-letter codes. Unless otherwise provided for, software, electrical, and electronics terms as used herein are as defined in The New IEEE Standard  
30 Dictionary of Electrical and Electronics Terms (5<sup>th</sup> edition, 1993). The terms defined below are more fully defined by reference to the specification as a whole.

[0061] As used herein, "nucleic acid construct" or "construct" refers to an isolated polynucleotide which is introduced into a host cell. This construct may comprise any

combination of deoxyribonucleotides, ribonucleotides, and/or modified nucleotides. The construct may be transcribed to form an RNA, wherein the RNA may be capable of forming a double-stranded RNA and/or hairpin structure. This construct may be expressed in the cell, or isolated or synthetically produced. The construct may further comprise a promoter, or other sequences which facilitate manipulation or expression of the construct.

[0062] As used here "suppression" or "silencing" or "inhibition" are used interchangeably to denote the down-regulation of the expression of the product of a target sequence relative to its normal expression level in a wild type organism. Suppression includes expression that is decreased by about 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, or 100% relative to the wild type expression level.

[0063] As used herein, "encodes" or "encoding" refers to a DNA sequence which can be processed to generate an RNA and/or polypeptide.

[0064] As used herein, "expression" or "expressing" refers to the generation of an RNA transcript from an introduced construct, an endogenous DNA sequence, or a stably incorporated heterologous DNA sequence. The term may also refer to a polypeptide produced from an mRNA generated from any of the above DNA precursors.

[0065] As used herein, "heterologous" in reference to a nucleic acid is a nucleic acid that originates from a foreign species, or is synthetically designed, or, if from the same species, is substantially modified from its native form in composition and/or genomic locus by deliberate human intervention. A heterologous protein may originate from a foreign species or, if from the same species, is substantially modified from its original form by deliberate human intervention.

[0066] By "host cell" is meant a cell which contains an introduced nucleic acid construct and supports the replication and/or expression of the construct. Host cells may be prokaryotic cells such as *E. coli*, or eukaryotic cells such as fungi, yeast, insect, amphibian, nematode, or mammalian cells. Alternatively, the host cells are monocotyledonous or dicotyledonous plant cells. An example of a monocotyledonous host cell is a maize host cell.

[0067] The term "introduced" means providing a nucleic acid or protein into a cell. Introduced includes reference to the incorporation of a nucleic acid into a eukaryotic or prokaryotic cell where the nucleic acid may be incorporated into the genome of the cell, and includes reference to the transient provision of a nucleic acid or protein to the cell. Introduced includes reference to stable or transient transformation methods, as well as sexually crossing.

[0068] The term "isolated" refers to material, such as a nucleic acid or a protein, which is: (1) substantially or essentially free from components which normally accompany or interact with

the material as found in its naturally occurring environment or (2) if the material is in its natural environment, the material has been altered by deliberate human intervention to a composition and/or placed at a locus in the cell other than the locus native to the material.

[0069] As used herein, "miRNA" refers to an oligoribonucleic acid, which suppresses  
5 expression of a polynucleotide comprising the target sequence transcript or down regulates a target RNA. A "miRNA precursor" refers to a larger polynucleotide which is processed to produce a mature miRNA, and includes a DNA which encodes an RNA precursor, and an RNA transcript comprising the miRNA. A "mature miRNA" refers to the miRNA generated from the processing of a miRNA precursor. A "miRNA template" is an oligonucleotide region, or  
10 regions, in a nucleic acid construct which encodes the miRNA. The "backside" region of a miRNA is a portion of a polynucleotide construct which is substantially complementary to the miRNA template and is predicted to base pair with the miRNA template. The miRNA template and backside may form a double-stranded polynucleotide, including a hairpin structure. As is known for natural miRNAs, the mature miRNA and its complements may contain mismatches  
15 and form bulges and thus do not need to be fully complementary.

[0070] As used herein, the phrases "target sequence" and "sequence of interest" are used interchangeably. Target sequence is used to mean the nucleic acid sequence that is selected for suppression of expression, and is not limited to polynucleotides encoding polypeptides. The target sequence comprises a sequence that is substantially or completely complementary to the  
20 miRNA. The target sequence can be RNA or DNA, and may also refer to a polynucleotide comprising the target sequence.

[0071] As used herein, "nucleic acid" means a polynucleotide and includes single or double-stranded polymer of deoxyribonucleotide or ribonucleotide bases. Nucleic acids may also include fragments and modified nucleotides.

[0072] By "nucleic acid library" is meant a collection of isolated DNA or RNA molecules  
25 which comprise and substantially represent the entire transcribed fraction of a genome of a specified organism or of a tissue from that organism. Construction of exemplary nucleic acid libraries, such as genomic and cDNA libraries, is taught in standard molecular biology references such as Berger and Kimmel, *Guide to Molecular Cloning Techniques, Methods in*  
30 *Enzymology*, Vol. 152, Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, CA (Berger); Sambrook et al., *Molecular Cloning - A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd ed., Vol. 1-3 (1989); and *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, F.M. Ausubel et al., Eds., Current Protocols, a joint venture between Greene Publishing Associates, Inc. and John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (1994).

[0073] As used herein "operably linked" includes reference to a functional linkage of at least two sequences. Operably linked includes linkage between a promoter and a second sequence, wherein the promoter sequence initiates and mediates transcription of the DNA sequence corresponding to the second sequence.

5 [0074] As used herein, "plant" includes plants and plant parts including but not limited to plant cells, plant tissue such as leaves, stems, roots, flowers, and seeds.

[0075] As used herein, "polypeptide" means proteins, protein fragments, modified proteins, amino acid sequences and synthetic amino acid sequences. The polypeptide can be glycosylated or not.

10 [0076] As used herein, "promoter" includes reference to a region of DNA that is involved in recognition and binding of an RNA polymerase and other proteins to initiate transcription.

[0077] The term "selectively hybridizes" includes reference to hybridization, under stringent hybridization conditions, of a nucleic acid sequence to a specified nucleic acid target sequence to a detectably greater degree (*e.g.*, at least 2-fold over background) than its hybridization to non-target nucleic acid sequences and to the substantial exclusion of non-target nucleic acids. Selectively hybridizing sequences typically have about at least 80% sequence identity, or 90% sequence identity, up to and including 100% sequence identity (*i.e.*, fully complementary) with each other.

20 [0078] The term "stringent conditions" or "stringent hybridization conditions" includes reference to conditions under which a probe will selectively hybridize to its target sequence. Stringent conditions are sequence-dependent and will be different in different circumstances. By controlling the stringency of the hybridization and/or washing conditions, target sequences can be identified which are 100% complementary to the probe (homologous probing). Alternatively, stringency conditions can be adjusted to allow some mismatching in sequences so that lower degrees of similarity are detected (heterologous probing). Generally, a probe is less than about 1000 nucleotides in length, optionally less than 500 nucleotides in length.

25 [0079] Typically, stringent conditions will be those in which the salt concentration is less than about 1.5 M Na ion, typically about 0.01 to 1.0 M Na ion concentration (or other salts) at pH 7.0 to 8.3 and the temperature is at least about 30°C for short probes (*e.g.*, 10 to 50 nucleotides) and at least about 60°C for long probes (*e.g.*, greater than 50 nucleotides). Stringent conditions may also be achieved with the addition of destabilizing agents such as formamide. Exemplary low stringency conditions include hybridization with a buffer solution of 30 to 35% formamide, 1 M NaCl, 1% SDS (sodium dodecyl sulphate) at 37°C, and a wash in

1X to 2X SSC (20X SSC = 3.0 M NaCl/0.3 M trisodium citrate) at 50 to 55°C. Exemplary moderate stringency conditions include hybridization in 40 to 45% formamide, 1 M NaCl, 1% SDS at 37°C, and a wash in 0.5X to 1X SSC at 55 to 60°C. Exemplary high stringency conditions include hybridization in 50% formamide, 1 M NaCl, 1% SDS at 37°C, and a wash in  
5 0.1X SSC at 60 to 65°C.

[0080] Specificity is typically the function of post-hybridization washes, the critical factors being the ionic strength and temperature of the final wash solution. For DNA-DNA hybrids, the  $T_m$  can be approximated from the equation of Meinkoth and Wahl ((1984) *Anal Biochem* 138:267-284):  $T_m = 81.5\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} + 16.6 (\log M) + 0.41 (\%GC) - 0.61 (\% \text{ form}) - 500/L$ ; where M is  
10 the molarity of monovalent cations, %GC is the percentage of guanosine and cytosine nucleotides in the DNA, % form is the percentage of formamide in the hybridization solution, and L is the length of the hybrid in base pairs. The  $T_m$  is the temperature (under defined ionic strength and pH) at which 50% of a complementary target sequence hybridizes to a perfectly matched probe.  $T_m$  is reduced by about 1°C for each 1% of mismatching; thus,  $T_m$ ,  
15 hybridization and/or wash conditions can be adjusted to hybridize to sequences of the desired identity. For example, if sequences with  $\geq 90\%$  identity are sought, the  $T_m$  can be decreased 10°C. Generally, stringent conditions are selected to be about 5°C lower than the thermal melting point ( $T_m$ ) for the specific sequence and its complement at a defined ionic strength and pH. However, severely stringent conditions can utilize a hybridization and/or wash at 1, 2, 3, or  
20 4 °C lower than the thermal melting point ( $T_m$ ); moderately stringent conditions can utilize a hybridization and/or wash at 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 °C lower than the thermal melting point ( $T_m$ ); low stringency conditions can utilize a hybridization and/or wash at 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, or 20 °C lower than the thermal melting point ( $T_m$ ). Using the equation, hybridization and wash compositions, and desired  $T_m$ , those of ordinary skill will understand that variations in the  
25 stringency of hybridization and/or wash solutions are inherently described. If the desired degree of mismatching results in a  $T_m$  of less than 45 °C (aqueous solution) or 32 °C (formamide solution) it is preferred to increase the SSC concentration so that a higher temperature can be used. An extensive guide to the hybridization of nucleic acids is found in Tijssen, *Laboratory Techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology--Hybridization with Nucleic Acid Probes*,  
30 Part I, Chapter 2 "Overview of principles of hybridization and the strategy of nucleic acid probe assays", Elsevier, New York (1993); and *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Chapter 2, Ausubel et al., Eds., Greene Publishing and Wiley-Interscience, New York (1995).

Hybridization and/or wash conditions can be applied for at least 10, 30, 60, 90, 120, or 240 minutes.

[0081] As used herein, "transgenic" includes reference to a plant or a cell which comprises a heterologous polynucleotide. Generally, the heterologous polynucleotide is stably integrated within the genome such that the polynucleotide is passed on to successive generations. Transgenic is used herein to include any cell, cell line, callus, tissue, plant part or plant, the genotype of which has been altered by the presence of heterologous nucleic acid including those transgenics initially so altered as well as those created by sexual crosses or asexual propagation from the initial transgenic. The term "transgenic" as used herein does not encompass the alteration of the genome (chromosomal or extra-chromosomal) by conventional plant breeding methods or by naturally occurring events such as random cross-fertilization, non-recombinant viral infection, non-recombinant bacterial transformation, non-recombinant transposition, or spontaneous mutation.

[0082] As used herein, "vector" includes reference to a nucleic acid used in introduction of a polynucleotide of the invention into a host cell. Expression vectors permit transcription of a nucleic acid inserted therein.

[0083] Polynucleotide sequences may have substantial identity, substantial homology, or substantial complementarity to the selected region of the target gene. As used herein "substantial identity" and "substantial homology" indicate sequences that have sequence identity or homology to each other. Generally, sequences that are substantially identical or substantially homologous will have about 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% sequence identity wherein the percent sequence identity is based on the entire sequence and is determined by GAP alignment using default parameters (GCG, GAP version 10, Accelrys, San Diego, CA). GAP uses the algorithm of Needleman and Wunsch ((1970) *J Mol Biol* 48:443-453) to find the alignment of two complete sequences that maximizes the number of matches and minimizes the number of sequence gaps. Sequences which have 100% identity are identical. "Substantial complementarity" refers to sequences that are complementary to each other, and are able to base pair with each other. In describing complementary sequences, if all the nucleotides in the first sequence will base pair to the second sequence, these sequences are fully complementary.

[0084] Through a forward genetics approach, a microRNA that confers a developmental phenotype in *Arabidopsis* was identified. This miRNA, miR172a-2 (Park *et al.* (2002) *Curr Biol* 12:1484-1495), causes early flowering and defects in floral organ identity when overexpressed.

The predicted target of miR172a-2 is a small subfamily of APETALA2-like transcription factors (Okamuro *et al.* (1997) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 94:7076-7081). Overexpression of miR172a-2 downregulates at least one member of this family. In addition, overexpression of one of the AP2-like target genes, At2g28550, causes late flowering. This result, in conjunction with loss-of-function analyses of At2g28550 and another target gene, At5g60120, indicates that at least some of the AP2-like genes targeted by miR172a-2 normally function as floral repressors. The EAT-D line overexpressing miR172-a2 has a wild-type response to photoperiod. The genomic region encoding the miRNA was also identified (SEQ ID NO:1) and used to produce a cassette into which other miRNAs to target sequences can be inserted (SEQ ID NO:3), and to produce an expression vector (SEQ ID NO:44) useful for cloning the cassettes and expressing the miRNA. The expression vector comprises the 1.4kb region encoding the miRNA. Expression of this region is processed in the cell to produce the miRNA which suppresses expression of the target gene. Alternatively, the miRNA may be synthetically produced and introduced to the cell directly.

[0085] In one embodiment, there is provided a method for the suppression of a target sequence comprising introducing into a cell a nucleic acid construct encoding a miRNA substantially complementary to the target. In some embodiments the miRNA comprises about 10-200 nucleotides, about 10-15, 15-20, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 25-30, 30-50, 50-100, 100-150, or about 150-200 nucleotides. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct encodes the miRNA. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct encodes a polynucleotide precursor which may form a double-stranded RNA, or hairpin structure comprising the miRNA. In some embodiments, nucleotides 39-59 and 107-127 of SEQ ID NO:3 are replaced by the backside of the miRNA template and the miRNA template respectively. In some embodiments, this new sequence replaces the equivalent region of SEQ ID NO:1. In further embodiments, this new sequence replaces the equivalent region of SEQ ID NO:44.

[0086] In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises a modified endogenous plant miRNA precursor, wherein the precursor has been modified to replace the endogenous miRNA encoding regions with sequences designed to produce a miRNA directed to the target sequence. In some embodiments the miRNA precursor template is a miR172a miRNA precursor. In some embodiments, the miR172a precursor is from a dicot or a monocot. In some embodiments the miR172a precursor is from *Arabidopsis thaliana*, tomato, soybean, rice, or corn. In some embodiments the miRNA precursor is SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, or SEQ ID NO:44.

[0087] In another embodiment the method comprises:

[0088] A method of inhibiting expression of a target sequence in a cell comprising:

(a) introducing into the cell a nucleic acid construct comprising a promoter operably linked to a polynucleotide, wherein the polynucleotide comprises in the following order:

5 (i) at least about 20 and up to 38 contiguous nucleotides in the region of nucleotides 1-38 of SEQ ID NO:3,

(ii) a first oligonucleotide of 10 to about 50 contiguous nucleotides, wherein the first oligonucleotide is substantially complementary to a second oligonucleotide

10 (iii) at least about 20 and up to 47 contiguous nucleotides in the region of nucleotides 60-106 of SEQ ID NO:3,

(iv) the second oligonucleotide of about 10 to about 50 contiguous nucleotides, wherein the second oligonucleotide encodes a miRNA, and the second oligonucleotide is substantially complementary to the target sequence, and

15 (v) at least about 20 and up to 32 contiguous nucleotides in the region of nucleotides 128-159 of SEQ ID NO:3;

wherein the polynucleotide encodes an RNA precursor capable of forming a hairpin, and

(b) expressing the nucleic acid construct for a time sufficient to produce the miRNA, wherein the miRNA inhibits expression of the target sequence.

[0089] In another embodiment, the method comprises selecting a target sequence of a gene, and designing a nucleic acid construct comprising polynucleotide encoding a miRNA substantially complementary to the target sequence. In some embodiments, the target sequence is selected from any region of the gene. In some embodiments, the target sequence is selected from an untranslated region. In some embodiments, the target sequence is selected from a coding region of the gene. In some embodiments, the target sequence is selected from a region about 50 to about 200 nucleotides upstream from the stop codon, including regions from about 50-75, 75-100, 100-125, 125-150, or 150-200 upstream from the stop codon. In further embodiments, the target sequence and/or the miRNA is based on the polynucleotides and process of EAT suppression of *Apetela2*-like genes in *Arabidopsis thaliana*. In some embodiments, nucleotides 39-59 and 107-127 of SEQ ID NO:3 are replaced by the backside of the miRNA template (first oligonucleotide) and the miRNA template (second oligonucleotide) respectively. In some embodiments, this new sequence replaces the equivalent region of SEQ ID NO:1. In further embodiments, this new sequence replaces the equivalent region of SEQ ID NO:44.

[0090] In some embodiments, the miRNA template, (*i.e.* the polynucleotide encoding the miRNA), and thereby the miRNA, may comprise some mismatches relative to the target sequence. In some embodiments the miRNA template has  $\geq 1$  nucleotide mismatch as compared to the target sequence, for example, the miRNA template can have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more mismatches as compared to the target sequence. This degree of mismatch may also be described by determining the percent identity of the miRNA template to the complement of the target sequence. For example, the miRNA template may have a percent identity including about at least 70%, 75%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% as compared to the complement of the target sequence.

[0091] In some embodiments, the miRNA template, (*i.e.* the polynucleotide encoding the miRNA) and thereby the miRNA, may comprise some mismatches relative to the miRNA backside. In some embodiments the miRNA template has  $\geq 1$  nucleotide mismatch as compared to the miRNA backside, for example, the miRNA template can have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or more mismatches as compared to the miRNA backside. This degree of mismatch may also be described by determining the percent identity of the miRNA template to the complement of the miRNA backside. For example, the miRNA template may have a percent identity including about at least 70%, 75%, 77%, 78%, 79%, 80%, 81%, 82%, 83%, 84%, 85%, 86%, 87%, 88%, 89%, 90%, 91%, 92%, 93%, 94%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, 99%, or 100% as compared to the complement of the miRNA backside.

[0092] In some embodiments, the target sequence is selected from a plant pathogen. Plants or cells comprising a miRNA directed to the target sequence of the pathogen are expected to have decreased sensitivity and/or increased resistance to the pathogen. In some embodiments, the miRNA is encoded by a nucleic acid construct further comprising an operably linked promoter. In some embodiments, the promoter is a pathogen-inducible promoter.

[0093] In another embodiment, the method comprises replacing the miRNA encoding sequence in the polynucleotide of SEQ ID NO:3 with a sequence encoding a miRNA substantially complementary to the target region of the target gene.

[0094] In another embodiment a method is provided comprising a method of inhibiting expression of a target sequence in a cell comprising:

(a) introducing into the cell a nucleic acid construct comprising a promoter operably linked to a polynucleotide encoding a modified plant miRNA precursor comprising a first and a second oligonucleotide, wherein at least one of the first or the second oligonucleotides is

heterologous to the precursor, wherein the first oligonucleotide is substantially complementary to the second oligonucleotide, and the second oligonucleotide encodes a miRNA substantially complementary to the target sequence, wherein the precursor is capable of forming a hairpin; and

- 5 (b) expressing the nucleic acid construct for a time sufficient to produce the miRNA, wherein the miRNA inhibits expression of the target sequence.

[0095] In another embodiment a method is provided comprising a method of inhibiting expression of a target sequence in a cell comprising:

- (a) introducing into the cell a nucleic acid construct comprising a promoter operably  
10 linked to a polynucleotide encoding a modified plant miR172 miRNA precursor comprising a first and a second oligonucleotide, wherein at least one of the first or the second oligonucleotides is heterologous to the precursor, wherein the first oligonucleotide is substantially complementary to the second oligonucleotide, and the second oligonucleotide encodes a miRNA substantially complementary to the target sequence, wherein the precursor is  
15 capable of forming a hairpin; and

(b) expressing the nucleic acid construct for a time sufficient to produce the miRNA, wherein the miRNA inhibits expression of the target sequence.

- [0096] In some embodiments, the modified plant miR172 miRNA precursor is a modified *Arabidopsis* miR172 miRNA precursor, or a modified corn miR172 miRNA precursor or the  
20 like.

- [0097] In another embodiment, there is provided a nucleic acid construct for suppressing a target sequence. The nucleic acid construct encodes a miRNA substantially complementary to the target. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct further comprises a promoter operably linked to the polynucleotide encoding the miRNA. In some embodiments, the nucleic  
25 acid construct lacking a promoter is designed and introduced in such a way that it becomes operably linked to a promoter upon integration in the host genome. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct is integrated using recombination, including site-specific recombination. See, for example, PCT International published application No. WO 99/25821.

- In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct is an RNA. In  
30 some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises at least one recombination site, including site-specific recombination sites. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct comprises at least one recombination site in order to facilitate integration, modification, or cloning of the construct. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct comprises two site-

specific recombination sites flanking the miRNA precursor. In some embodiments the site-specific recombination sites include FRT sites, lox sites, or att sites, including attB, attL, attP or attR sites. See, for example, PCT International published application No. WO 99/25821, and U.S. Patents 5,888,732, 6,143,557, 6,171,861, 6,270,969, and 6,277,608 .

5

[0098] In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises a modified endogenous plant miRNA precursor, wherein the precursor has been modified to replace the miRNA encoding region with a sequence designed to produce a miRNA directed to the target sequence. In some embodiments the miRNA precursor template is a miR172a miRNA precursor. In some

10   embodiments, the miR172a precursor is from a dicot or a monocot. In some embodiments the miR172a precursor is from *Arabidopsis thaliana*, tomato, soybean, rice, or corn. In some embodiments the miRNA precursor is SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, or SEQ ID NO:44.

[0099] In another embodiment, the nucleic acid construct comprises an isolated polynucleotide comprising a polynucleotide which encodes a modified plant miRNA precursor,

15   the modified precursor comprising a first and a second oligonucleotide, wherein at least one of the first or the second oligonucleotides is heterologous to the precursor, wherein the first oligonucleotide is substantially complementary to the second oligonucleotide, and the second oligonucleotide comprises a miRNA substantially complementary to the target sequence, wherein the precursor is capable of forming a hairpin.

20   [0100] In another embodiment, the nucleic acid construct comprises an isolated polynucleotide comprising a polynucleotide which encodes a modified plant miR172 miRNA precursor, the modified precursor comprising a first and a second oligonucleotide, wherein at least one of the first or the second oligonucleotides is heterologous to the precursor, wherein the first oligonucleotide is substantially complementary to the second oligonucleotide, and the

25   second oligonucleotide comprises a miRNA substantially complementary to the target sequence, wherein the precursor is capable of forming a hairpin. In some embodiments, the modified plant miR172 miRNA precursor is a modified *Arabidopsis* miR172 miRNA precursor, or a modified corn miR172 miRNA precursor, or the like.

[0101] In some embodiments the miRNA comprises about 10-200 nucleotides, about 10-15,

30   15-20, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 25-30, 30-50, 50-100, 100-150, or about 150-200 nucleotides. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct encodes the miRNA. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct encodes a polynucleotide precursor which may form a double-stranded RNA, or hairpin structure comprising the miRNA. In some embodiments,

nucleotides 39-59 and/or 107-127 of SEQ ID NO:3 are replaced by the backside of the miRNA template and the miRNA template respectively. In some embodiments, this new sequence replaces the equivalent region of SEQ ID NO:1. In further embodiments, this new sequence replaces the equivalent region of SEQ ID NO:44. In some embodiments, the target region is selected from any region of the target sequence. In some embodiments, the target region is selected from a untranslated region. In some embodiments, the target region is selected from a coding region of the target sequence. In some embodiments, the target region is selected from a region about 50 to about 200 nucleotides upstream from the stop codon, including regions from about 50-75, 75-100, 100-125, 125-150, or 150-200 upstream from the stop codon. In further  
10 embodiments, the target region and/or the miRNA is based on the polynucleotides and process of EAT suppression of *Apetela2*-like sequences in *Arabidopsis thaliana*.

[0102] In another embodiment the nucleic acid construct comprises an isolated polynucleotide comprising in the following order at least 20 and up to 38 contiguous nucleotides in the region from nucleotides 1-38 of SEQ ID NO:3, a first oligonucleotide of about 10 to about  
15 50 contiguous nucleotides, wherein the first oligonucleotide is substantially complementary to a second oligonucleotide, at least about 20 and up to 47 contiguous nucleotides in the region from nucleotides 60-106 of SEQ ID NO:3, a second oligonucleotide of about 10 to about 50 contiguous nucleotides, wherein the second oligonucleotide encodes a miRNA, and the second oligonucleotide is substantially complementary to the target sequence, and at least about 20 and  
20 up to 32 contiguous nucleotides in the region from nucleotides 128-159 of SEQ ID NO:3, wherein the polynucleotide encodes an RNA precursor capable of forming a hairpin structure.

[0103] In some embodiments there are provided cells, plants, and seeds comprising the introduced polynucleotides, and/or produced by the methods of the invention. The cells include prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, including but not limited to bacteria, yeast, fungi, viral,  
25 invertebrate, vertebrate, and plant cells. Plants, plant cells, and seeds of the invention include gymnosperms, monocots and dicots, including but not limited to, for example, rice, wheat, oats, barley, millet, sorghum, soy, sunflower, safflower, canola, alfalfa, cotton, *Arabidopsis*, and tobacco.

[0104] In some embodiments, the cells, plants, and/or seeds comprise a nucleic acid construct  
30 comprising a modified plant miRNA precursor, wherein the precursor has been modified to replace the endogenous miRNA encoding regions with sequences designed to produce a miRNA directed to the target sequence. In some embodiments the miRNA precursor template is a miR172a miRNA precursor. In some embodiments, the miR172a precursor is from a dicot or a

monocot. In some embodiments the miR172a precursor is from *Arabidopsis thaliana*, tomato, soybean, rice, or corn. In some embodiments the miRNA precursor is SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, or SEQ ID NO:44. In some embodiments the miRNA precursor is encoded by SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:3, or SEQ ID NO:44. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct  
5 comprises at least one recombination site, including site-specific recombination sites. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct comprises at least one recombination site in order to facilitate modification or cloning of the construct. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct comprises two site-specific recombination sites flanking the miRNA precursor. In some embodiments the site-specific recombination sites include FRT sites, lox sites, or att sites,  
10 including attB, attL, attP or attR sites. See, for example, PCT International published application No. WO 99/25821, and U.S. Patents 5,888,732, 6,143,557, 6,171,861, 6,270,969, and 6,277,608.

[0105] In a further embodiment, there is provided a method for down regulating a target RNA comprising introducing into a cell a nucleic acid construct that encodes a miRNA that is  
15 complementary to a region of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is fully complementary to the region of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is complementary and includes the use of G-U base pairing, i.e. the GU wobble, to otherwise be fully complementary. In some embodiments, the first ten nucleotides of the miRNA (counting from the 5' end of the miRNA) are fully complementary to a region of the target RNA and the  
20 remaining nucleotides may include mismatches and/or bulges with the target RNA. In some embodiments the miRNA comprises about 10-200 nucleotides, about 10-15, 15-20, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 25-30, 30-50, 50-100, 100-150, or about 150-200 nucleotides. The binding of the miRNA to the complementary sequence in the target RNA results in cleavage of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is a miRNA that has been modified such  
25 that the miRNA is fully complementary to the target sequence of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is an endogenous plant miRNA that has been modified such that the miRNA is fully complementary to the target sequence of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the polynucleotide encoding the miRNA is operably linked to a promoter. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises a promoter operably linked to the  
30 miRNA.

[0106] In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct encodes the miRNA. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises a promoter operably linked to the miRNA. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct encodes a polynucleotide which may form a

double-stranded RNA, or hairpin structure comprising the miRNA. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises a promoter operably linked to the polynucleotide which may form a double-stranded RNA, or hairpin structure comprising the miRNA. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises an endogenous plant miRNA precursor that has been modified such that the miRNA is fully complementary to the target sequence of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises a promoter operably linked to the miRNA precursor. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises about 50 nucleotides to about 3000 nucleotides, about 50-100, 100-150, 150-200, 200-250, 250-300, 300-350, 350-400, 400-450, 450-500, 500-600, 600-700, 700-800, 800-900, 900-1000, 1000-1100, 1100-1200, 1200-1300, 1300-1400, 1400-1500, 1500-1600, 1600-1700, 1700-1800, 1800-1900, 1900-2000, 2000-2100, 2100-2200, 2200-2300, 2300-2400, 2400-2500, 2500-2600, 2600-2700, 2700-2800, 2800-2900 or about 2900-3000 nucleotides.

[0107] In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct lacking a promoter is designed and introduced in such a way that it becomes operably linked to a promoter upon integration in the host genome. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct is integrated using recombination, including site-specific recombination. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct is an RNA. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises at least one recombination site, including site-specific recombination sites. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct comprises at least one recombination site in order to facilitate integration, modification, or cloning of the construct. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct comprises two site-specific recombination sites flanking the miRNA precursor.

[0108] In another embodiment, the method comprises a method for down regulating a target RNA in a cell comprising introducing into the cell a nucleic acid construct that encodes a miRNA that is complementary to a region of the target RNA and expressing the nucleic acid construct for a time sufficient to produce miRNA, wherein the miRNA down regulates the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is fully complementary to the region of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is complementary and includes the use of G-U base pairing, i.e. the GU wobble, to otherwise be fully complementary.

[0109] In another embodiment, the method comprises selecting a target RNA, selecting a miRNA, comparing the sequence of the target RNA (or its DNA) with the sequence of the miRNA, identifying a region of the target RNA (or its DNA) in which the nucleotide sequence is similar to the nucleotide sequence of the miRNA, modifying the nucleotide sequence of the miRNA so that it is complementary to the nucleotide sequence of the identified region of the

target RNA and preparing a nucleic acid construct comprising the modified miRNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is fully complementary to the identified region of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is complementary and includes the use of G-U base pairing, i.e. the GU wobble, to otherwise be fully complementary. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid construct encodes a polynucleotide which may form a double-stranded RNA, or hairpin structure comprising the miRNA. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid construct comprises a precursor of the miRNA, i.e., a pre-miRNA that has been modified in accordance with this embodiment.

[0110] In another embodiment, the method comprises selecting a target RNA, selecting a nucleotide sequence within the target RNA, selecting a miRNA, modifying the sequence of the miRNA so that it is complementary to the nucleotide sequence of the identified region of the target RNA and preparing a nucleic acid construct comprising the modified miRNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is fully complementary to the identified region of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is complementary and includes the use of G-U base pairing, i.e. the GU wobble, to otherwise be fully complementary. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid construct encodes a polynucleotide which may form a double-stranded RNA, or hairpin structure comprising the miRNA. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid construct comprises a precursor of the miRNA, i.e., a pre-miRNA that has been modified in accordance with this embodiment.

[0111] In some embodiments, the miRNA is a miRNA disclosed in the microRNA registry, now also known as the miRBase Sequence Database (Griffiths-Jones (2004) *Nucl Acids Res* 32, Database issue:D109-D111; <http://microrna.sanger.ac.uk/>). In some embodiments, the miRNA is ath-MIR156a, ath-MIR156b, ath-MIR156c, ath-MIR156d, ath-MIR156e, ath-MIR156f, ath-MIR156g, ath-MIR156h, ath-MIR157a, ath-MIR157b, ath-MIR157c, ath-MIR157d, ath-MIR158a, ath-MIR158b, ath-MIR159a, ath-MIR159b, ath-MIR159c, ath-MIR160a, ath-MIR160b, ath-MIR160c, ath-MIR161, ath-MIR162a, ath-MIR162b, ath-MIR163, ath-MIR164a, ath-MIR164b, ath-MIR164c, ath-MIR165a, ath-MIR165b, ath-MIR166a, ath-MIR166b, ath-MIR166c, ath-MIR166d, ath-MIR166e, ath-MIR166f, ath-MIR166g, ath-MIR167a, ath-MIR167b, ath-MIR167c, ath-MIR167d, ath-MIR168a, ath-MIR168b, ath-MIR169a, ath-MIR169b, ath-MIR169c, ath-MIR169d, ath-MIR169e, ath-MIR169f, ath-MIR169g, ath-MIR169h, ath-MIR169i, ath-MIR169j, ath-MIR169k, ath-MIR169l, ath-MIR169m, ath-MIR169n, ath-MIR170, ath-MIR171a, ath-MIR171b, ath-MIR171c, ath-MIR172a, ath-MIR172b, ath-MIR172c, ath-MIR172d, ath-MIR172e, ath-MIR173, ath-MIR319a, ath-MIR319b, ath-MIR319c, ath-MIR390a, ath-MIR390b, ath-MIR393a, ath-MIR393b, ath-MIR394a, ath-MIR394b, ath-MIR395a, ath-MIR395b, ath-MIR395c, ath-MIR395d, ath-

MIR395e, ath-MIR395f, ath-MIR396a, ath-MIR396b, ath-MIR397a, ath-MIR397b, ath-  
 MIR398a, ath-MIR398b, ath-MIR398c, ath-MIR399a, ath-MIR399b, ath-MIR399c, ath-  
 MIR399d, ath-MIR399e, ath-MIR399f, ath-MIR400, ath-MIR401, ath-MIR402, ath-MIR403,  
 ath-MIR404, ath-MIR405a, ath-MIR405b, ath-MIR405d, ath-MIR406, ath-MIR407, ath-  
 5 MIR408, ath-MIR413, ath-MIR414, ath-MIR415, ath-MIR416, ath-MIR417, ath-MIR418, ath-  
 MIR419, ath-MIR420, ath-MIR426, ath-MIR447a, ath-MIR447b, ath-MIR447c, osa-MIR156a,  
 osa-MIR156b, osa-MIR156c, osa-MIR156d, osa-MIR156e, osa-MIR156f, osa-MIR156g, osa-  
 MIR156h, osa-MIR156i, osa-MIR156j, osa-MIR156k, osa-MIR156l, osa-MIR159a, osa-  
 MIR159b, osa-MIR159c, osa-MIR159d, osa-MIR159e, osa-MIR159f, osa-MIR160a, osa-  
 10 MIR160b, osa-MIR160c, osa-MIR160d, osa-MIR160e, osa-MIR160f, osa-MIR162a, osa-  
 MIR162b, osa-MIR164a, osa-MIR164b, osa-MIR164c, osa-MIR164d, osa-MIR164e, osa-  
 MIR166a, osa-MIR166b, osa-MIR166c, osa-MIR166d, osa-MIR166e, osa-MIR166f, osa-  
 MIR166j, osa-MIR166k, osa-MIR166l, osa-MIR166g, osa-MIR166h, osa-MIR166i, osa-  
 MIR166m, osa-MIR166n, osa-MIR167a, osa-MIR167b, osa-MIR167c, osa-MIR167d, osa-  
 15 MIR167e, osa-MIR167f, osa-MIR167g, osa-MIR167h, osa-MIR167i, osa-MIR167j, osa-  
 MIR168a, osa-MIR168b, osa-MIR169a, osa-MIR169b, osa-MIR169c, osa-MIR169d, osa-  
 MIR169e, osa-MIR169f, osa-MIR169g, osa-MIR169h, osa-MIR169i, osa-MIR169j, osa-  
 MIR169k, osa-MIR169l, osa-MIR169m, osa-MIR169n, osa-MIR169o, osa-MIR169p, osa-  
 MIR169q, osa-MIR171a, osa-MIR171b, osa-MIR171c, osa-MIR171d, osa-MIR171e, osa-  
 20 MIR171f, osa-MIR171g, osa-MIR171h, osa-MIR171i, osa-MIR172a, osa-MIR172b, osa-  
 MIR172c, osa-MIR173d, osa-MIR390, osa-MIR319a, osa-MIR319b, osa-MIR393, osa-  
 MIR393b, osa-MIR394, osa-MIR395b, osa-MIR395c, osa-MIR395d, osa-MIR395e, osa-  
 MIR395g, osa-MIR395h, osa-MIR395i, osa-MIR395j, osa-MIR395k, osa-MIR395l, osa-  
 MIR395m, osa-MIR395n, osa-MIR395o, osa-MIR395r, osa-MIR395q, osa-MIR395c, osa-  
 25 MIR395a, osa-MIR395f, osa-MIR395p, osa-MIR396a, osa-MIR396b, osa-MIR396c, osa-  
 MIR397a, osa-MIR397b, osa-MIR398a, osa-MIR398b, osa-MIR399a, osa-MIR399b, osa-  
 MIR399c, osa-MIR399d, osa-MIR399e, osa-MIR399f, osa-MIR399g, osa-MIR399h, osa-  
 MIR399i, osa-MIR399j, osa-MIR399k, osa-MIR408, osa-MIR413, osa-MIR414, osa-MIR415,  
 osa-MIR416, osa-MIR417, osa-MIR418, osa-MIR419, osa-MIR426, osa-MIR437, osa-  
 30 MIR439, osa-MIR439c, osa-MIR439d, osa-MIR438e, osa-MIR439f, osa-MIR439g, osa-  
 MIR439h, osa-MIR440, osa-MIR441a, osa-MIR441c, osa-MIR442, osa-MIR443, osa-  
 MIR445d, osa-MIR446, zma-MIR156a, zma-MIR156b, zma-MIR156c, zma-MIR156d, zma-  
 MIR156e, zma-MIR156f, zma-MIR156g, zma-MIR156h, zma-MIR156i, zma-MIR156j, zma-

MIR156k, zma-MIR159a, zma-MIR159b, zma-MIR159c, zma-MIR159d, zma-MIR160a, zma-MIR160b, zma-MIR160c, zma-MIR160d, zma-MIR160e, zma-MIR160f, zma-MIR161, zma-MIR162, zma-MIR164a, zma-MIR164b, zma-MIR164c, zma-MIR164d, zma-MIR166a, zma-MIR166b, zma-MIR166c, zma-MIR166d, zma-MIR166e, zma-MIR166f, zma-MIR166g, zma-MIR166h, zma-MIR166i, zma-MIR166j, zma-MIR166k, zma-MIR166m, zma-MIR167a, zma-MIR167b, zma-MIR167c, zma-MIR167d, zma-MIR167e, zma-MIR167f, zma-MIR167g, zma-MIR167h, zma-MIR168a, zma-MIR168b, zma-MIR169a, zma-MIR169b, zma-MIR169c, zma-MIR169d, zma-MIR169e, zma-MIR169f, zma-MIR169g, zma-MIR169i, zma-MIR169j, zma-MIR169k, zma-MIR171a, zma-MIR171b, zma-MIR171c, zma-MIR171d, zma-MIR171e, zma-MIR171f, zma-MIR171g, zma-MIR171h, zma-MIR171i, zma-MIR171j, zma-MIR171k, zma-MIR172a, zma-MIR172b, zma-MIR172c or zma-MIR172d, zma-MIR172e, zma-MIR319a, zma-MIR319b, zma-MIR319d, zma-MIR393, zma-MIR394a, zma-MIR394b, zma-MIR395a, zma-MIR395b, zma-MIR395c, zma-MIR395d, zma-MIR396a, zma-MIR396b, zma-MIR399a, zma-MIR399b, zma-MIR399c, zma-MIR399d, zma-MIR399e, zma-MIR399f, zma-MIR408.

[0112] In some embodiments, the miRNA is a miRNA disclosed in Genbank (USA), EMBL (Europe) or DDBJ (Japan). In some embodiments, the miRNA is selected from one of the following Genbank accession numbers: AJ505003, AJ505002, AJ505001, AJ496805, AJ496804, AJ496803, AJ496802, AJ496801, AJ505004, AJ493656, AJ493655, AJ493654, AJ493653, AJ493652, AJ493651, AJ493650, AJ493649, AJ493648, AJ493647, AJ493646, AJ493645, AJ493644, AJ493643, AJ493642, AJ493641, AJ493640, AJ493639, AJ493638, AJ493637, AJ493636, AJ493635, AJ493634, AJ493633, AJ493632, AJ493631, AJ493630, AJ493629, AJ493628, AJ493627, AJ493626, AJ493625, AJ493624, AJ493623, AJ493622, AJ493621, AJ493620, AY615374, AY615373, AY730704, AY730703, AY730702, AY730701, AY730700, AY730699, AY730698, AY599420, AY551259, AY551258, AY551257, AY551256, AY551255, AY551254, AY551253, AY551252, AY551251, AY551250, AY551249, AY551248, AY551247, AY551246, AY551245, AY551244, AY551243, AY551242, AY551241, AY551240, AY551239, AY551238, AY551237, AY551236, AY551235, AY551234, AY551233, AY551232, AY551231, AY551230, AY551229, AY551228, AY551227, AY551226, AY551225, AY551224, AY551223, AY551222, AY551221, AY551220, AY551219, AY551218, AY551217, AY551216, AY551215, AY551214, AY551213, AY551212, AY551211, AY551210, AY551209, AY551208, AY551207, AY551206, AY551205, AY551204, AY551203, AY551202, AY551201,

AY551200, AY551199, AY551198, AY551197, AY551196, AY551195, AY551194,  
 AY551193, AY551192, AY551191, AY551190, AY551189, AY551188, AY501434,  
 AY501433, AY501432, AY501431, AY498859, AY376459, AY376458, AY884233,  
 AY884232, AY884231, AY884230, AY884229, AY884228, AY884227, AY884226,  
 5 AY884225, AY884224, AY884223, AY884222, AY884221, AY884220, AY884219,  
 AY884218, AY884217, AY884216, AY728475, AY728474, AY728473, AY728472,  
 AY728471, AY728470, AY728469, AY728468, AY728467, AY728466, AY728465,  
 AY728464, AY728463, AY728462, AY728461, AY728460, AY728459, AY728458,  
 AY728457, AY728456, AY728455, AY728454, AY728453, AY728452, AY728451,  
 10 AY728450, AY728449, AY728448, AY728447, AY728446, AY728445, AY728444,  
 AY728443, AY728442, AY728441, AY728440, AY728439, AY728438, AY728437,  
 AY728436, AY728435, AY728434, AY728433, AY728432, AY728431, AY728430,  
 AY728429, AY728428, AY728427, AY728426, AY728425, AY728424, AY728423,  
 AY728422, AY728421, AY728420, AY728419, AY728418, AY728417, AY728416,  
 15 AY728415, AY728414, AY728413, AY728412, AY728411, AY728410, AY728409,  
 AY728408, AY728407, AY728406, AY728405, AY728404, AY728403, AY728402,  
 AY728401, AY728400, AY728399, AY728398, AY728397, AY728396, AY728395,  
 AY728394, AY728393, AY728392, AY728391, AY728390, AY728389, AY728388,  
 AY851149, AY851148, AY851147, AY851146, AY851145, AY851144 or AY599420.

20 [0113] In some embodiments, the miRNA is selected from one of the sequences disclosed in  
 U.S. published patent application No. 2005/0144669 A1.

[0114] In some embodiments, the above miRNAs, as well as those disclosed herein, have  
 been modified to be directed to a specific target as described herein.

[0115] In some embodiments the target RNA is an RNA of a plant pathogen, such as a plant  
 25 virus or plant viroid. In some embodiments, the miRNA directed against the plant pathogen  
 RNA is operably linked to a pathogen-inducible promoter. In some embodiments, the target  
 RNA is an mRNA. The target sequence in an mRNA may be a non-coding sequence (such as an  
 intron sequence, 5' untranslated region and 3' untranslated region), a coding sequence or a  
 sequence involved in mRNA splicing. Targeting the miRNA to an intron sequence  
 30 compromises the maturation of the mRNA. Targeting the miRNA to a sequence involved in  
 mRNA splicing influences the maturation of alternative splice forms providing different protein  
 isoforms.

[0116] In some embodiments there are provided cells, plants, and seeds comprising the polynucleotides of the invention, and/or produced by the methods of the invention. In some embodiments, the cells, plants, and/or seeds comprise a nucleic acid construct comprising a modified plant miRNA precursor, as described herein. In some embodiments, the modified plant miRNA precursor in the nucleic acid construct is operably linked to a promoter. The promoter may be any well known promoter, including constitutive promoters, inducible promoters, derepressible promoters, and the like, such as described below. The cells include prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, including but not limited to bacteria, yeast, fungi, viral, invertebrate, vertebrate, and plant cells. Plants, plant cells, and seeds of the invention include gynosperms, monocots and dicots, including but not limited to, rice, wheat, oats, barley, millet, sorghum, soy, sunflower, safflower, canola, alfalfa, cotton, Arabidopsis, and tobacco.

[0117] In another embodiment, there is provided a method for down regulating multiple target RNAs comprising introducing into a cell a nucleic acid construct encoding a multiple number of miRNAs. One miRNA in the multiple miRNAs is complementary to a region of one of the target RNAs. In some embodiments, a miRNA is fully complementary to the region of the target RNA. In some embodiments, a miRNA is complementary and includes the use of G-U base pairing, i.e. the GU wobble, to otherwise be fully complementary. In some embodiments, the first ten nucleotides of the miRNA (counting from the 5' end of the miRNA) are fully complementary to a region of the target RNA and the remaining nucleotides may include mismatches and/or bulges with the target RNA. In some embodiments a miRNA comprises about 10-200 nucleotides, about 10-15, 15-20, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 25-30, 30-50, 50-100, 100-150, or about 150-200 nucleotides. The binding of a miRNA to its complementary sequence in the target RNA results in cleavage of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is a miRNA that has been modified such that the miRNA is fully complementary to the target sequence of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is an endogenous plant miRNA that has been modified such that the miRNA is fully complementary to the target sequence of the target RNA. In some embodiments, the miRNA is operably linked to a promoter. In some embodiments, the multiple miRNAs are linked one to another so as to form a single transcript when expressed. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises a promoter operably linked to the miRNA.

[0118] In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct encodes miRNAs for suppressing a multiple number of target sequences. The nucleic acid construct encodes at least two miRNAs. In some embodiments, each miRNA is substantially complementary to a target or which is

modified to be complementary to a target as described herein. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct encodes for 2-30 or more miRNAs, for example 3-40 or more miRNAs, for example 3-45 or more miRNAs, and for further example, multimers of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, or more miRNAs. In some embodiments, the multiple miRNAs are linked one to another so as to form a single transcript when expressed.

[0119] In some embodiments, polymeric pre-miRNAs that are artificial miRNA precursors consisting of more than one miRNA precursor units are provided. The polymeric pre-miRNAs can either be hetero-polymeric with different miRNA precursors, or homo-polymeric containing several units of the same miRNA precursor. The Examples demonstrate that hetero-polymeric pre-miRNAs are able to produce different mature artificial miRNAs. For example, *pre-miR-PDS1<sup>169g</sup>-CPC3<sup>159a</sup>*, which is a dimer comprising of *pre-miR-CPC3<sup>159a</sup>* and *pre-miR-PDS1<sup>169g</sup>* can produce mature *miR-PDS1<sup>169g</sup>* and *miR-CPC3<sup>159a</sup>* when expressed in plant cells. The Examples also demonstrate that homo-polymeric miRNA precursors are able to produce different mature artificial miRNAs. For example, *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*, which is a dimer comprising *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* and *pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*, can produce mature *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* and *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*. In a similar manner, hetero- or homo-polymeric pre-miRNAs are produced that contain any number of monomer units, such as described herein. An exemplary method for preparing a nucleic acid construct comprising multiple pre-miRNAs under the control of a single promoter is shown in Examples 21 and 27. Each mature miRNA is properly processed from the nucleic acid construct as demonstrated in Examples 22 and 27.

[0120] In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises multiple polynucleotides, each polynucleotide encoding a separate miRNA precursor, i.e., a separate pre-miRNA. The polynucleotides are operably linked one to another such that they may be placed under the control of a single promoter. In some embodiments, the multiple polynucleotides are linked one to another so as to form a single transcript containing the multiple pre-miRNAs when expressed. The single transcript is processed in the host cells to produce multiple mature miRNAs, each capable of downregulating its target gene. As many polynucleotides encoding the pre-miRNAs as desired can be linked together, with the only limitation being the ultimate size of the transcript. It is well known that transcripts of 8-10 kb can be produced in plants. Thus, it is possible to form a nucleic acid construct comprising multimeric polynucleotides encoding 2-30 or more pre-miRNAs, for example 3-40 or more pre-miRNAs, for example 3-45 or more pre-miRNAs, and for further example, multimers of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16,

17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, or more pre-miRNAs.

[0121] In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct further comprises a promoter operably linked to the polynucleotide encoding the multiple number of miRNAs. In some  
 5 embodiments, the nucleic acid construct lacking a promoter is designed and introduced in such a way that it becomes operably linked to a promoter upon integration in the host genome. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct is integrated using recombination, including site-specific recombination. See, for example, PCT International published application No. WO 99/25821. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct is  
 10 an RNA. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid construct comprises at least one recombination site, including site-specific recombination sites. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct comprises at least one recombination site in order to facilitate integration, modification, or cloning of the construct. In some embodiments the nucleic acid construct comprises two site-specific recombination sites flanking the miRNA precursor. In some  
 15 embodiments the site-specific recombination sites include FRT sites, lox sites, or att sites, including attB, attL, attP or attR sites. See, for example, PCT International published application No. WO 99/25821, and U.S. Patents 5,888,732, 6,143,557, 6,171,861, 6,270,969, and 6,277,608.

[0122] In some embodiments, the pre-miRNA is inserted into an intron in a gene or a  
 20 transgene of a cell or plant. If the gene has multiple introns, a pre-miRNA, which can be the same or different, can be inserted into each intron. In some embodiments the pre-miRNA inserted into an intron is a polymeric pre-miRNA, such as described herein. During RNA splicing, introns are released from primary RNA transcripts and therefore, as illustrated herein, can serve as precursors for miRNAs. Most introns contain a splicing donor site at the 5' end,  
 25 splicing acceptor site at the 3' end and a branch site within the intron. The branch site is important for intron maturation -- without it, an intron can not be excised and released from the primary RNA transcript. A branch site is usually located 20-50 nt upstream of the splicing acceptor site, whereas distances between the splice donor site and the branch site are largely variable among different introns. Thus, in some embodiments, the pre-miRNA is inserted into  
 30 an intron between the splicing donor site and the branch site.

[0123] In some embodiments the target RNA is an RNA of a plant pathogen, such as a plant virus or plant viroid. In some embodiments, the miRNA directed against the plant pathogen RNA is operably linked to a pathogen-inducible promoter. In some embodiments, the target

RNA is an mRNA. The target sequence in an mRNA may be an intron sequence, a coding sequence or a sequence involved in mRNA splicing. Targeting the miRNA to an intron sequence compromises the maturation of the mRNA. Targeting the miRNA to a sequence involved in mRNA splicing influences the maturation of alternative splice forms providing different protein isoforms. In some embodiments, the target includes genes affecting agronomic traits, insect resistance, disease resistance, herbicide resistance, sterility, grain characteristics, and commercial products.

[0124] In some embodiments there are provided cells, plants, and seeds comprising the nucleic acid construct encoding multiple miRNAs of the invention, and/or produced by the methods of the invention. In some embodiments, the cells, plants, and/or seeds comprise a nucleic acid construct comprising multiple polynucleotides, each encoding a plant miRNA precursor, as described herein. In some embodiments, the multiple polynucleotides are operably linked to a promoter. The promoter may be any well known promoter, including constitutive promoters, inducible promoters, derepressible promoters, and the like, such as described below.

The polynucleotides encoding the miRNA precursors are linked together. In some embodiments, the multiple polynucleotides are linked one to another so as to form a single transcript containing the multiple pre-miRNAs when expressed in the cells, plants or seeds. The cells include prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, including but not limited to bacteria, yeast, fungi, viral, invertebrate, vertebrate, and plant cells. Plants, plant cells, and seeds of the invention include gynosperms, monocots and dicots, including but not limited to, rice, wheat, oats, barley, millet, sorghum, soy, sunflower, safflower, canola, alfalfa, cotton, Arabidopsis, and tobacco.

[0125] The present invention concerns methods and compositions useful in suppression of a target sequence and/or validation of function. The invention also relates to a method for using microRNA (miRNA) mediated RNA interference (RNAi) to silence or suppress a target sequence to evaluate function, or to validate a target sequence for phenotypic effect and/or trait development. Specifically, the invention relates to constructs comprising small nucleic acid molecules, miRNAs, capable of inducing silencing, and methods of using these miRNAs to selectively silence target sequences.

[0126] RNA interference refers to the process of sequence-specific post-transcriptional gene silencing in animals mediated by short interfering RNAs (siRNAs) (Fire *et al.* (1998) *Nature* 391:806-810). The corresponding process in plants is commonly referred to as post-transcriptional gene silencing (PTGS) or RNA silencing and is also referred to as quelling in

fungi. The process of post-transcriptional gene silencing is thought to be an evolutionarily-conserved cellular defense mechanism used to prevent the expression of foreign genes and is commonly shared by diverse flora and phyla (Fire *et al.* (1999) *Trends Genet.* 15:358-363). Such protection from foreign gene expression may have evolved in response to the production of double-stranded RNAs (dsRNAs) derived from viral infection or from the random integration of transposon elements into a host genome via a cellular response that specifically destroys homologous single-stranded RNA of viral genomic RNA. The presence of dsRNA in cells triggers the RNAi response through a mechanism that has yet to be fully characterized.

[0127] The presence of long dsRNAs in cells stimulates the activity of a ribonuclease III enzyme referred to as dicer. Dicer is involved in the processing of the dsRNA into short pieces of dsRNA known as short interfering RNAs (siRNAs) (Bernstein *et al.* (2001) *Nature* 409:363-366). Short interfering RNAs derived from dicer activity are typically about 21 to about 23 nucleotides in length and comprise about 19 base pair duplexes (Elbashir *et al.* (2001) *Genes Dev* 15:188-200). Dicer has also been implicated in the excision of 21- and 22-nucleotide small temporal RNAs (stRNAs) from precursor RNA of conserved structure that are implicated in translational control (Hutvagner *et al.* (2001) *Science* 293:834-838). The RNAi response also features an endonuclease complex, commonly referred to as an RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC), which mediates cleavage of single-stranded RNA having sequence complementarity to the antisense strand of the siRNA duplex. Cleavage of the target RNA takes place in the middle of the region complementary to the antisense strand of the siRNA duplex (Elbashir *et al.* (2001) *Genes Dev* 15:188-200). In addition, RNA interference can also involve small RNA (*e.g.*, microRNA, or miRNA) mediated gene silencing, presumably through cellular mechanisms that regulate chromatin structure and thereby prevent transcription of target gene sequences (see, *e.g.*, Allshire, *Science* 297:1818-1819 2002; Volpe *et al.* (2002) *Science* 297:1833-1837; Jenuwein (2002) *Science* 297:2215-2218; Hall *et al.* (2002) *Science* 297:2232-2237). As such, miRNA molecules of the invention can be used to mediate gene silencing via interaction with RNA transcripts or alternately by interaction with particular gene sequences, wherein such interaction results in gene silencing either at the transcriptional or post-transcriptional level.

[0128] RNAi has been studied in a variety of systems. Fire *et al.* ((1998) *Nature* 391:806-811) were the first to observe RNAi in *C. elegans*. Wianny and Goetz ((1999) *Nature Cell Biol* 2:70) describe RNAi mediated by dsRNA in mouse embryos. Hammond *et al.* ((2000) *Nature* 404:293-296) describe RNAi in *Drosophila* cells transfected with dsRNA. Elbashir *et al.* ((2001) *Nature* 411:494-498) describe RNAi induced by introduction of duplexes of synthetic

21-nucleotide RNAs in cultured mammalian cells including human embryonic kidney and HeLa cells.

[0129] Small RNAs play an important role in controlling gene expression. Regulation of many developmental processes, including flowering, is controlled by small RNAs. It is now possible to engineer changes in gene expression of plant genes by using transgenic constructs which produce small RNAs in the plant.

[0130] Small RNAs appear to function by base-pairing to complementary RNA or DNA target sequences. When bound to RNA, small RNAs trigger either RNA cleavage or translational inhibition of the target sequence. When bound to DNA target sequences, it is thought that small RNAs can mediate DNA methylation of the target sequence. The consequence of these events, regardless of the specific mechanism, is that gene expression is inhibited.

[0131] It is thought that sequence complementarity between small RNAs and their RNA targets helps to determine which mechanism, RNA cleavage or translational inhibition, is employed. It is believed that siRNAs, which are perfectly complementary with their targets, work by RNA cleavage. Some miRNAs have perfect or near-perfect complementarity with their targets, and RNA cleavage has been demonstrated for at least a few of these miRNAs. Other miRNAs have several mismatches with their targets, and apparently inhibit their targets at the translational level. Again, without being held to a particular theory on the mechanism of action, a general rule is emerging that perfect or near-perfect complementarity favors RNA cleavage, especially within the first ten nucleotides (counting from the 5' end of the miRNA), whereas translational inhibition is favored when the miRNA/target duplex contains many mismatches. The apparent exception to this is microRNA 172 (miR172) in plants. One of the targets of miR172 is APETALA2 (AP2), and although miR172 shares near-perfect complementarity with AP2 it appears to cause translational inhibition of AP2 rather than RNA cleavage.

[0132] MicroRNAs (miRNAs) are noncoding RNAs of about 19 to about 24 nucleotides (nt) in length that have been identified in both animals and plants (Lagos-Quintana *et al.* (2001) *Science* 294:853-858, Lagos-Quintana *et al.* (2002) *Curr Biol* 12:735-739; Lau *et al.* (2002) *Science* 294:858-862; Lee and Ambros (2001) *Science* 294:862-864; Llave *et al.* (2002) *Plant Cell* 14:1605-1619; Mourelatos *et al.* (2002) *Genes Dev* 16:720-728; Park *et al.* (2002) *Curr Biol* 12:1484-1495; Reinhart *et al.* (2002) *Genes Dev* 16:1616-1626). They are processed from longer precursor transcripts that range in size from approximately 70 to 200 nt, and these precursor transcripts have the ability to form stable hairpin structures. In animals, the enzyme

involved in processing miRNA precursors is called Dicer, an RNase III-like protein (Grishok *et al.* (2001) *Cell* 106:23-34; Hutvagner *et al.* (2001) *Science* 293:834-838; Ketting *et al.* (2001) *Genes Dev* 15:2654-2659). Plants also have a Dicer-like enzyme, DCL1 (previously named CARPEL FACTORY/SHORT INTEGUMENTS1/ SUSPENSOR1), and recent evidence  
5 indicates that it, like Dicer, is involved in processing the hairpin precursors to generate mature miRNAs (Park *et al.* (2002) *Curr Biol* 12:1484-1495; Reinhart *et al.* (2002) *Genes Dev* 16:1616-1626). Furthermore, it is becoming clear from recent work that at least some miRNA hairpin precursors originate as longer polyadenylated transcripts, and several different miRNAs and associated hairpins can be present in a single transcript (Lagos-Quintana *et al.* (2001) *Science*  
10 294:853-858; Lee *et al.* (2002) *EMBO J* 21:4663-4670). Recent work has also examined the selection of the miRNA strand from the dsRNA product arising from processing of the hairpin by DICER (Schwartz *et al.* (2003) *Cell* 115:199-208). It appears that the stability (*i.e.* G:C vs. A:U content, and/or mismatches) of the two ends of the processed dsRNA affects the strand selection, with the low stability end being easier to unwind by a helicase activity. The 5' end  
15 strand at the low stability end is incorporated into the RISC complex, while the other strand is degraded.

[0133] In animals, there is direct evidence indicating a role for specific miRNAs in development. The lin-4 and let-7 miRNAs in *C. elegans* have been found to control temporal development, based on the phenotypes generated when the genes producing the lin-4 and let-7  
20 miRNAs are mutated (Lee *et al.* (1993) *Cell* 75:843-854; Reinhart *et al.* (2000) *Nature* 403:901-906). In addition, both miRNAs display a temporal expression pattern consistent with their roles in developmental timing. Other animal miRNAs display developmentally regulated patterns of expression, both temporal and tissue-specific (Lagos-Quintana *et al.* (2001) *Science* 294:853-853, Lagos-Quintana *et al.* (2002) *Curr Biol* 12:735-739; Lau *et al.* (2001) *Science* 294:858-862;  
25 Lee and Ambros (2001) *Science* 294:862-864), leading to the hypothesis that miRNAs may, in many cases, be involved in the regulation of important developmental processes. Likewise, in plants, the differential expression patterns of many miRNAs suggests a role in development (Llave *et al.* (2002) *Plant Cell* 14:1605-1619; Park *et al.* (2002) *Curr Biol* 12:1484-1495; Reinhart *et al.* (2002) *Genes Dev* 16:1616-1626), which has now been shown (*e.g.*, Guo *et al.*  
30 (2005) *Plant Cell* 17:1376-1386).

[0134] MicroRNAs appear to regulate target genes by binding to complementary sequences located in the transcripts produced by these genes. In the case of lin-4 and let-7, the target sites are located in the 3' UTRs of the target mRNAs (Lee *et al.* (1993) *Cell* 75:843-854; Wightman

*et al.* (1993) *Cell* 75:855-862; Reinhart *et al.* (2000) *Nature* 403:901-906; Slack *et al.* (2000) *Mol Cell* 5:659-669), and there are several mismatches between the lin-4 and let-7 miRNAs and their target sites. Binding of the lin-4 or let-7 miRNA appears to cause downregulation of steady-state levels of the protein encoded by the target mRNA without affecting the transcript  
5 itself (Olsen and Ambros (1999) *Dev Biol* 216:671-680). On the other hand, recent evidence suggests that miRNAs can, in some cases, cause specific RNA cleavage of the target transcript within the target site, and this cleavage step appears to require 100% complementarity between the miRNA and the target transcript (Hutvagner and Zamore (2002) *Science* 297:2056-2060; Llave *et al.* (2002) *Plant Cell* 14:1605-1619), especially within the first ten nucleotides  
10 (counting from the 5' end of the miRNA). It seems likely that miRNAs can enter at least two pathways of target gene regulation. Protein downregulation when target complementarity is <100%, and RNA cleavage when target complementarity is 100%. MicroRNAs entering the RNA cleavage pathway are analogous to the 21-25 nt short interfering RNAs (siRNAs) generated during RNA interference (RNAi) in animals and posttranscriptional gene silencing  
15 (PTGS) in plants (Hamilton and Baulcombe (1999) *Science* 286:950-952; Hammond *et al.*, (2000) *Nature* 404:293-296; Zamore *et al.*, (2000) *Cell* 31:25-33; Elbashir *et al.*, (2001) *Nature* 411:494-498), and likely are incorporated into an RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC) that is similar or identical to that seen for RNAi.

[0135] Identifying the targets of miRNAs with bioinformatics has not been successful in  
20 animals, and this is probably due to the fact that animal miRNAs have a low degree of complementarity with their targets. On the other hand, bioinformatic approaches have been successfully used to predict targets for plant miRNAs (Llave *et al.* (2002) *Plant Cell* 14:1605-1619; Park *et al.* (2002) *Curr Biol* 12:1484-1495; Rhoades *et al.* (2002) *Cell* 110:513-520), and thus it appears that plant miRNAs have higher overall complementarity with their putative  
25 targets than do animal miRNAs. Most of these predicted target transcripts of plant miRNAs encode members of transcription factor families implicated in plant developmental patterning or cell differentiation. Nonetheless, biological function has not been directly demonstrated for any plant miRNA. Although Llave *et al.* ((2002) *Science* 297:2053-2056) have shown that a transcript for a SCARECROW-like transcription factor is a target of the *Arabidopsis* miRNA  
30 mir171, these studies were performed in a heterologous species and no plant phenotype associated with mir171 was reported.

[0136] The methods provided can be practiced in any organism in which a method of transformation is available, and for which there is at least some sequence information for the

target sequence, or for a region flanking the target sequence of interest. It is also understood that two or more sequences could be targeted by sequential transformation, co-transformation with more than one targeting vector, or the construction of a DNA construct comprising more than one miRNA sequence. The methods of the invention may also be implemented by a combinatorial nucleic acid library construction in order to generate a library of miRNAs directed to random target sequences. The library of miRNAs could be used for high-throughput screening for gene function validation.

[0137] General categories of sequences of interest include, for example, those genes involved in regulation or information, such as zinc fingers, transcription factors, homeotic genes, or cell cycle and cell death modulators, those involved in communication, such as kinases, and those involved in housekeeping, such as heat shock proteins.

[0138] Target sequences further include coding regions and non-coding regions such as promoters, enhancers, terminators, introns and the like, which may be modified in order to alter the expression of a gene of interest. For example, an intron sequence can be added to the 5' region to increase the amount of mature message that accumulates (see for example Buchman and Berg (1988) *Mol Cell Biol* 8:4395-4405); and Callis *et al.* (1987) *Genes Dev* 1:1183-1200).

[0139] The target sequence may be an endogenous sequence, or may be an introduced heterologous sequence, or transgene. For example, the methods may be used to alter the regulation or expression of a transgene, or to remove a transgene or other introduced sequence such as an introduced site-specific recombination site. The target sequence may also be a sequence from a pathogen, for example, the target sequence may be from a plant pathogen such as a virus, a mold or fungus, an insect, or a nematode. A miRNA can be expressed in a plant which, upon infection or infestation, would target the pathogen and confer some degree of resistance to the plant. The Examples herein demonstrate the techniques to design artificial miRNAs to confer virus resistance/tolerance to plants. In some embodiments, two or more artificial miRNA sequences directed against different sequences of the virus can be used to prevent the target virus from mutating and thus evading the resistance mechanism. In some embodiments, sequences of artificial miRNAs can be selected so that they target a critical region of the viral RNA (e.g. active site of a silencing gene suppressor). In this case, mutation of the virus in this selected region may render the encoded protein inactive, thus preventing mutation of the virus as a way to escape the resistance mechanism. In some embodiments, an artificial miRNA directed towards a conserved sequence of a family of viruses would confer resistance to members of the entire family. In some embodiments, an artificial miRNA directed towards a

sequence conserved amongst members of would confer resistance to members of the different viral families (e.g, see Table 1).

TABLE 1

5 Conserved Viral Genome Sequence of TuMV for Artificial miRNA Design

TuMV CY5				
No	Region <sup>a</sup>	Gene	Sequence <sup>b</sup> (SEQ ID NO:)	length
1	3207 to 3229	P3	5'-cgatttaggcggcagatacagcg-3' (167)	23
2	9151 to 9185	CP	5'-attctcaatgggttaatgggtctgggtgcattgagaa-3' (168)	35
3	9222 to 9227	CP	5'-ataaacggaatgtgggtgatgatgga-3' (169)	26
4	9235 to 9255	CP	5'-gatcaggtggaattcccgatc-3' (170)	21
5	9270 to 9302	CP	5'-cacgcaaaccacatttaggcaaataatggc-3' (171)	32
6	9319 to 9386	CP	5'-gctgaagcgtacattgaaaagcgtaccaagaccgaccatac atgccacgatatgggtcttcagcgcaa-3' (172)	68
7	9430 to 9509	CP	5'-gaaatgacttctagaactccaatacgtgcgagagaagcacac atccagatgaaagcagcagcactgcgtggcgcaaataa-3' (173)	80
8	9541 to 9566	CP	5'-acaacggtagagaacacggagaggca-3' (174)	26

<sup>a</sup> The region of genome sequence is according to TuMV CY5 strain (AF530055).

<sup>b</sup> The highly conserved of TuMV sequence from 21 different TuMV strains was alignment by Vector NTI Advance 10.0.1 software (Invitrogen Corp) .

10 The full-length sequence of 21 different TuMV strains were obtained from the GenBank database under the following accession numbers including AB093596, AB093598, AB093599, AB093600, AB093615, AB093616, AB093617, AB093618, AB093619, AB093611, AB093612, AY227024, AB093609, AF394601, AF169561, AF530055, AF394602, AB093623, AB093624, AY090660, D83184.

15 [0140] In plants, other categories of target sequences include genes affecting agronomic traits, insect resistance, disease resistance, herbicide resistance, sterility, grain characteristics, and commercial products. Genes of interest also include those involved in oil, starch, carbohydrate, or nutrient metabolism as well as those affecting, for example, kernel size, sucrose loading, and the like. The quality of grain is reflected in traits such as levels and types of oils,  
 20 saturated and unsaturated, quality and quantity of essential amino acids, and levels of cellulose. For example, genes of the phytic acid biosynthetic pathway could be suppressed to generate a high available phosphorous phenotype. See, for example, phytic acid biosynthetic enzymes including inositol polyphosphate kinase-2 polynucleotides, disclosed in WO 02/059324, inositol 1,3,4-trisphosphate 5/6-kinase polynucleotides, disclosed in WO 03/027243, and myo-inositol 1-  
 25 phosphate synthase and other phytate biosynthetic polynucleotides, disclosed in WO 99/05298. Genes in the lignification pathway could be

suppressed to enhance digestibility or energy availability. Genes affecting cell cycle or cell death could be suppressed to affect growth or stress response. Genes affecting DNA repair and/or recombination could be suppressed to increase genetic variability. Genes affecting flowering time could be suppressed, as well as genes affecting fertility. Any target sequence  
 5 could be suppressed in order to evaluate or confirm its role in a particular trait or phenotype, or to dissect a molecular, regulatory, biochemical, or proteomic pathway or network.

[0141] A number of promoters can be used, these promoters can be selected based on the desired outcome. It is recognized that different applications will be enhanced by the use of different promoters in plant expression cassettes to modulate the timing, location and/or level of  
 10 expression of the miRNA. Such plant expression cassettes may also contain, if desired, a promoter regulatory region (e.g., one conferring inducible, constitutive, environmentally- or developmentally-regulated, or cell- or tissue-specific/selective expression), a transcription initiation start site, a ribosome binding site, an RNA processing signal, a transcription termination site, and/or a polyadenylation signal.

15 [0142] Constitutive, tissue-preferred or inducible promoters can be employed. Examples of constitutive promoters include the cauliflower mosaic virus (CaMV) 35S transcription initiation region, the 1'- or 2'- promoter derived from T-DNA of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*, the ubiquitin 1 promoter, the SmaS promoter, the cinnamyl alcohol dehydrogenase promoter (U.S. Patent No. 5,683,439), the Nos promoter, the pEmu promoter, the rubisco promoter, the GRP1 -8 promoter  
 20 and other transcription initiation regions from various plant genes known to those of skill. If low level expression is desired, weak promoter(s) may be used. Weak constitutive promoters include, for example, the core promoter of the Rsyn7 promoter (WO 99/43838 and U.S. Patent No. 6,072,050), the core 35S CaMV promoter, and the like. Other constitutive promoters include, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,608,149; 5,608,144; 5,604,121; 5,569,597; 5,466,785;  
 25 5,399,680; 5,268,463; and 5,608,142. See also, U.S. Patent No. 6,177,611 .

[0143] Examples of inducible promoters are the Adh1 promoter which is inducible by hypoxia or cold stress, the Hsp70 promoter which is inducible by heat stress, the PPDK promoter and the PEP (phosphoenol pyruvate) carboxylase promoter which are both inducible by  
 30 light. Also useful are promoters which are chemically inducible, such as the In2-2 promoter which is safener induced (U.S. Patent No. 5,364,780), the ERE promoter which is estrogen induced, and the Axig1 promoter which is auxin induced and tapetum specific but also active in callus (PCT International published application No. WO 02/04699). Other examples of

inducible promoters include the GVG and XVE promoters, which are induced by glucocorticoids and estrogen, respectively (U.S. Patent No. 6,452,068).

[0144] Examples of promoters under developmental control include promoters that initiate transcription preferentially in certain tissues, such as leaves, roots, fruit, seeds, or flowers. An exemplary promoter is the anther specific promoter 5126 (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,689,049 and 5,689,051). Examples of seed-preferred promoters include, but are not limited to, 27 kD gamma zein promoter and waxy promoter (Boronat *et al.* (1986) *Plant Sci* 47:95-102; Reina *et al.* (1990) *Nucl Acids Res* 18(21):6426; Kloesgen *et al.* (1986) *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 203:237-244). Promoters that express in the embryo, pericarp, and endosperm are disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 6,225,529 and PCT International published application No. WO 00/12733.

[0145] In some embodiments it will be beneficial to express the gene from an inducible promoter, particularly from a pathogen-inducible promoter. Such promoters include those from pathogenesis-related proteins (PR proteins), which are induced following infection by a pathogen; *e.g.*, PR proteins, SAR proteins, beta-1,3-glucanase, chitinase, etc. See, for example, Redolfi *et al.* (1983) *Neth. J. Plant Pathol.* 89:245-254; Uknes *et al.* (1992) *Plant Cell* 4:645-656; and Van Loon (1985) *Plant Mol. Virol.* 4:111-116. See also PCT International published application No. WO 99/43819.

[0146] Of interest are promoters that are expressed locally at or near the site of pathogen infection. See, for example, Marineau *et al.* (1987) *Plant Mol Biol* 9:335-342; Matton *et al.* (1989) *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions* 2:325-331; Somsisch *et al.* (1986) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 83:2427-2430; Somsisch *et al.* (1988) *Mol Gen Genet* 2:93-98; and Yang (1996) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 93:14972-14977. See also, Chen *et al.* (1996) *Plant J* 10:955-966; Zhang *et al.* (1994) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 91:2507-2511; Warner *et al.* (1993) *Plant J* 3:191-201; Siebertz *et al.* (1989) *Plant Cell* 1:961-968; U.S. Patent No. 5,750,386 (nematode-inducible); and the references cited therein. Of particular interest is the inducible promoter for the maize PRms gene, whose expression is induced by the pathogen *Fusarium moniliforme* (see, for example, Cordero *et al.* (1992) *Physiol Mol Plant Path* 41:189-200).

[0147] Additionally, as pathogens find entry into plants through wounds or insect damage, a wound-inducible promoter may be used in the constructions of the polynucleotides. Such wound-inducible promoters include potato proteinase inhibitor (pin II) gene (Ryan (1990) *Ann Rev Phytopath* 28:425-449; Duan *et al.* (1996) *Nature Biotech* 14:494-498); *wun1* and *wun2*, U.S. Patent No. 5,428,148; *win1* and *win2* (Stanford *et al.* (1989) *Mol Gen Genet* 215:200-208);

systemin (McGurl *et al.* (1992) *Science* 225:1570-1573); WIP1 (Rohmeier *et al.* (1993) *Plant Mol Biol* 22:783-792; Eckelkamp *et al.* (1993) *FEBS Lett* 323:73-76); MPI gene (Corderok *et al.* (1994) *Plant J* 6(2):141-150) .

[0148] Chemical-regulated promoters can be used to modulate the expression of a gene in a plant through the application of an exogenous chemical regulator. Depending upon the objective, the promoter may be a chemical-inducible promoter, where application of the chemical induces gene expression, or a chemical-repressible promoter, where application of the chemical represses gene expression. Chemical-inducible promoters are known in the art and include, but are not limited to, the maize In2-2 promoter, which is activated by benzenesulfonamide herbicide safeners, the maize GST promoter, which is activated by hydrophobic electrophilic compounds that are used as pre-emergent herbicides, and the tobacco PR-1a promoter, which is activated by salicylic acid. Other chemical-regulated promoters of interest include steroid-responsive promoters (see, for example, the glucocorticoid-inducible promoter in Schena *et al.* (1991) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 88:10421-10425 and McNellis *et al.* (1998) *Plant J* 14(2):247-257) and tetracycline-inducible and tetracycline-repressible promoters (see, for example, Gatz *et al.* (1991) *Mol Gen Genet* 227:229-237, and U.S. Patent Nos. 5,814,618 and 5,789,156).

[0149] Tissue-preferred promoters can be utilized to target enhanced expression of a sequence of interest within a particular plant tissue. Tissue-preferred promoters include Yamamoto *et al.* (1997) *Plant J* 12(2):255-265; Kawamata *et al.* (1997) *Plant Cell Physiol* 38(7):792-803; Hansen *et al.* (1997) *Mol Gen Genet* 254(3):337-343; Russell *et al.* (1997) *Transgenic Res* 6(2):157-168; Rinehart *et al.* (1996) *Plant Physiol* 112(3):1331-1341; Van Camp *et al.* (1996) *Plant Physiol* 112(2):525-535; Canevascini *et al.* (1996) *Plant Physiol* 112(2):513-524; Yamamoto *et al.* (1994) *Plant Cell Physiol* 35(5):773-778; Lam (1994) *Results Probl Cell Differ* 20:181-196; Orozco *et al.* (1993) *Plant Mol Biol* 23(6):1129-1138; Matsuoka *et al.* (1993) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 90(20):9586-9590; and Guevara-Garcia *et al.* (1993) *Plant J* 4(3):495-505. Such promoters can be modified, if necessary, for weak expression.

[0150] Leaf-preferred promoters are known in the art. See, for example, Yamamoto *et al.* (1997) *Plant J* 12(2):255-265; Kwon *et al.* (1994) *Plant Physiol* 105:357-67; Yamamoto *et al.* (1994) *Plant Cell Physiol* 35(5):773-778; Gotor *et al.* (1993) *Plant J* 3:509-18; Orozco *et al.* (1993) *Plant Mol Biol* 23(6):1129-1138; and Matsuoka *et al.* (1993) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 90(20):9586-9590. In addition, the promoters of cab and RUBISCO can also be used. See, for

example, Simpson *et al.* (1958) *EMBO J* 4:2723-2729 and Timko *et al.* (1988) *Nature* 318:57-58.

[0151] Root-preferred promoters are known and can be selected from the many available from the literature or isolated de novo from various compatible species. See, for example, Hire *et al.* (1992) *Plant Mol Biol* 20(2):207-218 (soybean root-specific glutamine synthetase gene); Keller and Baumgartner (1991) *Plant Cell* 3(10):1051-1061 (root-specific control element in the GRP 1.8 gene of French bean); Sanger *et al.* (1990) *Plant Mol Biol* 14(3):433-443 (root-specific promoter of the mannopine synthase (MAS) gene of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*); and Miao *et al.* (1991) *Plant Cell* 3(1):11-22 (full-length cDNA clone encoding cytosolic glutamine synthetase (GS), which is expressed in roots and root nodules of soybean). See also Bogusz *et al.* (1990) *Plant Cell* 2(7):633-641, where two root-specific promoters isolated from hemoglobin genes from the nitrogen-fixing nonlegume *Parasponia andersonii* and the related non-nitrogen-fixing nonlegume *Trema tomentosa* are described. The promoters of these genes were linked to a  $\beta$ -glucuronidase reporter gene and introduced into both the nonlegume *Nicotiana tabacum* and the legume *Lotus corniculatus*, and in both instances root-specific promoter activity was preserved. Leach and Aoyagi ((1991) *Plant Science* (Limerick) 79(1):69-76) describe their analysis of the promoters of the highly expressed rolC and rolD root-inducing genes of *Agrobacterium rhizogenes*. They concluded that enhancer and tissue-preferred DNA determinants are dissociated in those promoters. Teeri *et al.* ((1989) *EMBO J* 8(2):343-350) used gene fusion to lacZ to show that the *Agrobacterium* T-DNA gene encoding octopine synthase is especially active in the epidermis of the root tip and that the TR2' gene is root specific in the intact plant and stimulated by wounding in leaf tissue, an especially desirable combination of characteristics for use with an insecticidal or larvicidal gene. The TR1' gene, fused to nptII (neomycin phosphotransferase II) showed similar characteristics. Additional root-preferred promoters include the VfENOD-GRP3 gene promoter (Kuster *et al.* (1995) *Plant Mol Biol* 29(4):759-772); and rolB promoter (Capana *et al.* (1994) *Plant Mol Biol* 25(4):681-691. See also U.S. Patent Nos. 5,837,876; 5,750,386; 5,633,363; 5,459,252; 5,401,836; 5,110,732; and 5,023,179. The phaseolin gene (Murai *et al.* (1983) *Science* 23:476-482 and Sengopta-Gopalen *et al.* (1988) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 82:3320-3324.

[0152] Transformation protocols as well as protocols for introducing nucleotide sequences into plants may vary depending on the type of plant or plant cell, *i.e.*, monocot or dicot, targeted for transformation. Suitable methods of introducing the DNA construct include microinjection (Crossway *et al.* (1986) *Biotechniques* 4:320-334; and U.S. Patent No. 6,300,543), sexual

crossing, electroporation (Riggs *et al.* (1986) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 83:5602-5606), Agrobacterium-mediated transformation (Townsend *et al.*, U.S. Pat No. 5,563,055; and U.S. Patent No. 5,981,840), direct gene transfer (Paszkowski *et al.* (1984) *EMBO J* 3:2717-2722), and ballistic particle acceleration (see, for example, U.S. Patent No. 4,945,050; U.S. Patent No. 5,879,918; U.S. Patent No. 5,886,244; U.S. Patent No. 5,932,782; Tomes *et al.* (1995) "Direct DNA Transfer into Intact Plant Cells via Microprojectile Bombardment," in *Plant Cell, Tissue, and Organ Culture: Fundamental Methods*, ed. Gamborg and Phillips (Springer-Verlag, Berlin); and McCabe *et al.* (1988) *Biotechnology* 6:923-926). Also see Weissinger *et al.* (1988) *Ann Rev Genet* 22:421-477; Sanford *et al.* (1987) *Particulate Science and Technology* 5:27-37 (onion); Christou *et al.* (1988) *Plant Physiol* 87:671-674 (soybean); Finer and McMullen (1991) *In Vitro Cell Dev Biol* 27P:175-182 (soybean); Singh *et al.* (1998) *Theor Appl Genet* 96:319-324 (soybean); Datta *et al.* (1990) *Biotechnology* 8:736-740 (rice); Klein *et al.* (1988) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 85:4305-4309 (maize); Klein *et al.* (1988) *Biotechnology* 6:559-563 (maize); U.S. Patent No. 5,240,855; U.S. Patent No. 5,322,783; U.S. Patent No. 5,324,646; Klein *et al.* (1988) *Plant Physiol* 91:440-444 (maize); Fromm *et al.* (1990) *Biotechnology* 8:833-839 (maize); Hooykaas-Van Slogteren *et al.* (1984) *Nature* 311:763-764; U.S. Patent No. 5,736,369 (cereals); Bytebier *et al.* (1987) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 84:5345-5349 (Liliaceae); De Wet *et al.* (1985) in *The Experimental Manipulation of Ovule Tissues*, ed. Chapman *et al.* (Longman, New York), pp. 197-209 (pollen); Kaeppler *et al.* (1990) *Plant Cell Reports* 9:415-418 and Kaeppler *et al.* (1992) *Theor Appl Genet* 84:560-566 (whisker-mediated transformation); D'Halluin *et al.* (1992) *Plant Cell* 4:1495-1505 (electroporation); Li *et al.* (1993) *Plant Cell Reports* 12:250-255 and Christou and Ford (1995) *Annals of Botany* 75:407-413 (rice); Osjoda *et al.* (1996) *Nature Biotechnology* 14:745-750 (maize via *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*); and U.S. Patent No. 5,736,369 (meristem transformation).

[0153] The nucleotide constructs may be introduced into plants by contacting plants with a virus or viral nucleic acids. Generally, such methods involve incorporating a nucleotide construct of the invention within a viral DNA or RNA molecule. Further, it is recognized that useful promoters encompass promoters utilized for transcription by viral RNA polymerases. Methods for introducing nucleotide constructs into plants and expressing a protein encoded therein, involving viral DNA or RNA molecules, are known in the art. See, for example, U.S. Patent Nos. 5,889,191, 5,889,190, 5,866,785, 5,589,367 and 5,316,931.

[0154] In some embodiments, transient expression may be desired. In those cases, standard transient transformation techniques may be used. Such methods include, but are not limited to viral transformation methods, and microinjection of DNA or RNA, as well other methods well known in the art.

5 [0155] The cells from the plants that have stably incorporated the nucleotide sequence may be grown into plants in accordance with conventional ways. See, for example, McCormick *et al.* (1986) *Plant Cell Reports* 5:81-84. These plants may then be grown, and either pollinated with the same transformed strain or different strains, and the resulting hybrid having constitutive expression of the desired phenotypic characteristic imparted by the nucleotide sequence of interest and/or the genetic markers contained within the target site or transfer cassette. Two or  
10 more generations may be grown to ensure that expression of the desired phenotypic characteristic is stably maintained and inherited and then seeds harvested to ensure expression of the desired phenotypic characteristic has been achieved.

[0156] Initial identification and selection of cells and/or plants comprising the DNA  
15 constructs may be facilitated by the use of marker genes. Gene targeting can be performed without selection if there is a sensitive method for identifying recombinants, for example if the targeted gene modification can be easily detected by PCR analysis, or if it results in a certain phenotype. However, in most cases, identification of gene targeting events will be facilitated by the use of markers. Useful markers include positive and negative selectable markers as well as  
20 markers that facilitate screening, such as visual markers. Selectable markers include genes carrying resistance to an antibiotic such as spectinomycin (*e.g.* the *aada* gene, Svab *et al.* (1990) *Plant Mol Biol* 14:197-205), streptomycin (*e.g.*, *aada*, or SPT, Svab *et al.* (1990) *Plant Mol Biol* 14:197-205; Jones *et al.* (1987) *Mol Gen Genet* 210:86), kanamycin (*e.g.*, *nptII*, Fraley *et al.* (1983) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 80:4803-4807), hygromycin (*e.g.*, HPT, Vanden Elzen *et al.* (1985) *Plant Mol Biol* 5:299), gentamycin (Hayford *et al.* (1988) *Plant Physiol* 86:1216),  
25 phleomycin, zeocin, or bleomycin (Hille *et al.* (1986) *Plant Mol Biol* 7:171), or resistance to a herbicide such as phosphinothricin (*bar* gene), or sulfonyleurea (acetolactate synthase (ALS)) (Charest *et al.* (1990) *Plant Cell Rep* 8:643), genes that fulfill a growth requirement on an incomplete media such as *HIS3*, *LEU2*, *URA3*, *LYS2*, and *TRP1* genes in yeast, and other such  
30 genes known in the art. Negative selectable markers include cytosine deaminase (*codA*) (Stougaard (1993) *Plant J.* 3:755-761), *tms2* (DePicker *et al.* (1988) *Plant Cell Rep* 7:63-66), nitrate reductase (Nussame *et al.* (1991) *Plant J* 1:267-274), *SU1* (O'Keefe *et al.* (1994) *Plant Physiol.* 105:473-482), *aux-2* from the Ti plasmid of *Agrobacterium*, and thymidine kinase.

Screenable markers include fluorescent proteins such as green fluorescent protein (GFP) (Chalfie *et al.* (1994) *Science* 263:802; US 6,146,826; US 5,491,084; and WO 97/41228), reporter enzymes such as  $\beta$ -glucuronidase (GUS) (Jefferson (1987) *Plant Mol Biol Rep* 5:387; U.S. Patent No. 5,599,670; U.S. Patent No. 5,432,081),  $\beta$ -galactosidase (lacZ), alkaline phosphatase (AP), glutathione S-transferase (GST) and luciferase (U.S. Patent No. 5,674,713; Ow *et al.* (1986) *Science* 234:856-859), visual markers like anthocyanins such as CRC (Ludwig *et al.* (1990) *Science* 247:449-450) R gene family (e.g. Lc, P, S), A, C, R-nj, body and/or eye color genes in *Drosophila*, coat color genes in mammalian systems, and others known in the art.

[0157] One or more markers may be used in order to select and screen for gene targeting events. One common strategy for gene disruption involves using a target modifying polynucleotide in which the target is disrupted by a promoterless selectable marker. Since the selectable marker lacks a promoter, random integration events are unlikely to lead to transcription of the gene. Gene targeting events will put the selectable marker under control of the promoter for the target gene. Gene targeting events are identified by selection for expression of the selectable marker. Another common strategy utilizes a positive-negative selection scheme. This scheme utilizes two selectable markers, one that confers resistance (R+) coupled with one that confers a sensitivity (S+), each with a promoter. When this polynucleotide is randomly inserted, the resulting phenotype is R+/S+. When a gene targeting event is generated, the two markers are uncoupled and the resulting phenotype is R-/S-. Examples of using positive-negative selection are found in Thykjaer *et al.* (1997) *Plant Mol Biol* 35:523-530; and PCT International published application No. WO 01/66717.

[0158] The practice of the present invention employs, unless otherwise indicated, conventional techniques of chemistry, molecular biology, microbiology, recombinant DNA, genetics, immunology, cell biology, cell culture and transgenic biology, which are within the skill of the art. See, e.g., Maniatis *et al.* (1982) *Molecular Cloning* (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York); Sambrook *et al.* (1989) *Molecular Cloning*, 2nd Ed. (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York); Sambrook and Russell (2001) *Molecular Cloning*, 3rd Ed. (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York); Ausubel *et al.* (1992) *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology* (John Wiley & Sons, including periodic updates); Glover (1985) *DNA Cloning* (IRL Press, Oxford); Anand (1992) *Techniques for the Analysis of Complex Genomes* (Academic Press); Guthrie and Fink

(1991) *Guide to Yeast Genetics and Molecular Biology* (Academic Press).; Harlow and Lane (1988) *Antibodies*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York); Jakoby and Pastan, eds. (1979) "Cell Culture" *Methods in Enzymology* Vol. 58 (Academic Press, Inc., Harcourt Brace Jovanovich (NY)).; *Nucleic Acid Hybridization* (B. D. Hames & S. J. Higgins eds. 1984); *Transcription And Translation* (B. D. Hames & S. J. Higgins eds. 1984); *Culture Of Animal Cells* (R. I. Freshney, Alan R. Liss, Inc., 1987); *Immobilized Cells And Enzymes* (IRL Press, 1986); B. Perbal, *A Practical Guide To Molecular Cloning* (1984); the treatise, *Methods In Enzymology* (Academic Press, Inc., N.Y.); *Gene Transfer Vectors For Mammalian Cells* (J. H. Miller and M. P. Calos eds., 1987, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory); *Methods In Enzymology*, Vols. 154 and 155 (Wu et al. eds.), *Immunochemical Methods In Cell And Molecular Biology* (Mayer and Walker, eds., Academic Press, London, 1987); *Handbook Of Experimental Immunology*, Volumes I-IV (D. M. Weir and C. C. Blackwell, eds., 1986); Riott, *Essential Immunology*, 6th Edition, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 1988; Hogan et al., *Manipulating the Mouse Embryo*, (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 1986); Westerfield, M., *The zebrafish book. A guide for the laboratory use of zebrafish (Danio rerio)*, (4th Ed., Univ. of Oregon Press, Eugene, 2000); *Methods in Arabidopsis Research* (C. Koncz et al., eds, World Scientific Press, Co., Inc., River Edge, Minnesota, 1992); *Arabidopsis: A Laboratory Manual* (D. Weigel and J. Glazebrook, eds., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, 2002).

20

#### EXAMPLES

[0159] The following are non-limiting examples intended to illustrate the invention. Although the present invention has been described in some detail by way of illustration and example for purposes of clarity of understanding, it will be obvious that certain changes and modifications may be practiced within the scope of the appended claims. For example, any of the pre-miRNAs and miRNAs described herein can be used in place of the pre-miRNAs and miRNAs used in the examples. Examples 1-15 are derived from PCT International published application Nos. WO 2005/052170 and WO 2005/035769 and from U.S. published application Nos. US 2005/0138689 and US 2005/0120415.

30

#### EXAMPLE 1

[0160] The example describes the identification of a microRNA

[0161] The following experiments are carried out on the *Arabidopsis thaliana* Col-0 ecotype. Plants are grown in long days (16 h light, 8 h dark) under cool white light at 22° C.

[0162] *Arabidopsis* plants are transformed by a modified version of the floral dip method, in which *Agrobacterium* cell suspension is applied to plants by direct watering from above. The T-DNA vector used, pHSbarENDs, contained four copies of the CAMV 35S enhancer adjacent to the right border, an arrangement similar to that described by Weigel *et al.* (*Plant Physiol.* 122:1003-1013, 2000). Transformed plants are selected with glufosinate (BASTA) and screened for flowering time, which resulted in the identification of the early-flowering EAT-D mutant. A single T-DNA cosegregating with early flowering is identified in EAT-D, and TAIL-PCR is performed to amplify sequences adjacent to the left and right borders of the T-DNA. To identify transcripts upregulated in the EAT-D mutant, Northern blots containing RNA extracted from wild type (Col-0) and EAT-D plants is probed. Probes for the genes At5g04270 and At5g04280 (GenBank NC\_003076) do not detect any difference between wild type and EAT-D, whereas a probe from the intergenic region identifies an ~1.4 kb transcript that is expressed at significantly higher levels in EAT-D than in wild type.

[0163] To isolate the full-length EAT cDNA, 5'- and 3'-RACE-PCR is performed with a GeneRacer kit (Invitrogen) that selects for 5'-capped mRNAs. Reverse transcription is carried out using an oligo-dT primer, and PCR utilized a gene-specific primer (SEQ ID NO:45 5'-CTGTGCTCACGATCTTGTTGTTCTTGATC-3') paired with the 5' kit primer, or a second gene-specific primer (SEQ ID NO:46 5'-GTCGGCGGATCCATGGAAGAAAGCTCATC-5') paired with the 3' kit primer.

[0164] The *Arabidopsis* EAT-D (Early Activation Tagged - Dominant) mutant is identified in an activation tagging population (Weigel *et al.* (2000) *Plant Physiol* 122:1003-1013). As evidenced by visual inspection and by measuring rosette leaf number (Table 2), the EAT-D mutant flowers extremely early. In addition, EAT-D displays floral defects that are virtually identical to those observed for strong *apetala2* (*ap2*) mutant alleles (Bowman *et al.* (1991) *Development* 112:1-20), including the complete absence of petals and the transformation of sepals to carpels. This *ap2*-like phenotype is only observed in EAT-D homozygotes, whereas both EAT-D heterozygotes and homozygotes are early flowering, indicating that the flowering time phenotype is more sensitive to EAT-D dosage than the *ap2*-like floral phenotype.

TABLE 2

Rosette leaf numbers for *Arabidopsis* lines

Genotype	rosette leaf no.	floral phenotype
Col-0	11.4 +/- 1.2	wild type
EAT-D	3.1 +/- 0.8	ap2
EAT-OX	2.0 +/- 0.2	ap2 + additional
eatdel	11.1 +/- 1.1	wild type
miR172a1-OX	2.1 +/- 0.3	ap2 + additional
LAT-D	22.5 +/- 2.1	wild type
At2g28550-OX	28.6 +/- 3.6	wild type
5-60120	10.2 +/- 1.4	wild type
2-28550	8.7 +/- 0.6	wild type
5-60120; 2-28550	6.0 +/- 0.8	wild type

[0165] The activation-tagged T-DNA insert in EAT-D is mapped to chromosome 5, in  
 5 between the annotated genes At5g04270 and At5g04280. 5'- and 3'-RACE PCR is then used  
 with primers located within this region to identify a 1.4 kb transcript (SEQ ID NO:1), which is  
 named EAT, that is upregulated in EAT-D. When the 1.4 kb EAT cDNA is fused to the  
 constitutive CAMV 35S promoter and the resultant 35S::EAT construct is introduced into wild  
 type (Col-0) plants by Agrobacterium-mediated transformation (Clough and Bent (1998) *Plant J*  
 10 16:735-743), the 35S::EAT transformants display the identical early-flowering and ap2-like  
 phenotypes seen for EAT-D (Table 1). Many of the 35S::EAT transformants occasionally  
 display additional defects, including stigmatic papillae on cauline leaf margins and the formation  
 of a complete or partial flower rather than a secondary inflorescence in the axils of cauline  
 leaves. Ectopic expression of the EAT gene in 35S::EAT plants, therefore, affects both  
 15 flowering time and the specification of floral organ identity.

[0166] The EAT gene produces a 1417-nucleotide noncoding RNA that is predicted to be 5' -  
 capped and polyadenylated, based on the RACE-PCR methodology. BLASTN and BLASTX  
 searches of several databases with the EAT cDNA do not reveal extensive nucleotide or  
 predicted amino acid sequence identity between EAT and any other gene. However, a 21 -  
 20 nucleotide (nt) (SEQ ID NO:4) stretch in the middle of the EAT transcript is identified that is  
 identical to miR172a-2, a recently identified miRNA (Park *et al.* (2002) *Curr Biol* 12:1484-  
 1495). To confirm the functional importance of the miR172a-2 sequence within the EAT  
 cDNA, a mutant form of EAT is generated in which the miR172a-2 sequence is deleted, and a  
 construct consisting of this mutant EAT cDNA, eatdel, is made driven by the 35S promoter.

Transgenic plants carrying this 35S::eatdel construct flower with the same number of leaves as wild-type and had normal flowers (Table 1), indicating that the miR172a-2 sequence is necessary to confer both the flowering time and floral organ identity phenotypes seen in EAT-overexpressing lines.

- 5 [0167] As noted by Park *et al.* (2002) *Curr Biol* 12:1484-1495), the 21-nt miR172a-2 miRNA has the potential to form an RNA duplex with a sequence near the 3' end of the coding region of AP2 (Table 3).

TABLE 3

Putative 21-nt miR172a-2/AP2 RNA duplex

Sequence	Duplex	SEQ ID NO:
AP2 RNA	5'-CUGCAGCAUCAUCAGGAUUCU-3'	47
EAT miRNA	3'-UACGUCGUAGUAGU <u>U</u> CUAAGA-5'	48

The GU wobble in the duplex is underlined.

- [0168] This particular region of the AP2 gene is poorly conserved at the nucleotide level among the AP2 family; nevertheless, the AP2 sequence (SEQ ID NO:49) that is complementary to miR172a-2 is found in a similar location in three other *Arabidopsis* AP2 family members, At5g60120 (SEQ ID NO:50), At2g28550 (SEQ ID NO:51), At5g67180 (SEQ ID NO:52). In addition, the sequence can be found at the corresponding positions of the maize AP2 genes indeterminate spikelet1 (Chuck *et al.* (1998) *Genes Dev* 12:1145-1154) (IDS1 (SEQ ID NO:53)) and glossy15 (Moose and Sisco (1996) *Genes Dev* 10:3018-3027) (GL15 (SEQ ID NO:54)), and in AP2 family members from many other plant species, including soybean, rice, wheat, tomato and pea (not shown). The alignment of three *Arabidopsis* and two maize AP2 family members is shown in Table 4 below.

TABLE 4

25 Alignment of AP2 21-nt region (black bar) and surrounding sequence (SEQ ID NO:)

AP2	ACCAAGTGTGACAAATGCTGCAGCATCATCAGGATTCTCTCCTCATCATCACAATCAG (49)
At5g60120	CACCGCCACTGTTTTCAAATGCAGCATCATCAGGATTCTCACTCTCAGCTACACGCCCT (50)
At2g28550	CACCATTTGTTCTCAGTTGCAGCAGCATCATCAGGATTCTCACATTTCCGGCCACAACCT (51)
30 At5g67180	GAAATCGAGTGGTGGGAATGGCAGCATCATCAGGATTCTCTCCTCAACCTTCCCCTTAC (52)
IDS1	ACGTGCCGTTGCACCACTCTGCAGCATCATCAGGATTCTCTACCGCCGCCGGGGCCAAC (53)
GL15	ACGCCAGCAGCGCCGCCGCTGCAGCATCATCAGGATTCCCACTGTGGCAGCTGGGTGCG (54)

[0169] There is an additional copy of the miR172a-2 miRNA in the *Arabidopsis* genome on chromosome 2 (miR172a-1, Fig. 2d), and miR172a-2 is highly similar to three other *Arabidopsis* loci. Like the miR172a-2 miRNA, all four reiterations of the sequence are in intergenic regions, *i.e.* in between the *Arabidopsis* genes currently annotated in GenBank. In addition, the sequence is found in ESTs from tomato, potato and soybean, and four copies were found in the genomic sequence of rice.

## EXAMPLE 2

[0170] This example describes the construction of expression vectors

10 [0171] To overexpress the EAT gene, primers containing XhoI sites (SEQ ID NO:55 5'-GACTACTCGAGCACCTCTCACTCCCTTTCTCTAAC-3' and SEQ ID NO:56 5'-GACTACTCGAGGTTCTCAAGTTGAGCACTTGAAAAC-3') are designed to amplify the entire EAT gene from Col-0 DNA. The PCR product is digested with XhoI and inserted into a modified pBluescriptSK+ vector (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA) that lacked BamHI and HindIII sites, 15 to generate EATX4 (SEQ ID NO:44). To generate the 35S::EAT transformants, the XhoI-cut EAT gene is inserted into the binary vector pBE851 in between a CAMV 35S promoter and b-phaseolin terminator, and Col-0 was transformed by floral dip. To generate the eatdel construct, two oligonucleotides are synthesized (SEQ ID NO:57 5'-GATCCATGGAAGAAAGCTCAT CTGTCGTTGTTTGTAGGCGCAGCACCATTAAGATTCACATGGAAATTGATAAATAC- 20 3' and SEQ ID NO:58 5'-CCTAAATTAGGGTTTTGATATGTATATTCAACAATCGACG GCTACAAATACCTAA-3') that completely recreated the BamHI/HindIII fragment of the EAT cDNA except that it lacked the 21 nt miR172a-2 sequence located within the fragment. These two oligos are annealed to their synthesized complementary strands (SEQ ID NO:59 5'-TAG GGTATTTATCAATTTCCATGTGAATCTTAATGGTGCTGCGCCTACAAACAACGACAG 25 ATGAGCTTTCTTCCATG-3' and SEQ ID NO:60 5'-AGCTTTAGGTATTTGTAGCCGTC GATTGTTGAATATACATATCAAAACCCTAATT-3') and ligated to EATX4 that had been digested with BamHI and HindIII, in a trimolecular ligation reaction. This resulted in the replacement of 159 bp of wild-type EAT sequence with the 138 bp mutant sequence. The eatdel cDNA is then subcloned into pBE851 and transformed as described above. BASTA is used to 30 select in plants for both the EAT and eatdel overexpression constructs.

[0172] To test whether another member of the miR172 family, miR172a-1, would confer a phenotype similar to that of miR172a-2, a construct containing the 35S promoter fused to the genomic region surrounding miR172a-1 is generated. Plants containing the 35S::miR172a-1

construct flower early and display an ap2 phenotype (Table 1), indicating that miR172a-1 behaves in an identical manner to miR172a-2 when overexpressed.

[0173] All of the miR172 miRNA family members are located within a sequence context that allows an RNA hairpin to form (Figure 1). Presumably this hairpin is the substrate which is subsequently cleaved by a plant Dicer homolog to generate the mature miRNA. The location of the miRNA within the hairpin, *i.e.* on the 3' side of the stem, is conserved amongst all the members of the miR172 family, and this may reflect a structural requirement for processing of this particular miRNA family. The 21-nt miR172a-2 miRNA, therefore, is predicted to be a member of a family of miRNAs that have the capacity to regulate a subset of AP2 genes by forming an RNA duplex with a 21-nt cognate sequence in these genes.

### EXAMPLE 3

[0174] The example describes the analysis of microRNA expression and AP2 expression

[0175] Total RNA is isolated from wild type and EAT-D whole plants that had already flowered, using TRIZOL reagent (Sigma). 50 mg of each RNA is subjected to electrophoresis on a 15% TBE-Urea Criterion gel (BioRad), electroblotted onto Hybond-N+ filter paper (Amersham) using a TransBlot-SD apparatus (BioRad). The filter is then hybridized at 37° C overnight in UltraHyb-Oligo buffer (Ambion) with 32P-labeled oligos. The oligos are 30-mers that corresponded to either the sense or antisense strands of the miR172a-2 miRNA, with 4-5 nt of flanking sequence on each side. The filter is washed twice at 37°C, in buffer containing 2X SSC and 0.5% SDS. For S1 analysis, probe is made by end-labeling an oligo (SEQ ID NO:61) (5'-ATGCAGCATCATCAAGATTCTCATATACAT-3') with T4 polynucleotide kinase and 32P. Hybridization and processing of S1 reactions are carried out using standard protocols. For developmental analysis of miR172a-2 and miR172a-1, total RNA is isolated from plants at the various stages and tissues indicated in Example 4, using an Rneasy kit (Qiagen). RT-PCR is carried out using standard protocols, and utilized oligos specific for sequences adjacent to miR172a-2 (SEQ ID NO:62) (5'-GTCGGCGGATCCATGG AAGAAAGCTCATC-3' and (SEQ ID NO:63) 5'-CAAAGATCGATCCAGACTTCAATCAA TATC-3') or sequences adjacent to miR172a-1 (SEQ ID NO:64) (5'-TAATTTCCGGAGCCAC GGTCGTTGTTG-3' and (SEQ ID NO:65) 5'-AATAGTCGTTGATTGCCGATGCAGCATC-3'). Oligos used to amplify the ACT11 (Actin) transcript were: (SEQ ID NO:66) 5'-ATGGCAGATGGTGAAGACATTCAG-3', and (SEQ ID NO:67) 5'-GAAGCACTTCCTGTG GACTATTGATG-3'. RT-PCR analysis of AP2 is performed on RNA from floral buds, and

utilized the following oligos: (SEQ ID NO:68) 5'-TTTCCGGGCAGCAGCAACATTGGTAG-3', and (SEQ ID NO:69) 5'-GTTCGCCTAAGTTAACAAGAGGATTAGG-3'. Oligos used to amplify the ANT transcript are: (SEQ ID NO:70) 5'-GATCAACTTCAATGACTAACTCTGTTTTC-3', and (SEQ ID NO:71) 5'-GTTATAGAGAGATTCATTCGTGTTTCACATG-3'.

5 [0176] Immunoblot analysis of AP2 is performed on proteins extracted from floral buds. Following electrophoresis on a 10% SDS-PAGE gel, proteins are transferred to a Hybond-P membrane (Amersham) and incubated with an antibody specific for AP2 protein (aA-20, Santa Cruz Biotechnology). The blot is processed using an ECL-plus kit (Amersham).

[0177] Northern analysis using probes both sense and antisense to the miR172a-2 miRNA  
10 identifies a small single-stranded RNA of 21-25 nucleotides accumulating to much higher levels in EAT-D mutant plants relative to wild type. The small amount of transcript seen in wild type presumably represents endogenous levels of not only the miR172a-2 miRNA but also its family members, which are similar enough to cross-hybridize with the probe. The predicted miR172a-2 hairpin is 117 nt in length (Fig. 1), a small amount of an ~100 nt transcript accumulating is  
15 detected in EAT-D, this likely represents partially processed miR172a-2 hairpin precursor. S1 nuclease mapping of the miR172a-2 miRNA provides independent confirmation of the 5' end of miR172a-2 reported by Park *et al.* ((2002) *Curr Biol* 12:1484-1495).

#### EXAMPLE 4

20 [0178] The example describes the developmental pattern of EAT miRNA expression.

[0179] To address the wild-type expression pattern of miR172a-2 separate from its other *Arabidopsis* family members, RT-PCR is used to specifically detect a fragment of the 1.4 kb EAT full-length precursor transcript containing miR172a-2. EAT precursor transcript expression is temporally regulated, with little or no transcript detected two days after  
25 germination, and progressively more steady-state transcript accumulation seen as the plant approaches flowering. The precursor transcript of miR172a-1 shows a similar temporal pattern of expression. Both miR172a-2 and miR172a-1 precursor transcripts continue to be expressed after flowering has occurred, and accumulate in both leaves and floral buds. Expression of the precursors for the other miR172 family members is not detected, perhaps due to their exclusive  
30 expression in tissue types not included in this analysis, or because their precursor transcripts are too transient to detect. The temporal expression pattern seen for miR172a-2 and miR172a-1 is reminiscent of that observed for let-7 and lin-4, two miRNAs that control developmental timing

in *C. elegans* (Feinbaum and Ambros (1999) *Dev Biol* 210:87-95; Reinhart *et al.* (2000) *Nature* 403:901-906).

#### EXAMPLE 5

5 [0180] The levels of miR172 in various flowering time mutants are assessed, in an attempt to position miR172 within the known flowering time pathways. The levels of miR172 are not altered in any of the mutants tested, and the levels of the EAT transcript are identical in plants grown in long days versus plants grown in short days.

#### EXAMPLE 6

10 [0181] The example describes evaluation of protein expression  
 [0182] Immunoblot analysis indicates that AP2 protein is reduced 3.5-fold in the EAT-D mutant relative to wild type, whereas the AP2 transcript is unaffected. This data suggests that the miR172a-2 miRNA negatively regulates AP2 by translational inhibition. The predicted  
 15 near-perfect complementarity between the miR172a-2 miRNA and the AP2 target site would be predicted to trigger AP2 mRNA cleavage by the RNA interference (RNAi) pathway (Llave *et al.* (2002) *Plant Cell* 14:1605-1619; Hutvagner and Zamore (2002) *Science* 297:2056-2060). Indeed, others have proposed that many plant miRNAs enter the RNAi pathway exclusively due to their near-perfect complementarity to putative targets (Rhoades *et al.* (2002) *Cell* 110:513 -  
 20 520). While there is no evidence regarding the GU wobble base pair in the predicted miR172a-2/AP2 RNA duplex, it is conserved in all predicted duplexes between miR172 family members and their AP2 targets. Regardless of the mechanism, it is apparent from the AP2 expression data and the observed phenotype of EAT-D that AP2 is a target of negative regulation by miR172a-2, at least when miR172a-2 is overexpressed.

#### EXAMPLE 7

[0183] In the same genetic screen that identified the early-flowering EAT-D mutant, an activation-tagged late-flowering mutant, called LAT-D, is identified. The LAT-D mutant displays no additional phenotypes besides late flowering (Table 1), and the late-flowering  
 30 phenotype cosegregates with a single T-DNA insertion. Sequence analysis of the T-DNA insert in LAT-D indicates that the 4X 35S enhancer is located approximately 5 kb upstream of At2g28550, which is one of the AP2-like target genes that are potentially regulated by miR172. RT-PCR analysis using primers specific for At2g28550 indicates that the transcript

corresponding to this gene is indeed expressed at higher levels in the LAT-D mutant relative to wild type. To confirm that overexpression of At2g28550 causes late flowering, a genomic region containing the entire At2g28550 coding region (from start to stop codon) is fused to the 35S promoter, and transgenic plants containing this construct are created. Transgenic  
 5 35S::At2g28550 plants flower later than wild type plants, and are slightly later than the LAT-D mutant (Table 1). This late flowering phenotype is observed in multiple independent transformants.

[0184] The fact that overexpression of At2g28550 causes late flowering suggests that miR172 promotes flowering in part by downregulating At2g28550. However, because miR172  
 0 appears to affect protein rather than transcript accumulation of its target genes, and because there is not an antibody to the At2g28550 gene product, this regulation is tested indirectly via a genetic cross. A plant heterozygous for LAT-D is crossed to a plant homozygous for EAT-D, such that all F1 progeny would contain one copy of EAT-D and 50% of the F1 progeny would also have one copy of LAT-D. F1 progeny are scored for the presence or absence of the LAT-D  
 5 allele by PCR, and also are scored for flowering time. All of the F1 plants are early flowering, regardless of whether or not they contained a copy of the LAT-D allele, indicating that EAT-D is epistatic to LAT-D. This result is consistent with the idea that miR172a-2, which is overexpressed in EAT-D, directly downregulates At2g28550, which is overexpressed in LAT-D.

#### EXAMPLE 8

[0185] To assess the effects of reducing At2g28550 function, plants containing a T-DNA insertion in the At2g28550 gene are identified. In addition, a T-DNA mutant for At2g60120, a closely related AP2-like gene that also contains the miR172 target sequence, is identified. Plants homozygous for either the At2g28550 insert or the At5g60120 insert are slightly early  
 25 flowering relative to wild type (Table 1). The two mutants are crossed, and the double mutant is isolated by PCR genotyping. The At2g28550/At5g60120 double mutant is earlier flowering than either individual mutant (Table 1), suggesting that the genes have overlapping function. The early flowering phenotype of the At2g28550/At5g60120 double mutant is consistent with the idea that the early flowering phenotype of miR172-overexpressing lines is due to  
 30 downregulation of several AP2-like genes, including At2g28550 and At5g60120. Interestingly, the At2g28550/At5g60120 double mutant is not as early as miR172-overexpressing lines (c.f. EAT-OX, Table 1), which suggests that other AP2-like targets of miR172, for example AP2 itself or At5g67180, also contribute to flowering time control. Because ap2 mutants are not

early flowering, any potential negative regulation of flowering by AP2 must be normally masked by genetic redundancy.

#### EXAMPLE 9

5 [0186] This example describes a method of target selection and method to design DNA constructs to generate miRNAs using the constructs of SEQ ID NOS: 3 and 44. Any sequence of interest can be selected for silencing by miRNA generated using the following method:

[0187] 1. Choose a region from the coding strand in a gene of interest to be the target sequence. Typically, choose a region of about 10 – 50 nucleotides found in a similar location to  
10 the region targeted by EAT in AP2-like genes, which are regions about 100 nt upstream of the stop codon. The exact location of the target, however, does not appear to be critical. It is recommended to choose a region that has ~50% GC and is of high sequence complexity, *i.e.* no repeats or long polynucleotide tracts. It is also recommended that the chosen region ends with a T or A, such that the complementary miRNA will start with an A or U. This is to help ensure a  
15 lower stability at the 5' end of the miRNA in its double-stranded Dicer product form (Schwartz, *et al.* (2003) *Cell* 115:199-208). For example, in the miR172a-2 precursor, the miRNA sequence starts with an A, and many other miRNAs start with a U.

[0188] 2. To use the construct of SEQ ID NO:3, create a 21 nucleotide sequence complementary to the 21 nt target region (miRNA). Optionally, change a C in the miRNA to a  
20 T, which will generate a GU wobble with the target sequence, which mimics the GU wobble seen in EAT.

[0189] 3. Create the 21 nucleotide "backside" sequence of the hairpin. This will be substantially complementary to the miRNA from step 2. Note, this backside sequence will also be substantially identical to the target sequence. Typically, introduce a few mismatches to make  
25 some bulges in the stem of the hairpin that are similar to the bulges in the original EAT hairpin. Optionally, introduce an A at the 3' end of the backside, to create mismatch at the 5' end of the miRNA. This last step may help ensure lower stability at the 5' end of the miRNA in its double-stranded Dicer product form (Schwartz *et al.* (2003) *Cell* 115:199-208).

[0190] 4. Replace the 21 nucleotide miRNA sequence and the 21 nucleotide "backside"  
30 sequence in the EAT BamHI/HindIII DNA construct (SEQ ID NO:3) with the new miRNA and "backside" sequences from steps 2 and 3.

[0191] 5. Use MFOLD (GCG, Accelrys, San Diego, CA), or an equivalent program, to compare the new hairpin from Step 4 with the original hairpin. Generally, the sequence

substantially replicate the structure of the original hairpin (Figure 1). It is predicted that the introduced bulges need not be exactly identical in length, sequence or position to the original. Examine the miRNA sequence in the hairpin for the relative stability of the 5' and 3' ends of the predicted dsRNA product of Dicer.

5 [0192] 6. Generate four synthetic oligonucleotides of 76-77 nucleotides in length to produce two double-stranded fragments which comprise the BamHI and HindIII restriction sites, and a 4 nucleotide overhang to facilitate directional ligation which will recreate the BamHI/HindIII fragment. Design of the overhang can be done by one of skill in the art, the current example uses the 4 nucleotide region of positions 79-82 (CCTA) of SEQ ID NO:3. Hence, for example:

10 [0193] Oligo 1 will have an unpaired BamHI site at the 5' end, and will end with the nucleotide at position 78 of SEQ ID NO:3.

[0194] Oligo 2 will have the nucleotides of position 79-82 (CCTA) unpaired at the 5' end, and will terminate just before the HindIII site (or positions 151-154 in SEQ ID NO:3).

15 [0195] Oligo 3 will be essentially complementary to Oligo 1, (nucleotides 5-78 of SEQ ID NO:3), and will terminate with 4 nucleotides complementary to nucleotides 1-4 (CCTA) of Oligo 2.

[0196] Oligo 4 will be essentially complementary to Oligo 2 beginning at the nucleotide of position 5, and will terminate with the HindIII site at the 3' end.

20 [0197] Anneal the oligonucleotides to generate two fragments to be used in a subsequent ligation reaction with the plasmid sequence.

[0198] Optionally, two synthetic oligonucleotides comprising attB sequences can be synthesized and annealed to create an attB-flanked miRNA precursor that is then integrated into a vector using recombinational cloning (GATEWAY, InVitrogen Corp., Carlsbad, CA).

25 [0199] 7. Ligate the two DNA fragments from Step 6 in a trimolecular ligation reaction with a plasmid cut with BamHI/HindIII. The current example uses the modified pBluescript SK+ plasmid of SEQ ID NO:44, which comprises the 1.4kb EAT sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, digested with BamHI/HindIII and gel purified away from the small fragment using standard molecular biological techniques. The new designed miRNA to the gene of interest has replaced the previous miRNA.

30 [0200] If an attB-flanked sequence is used from Step 6, the BP and LR recombination reactions (GATEWAY, InVitrogen Corp., Carlsbad, CA) can be used to insert the modified hairpin into a destination vector comprising the full-length miR172a-2 precursor.

[0201] 8. The plasmid from Step 7, subject to any other preparations or modifications as needed, is used to transform the target organism using techniques appropriate for the target.

[0202] 9. Silencing of the target gene can be assessed using techniques well-known in the art, for example, Northern blot analysis, immunoblot analysis if the target gene of interest encodes a polypeptide, and any phenotypic screens relevant to the target gene, for example flowering time, or floral morphology.

#### EXAMPLE 10

[0203] Described in this example are methods one may use for introduction of a polynucleotide or polypeptide into a plant cell.

[0204] A. Maize particle-mediated DNA delivery

[0205] A DNA construct can be introduced into maize cells capable of growth on suitable maize culture medium. Such competent cells can be from maize suspension culture, callus culture on solid medium, freshly isolated immature embryos or meristem cells. Immature embryos of the Hi-II genotype can be used as the target cells. Ears are harvested at approximately 10 days post-pollination, and 1.2-1.5mm immature embryos are isolated from the kernels, and placed scutellum-side down on maize culture medium.

[0206] The immature embryos are bombarded from 18-72 hours after being harvested from the ear. Between 6 and 18 hours prior to bombardment, the immature embryos are placed on medium with additional osmoticum (MS basal medium, Musashige and Skoog (1962) *Physiol Plant* 15:473-497, with 0.25 M sorbitol). The embryos on the high-osmotic medium are used as the bombardment target, and are left on this medium for an additional 18 hours after bombardment.

[0207] For particle bombardment, plasmid DNA (described above) is precipitated onto 1.8 mm tungsten particles using standard  $\text{CaCl}_2$ - spermidine chemistry (see, for example, Klein *et al.* (1987) *Nature* 327:70-73). Each plate is bombarded once at 600 PSI, using a DuPont Helium Gun (Lowe *et al.* (1995) *Bio/Technol* 13:677-682). For typical media formulations used for maize immature embryo isolation, callus initiation, callus proliferation and regeneration of plants, see Armstrong (1994) In *The Maize Handbook*, M. Freeling and V. Walbot, eds. Springer Verlag, NY, pp 663-671.

[0208] Within 1-7 days after particle bombardment, the embryos are moved onto N6-based culture medium containing 3 mg/l of the selective agent bialaphos. Embryos, and later callus,

are transferred to fresh selection plates every 2 weeks. The calli developing from the immature embryos are screened for the desired phenotype. After 6-8 weeks, transformed calli are recovered.

5 [0209] B. Soybean transformation

[0210] Soybean embryogenic suspension cultures are maintained in 35 ml liquid media SB196 or SB172 in 250 ml Erlenmeyer flasks on a rotary shaker, 150 rpm, 26°C with cool white fluorescent lights on 16:8 hr day/night photoperiod at light intensity of 30-35  $\mu\text{E}/\text{m}^2\text{s}$ . Cultures are subcultured every two weeks by inoculating approximately 35 mg of tissue into 35 ml of  
10 fresh liquid media. Alternatively, cultures are initiated and maintained in 6-well Costar plates.

[0211] SB 172 media is prepared as follows: (per liter), 1 bottle Murashige and Skoog Medium (Duchefa # M 0240), 1 ml B5 vitamins 1000X stock, 1 ml 2,4-D stock (Gibco 11215-019), 60 g sucrose, 2 g MES, 0.667 g L-Asparagine anhydrous (GibcoBRL 11013-026), pH 5.7. SB 196 media is prepared as follows: (per liter) 10ml MS FeEDTA, 10ml MS Sulfate, 10ml FN-Lite Halides, 10ml FN-Lite P,B,Mo, 1ml B5 vitamins 1000X stock, 1 ml 2,4-D, (Gibco 11215-019), 2.83g  $\text{KNO}_3$ , 0.463g  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ , 2g MES, 1g Asparagine Anhydrous, Powder (Gibco 11013-026), 10g Sucrose, pH 5.8. 2,4-D stock concentration 10 mg/ml is prepared as follows: 2,4-D is solubilized in 0.1 N NaOH, filter-sterilized, and stored at -20°C. B5 vitamins 1000X stock is prepared as follows: (per 100 ml) - store aliquots at -20°C, 10 g myo-inositol, 100 mg  
15 nicotinic acid, 100 mg pyridoxine HCl, 1 g thiamin.

[0212] Soybean embryogenic suspension cultures are transformed with various plasmids by the method of particle gun bombardment (Klein *et al.* (1987) *Nature* 327:70). To prepare tissue for bombardment, approximately two flasks of suspension culture tissue that has had approximately 1 to 2 weeks to recover since its most recent subculture is placed in a sterile 60 x  
25 20 mm petri dish containing 1 sterile filter paper in the bottom to help absorb moisture. Tissue (*i.e.* suspension clusters approximately 3-5 mm in size) is spread evenly across each petri plate. Residual liquid is removed from the tissue with a pipette, or allowed to evaporate to remove excess moisture prior to bombardment. Per experiment, 4 - 6 plates of tissue are bombarded. Each plate is made from two flasks.

30 [0213] To prepare gold particles for bombardment, 30 mg gold is washed in ethanol, centrifuged and resuspended in 0.5 ml of sterile water. For each plasmid combination (treatments) to be used for bombardment, a separate micro-centrifuge tube is prepared, starting with 50  $\mu\text{l}$  of the gold particles prepared above. Into each tube, the following are also added;

5  $\mu$ l of plasmid DNA (at  $1 \mu\text{g}/\mu\text{l}$ ),  $50 \mu\text{l}$   $\text{CaCl}_2$ , and  $20 \mu\text{l}$   $0.1 \text{ M}$  spermidine. This mixture is agitated on a vortex shaker for 3 minutes, and then centrifuged using a microcentrifuge set at  $14,000 \text{ RPM}$  for 10 seconds. The supernatant is decanted and the gold particles with attached, precipitated DNA are washed twice with  $400 \mu\text{l}$  aliquots of ethanol (with a brief centrifugation as above between each washing). The final volume of 100% ethanol per each tube is adjusted to  $40 \mu\text{l}$ , and this particle/DNA suspension is kept on ice until being used for bombardment.

[0214] Immediately before applying the particle/DNA suspension, the tube is briefly dipped into a sonicator bath to disperse the particles, and then  $5 \mu\text{L}$  of DNA prep is pipetted onto each flying disk and allowed to dry. The flying disk is then placed into the DuPont Biolistics PDS1000/HE. Using the DuPont Biolistic PDS1000/HE instrument for particle-mediated DNA delivery into soybean suspension clusters, the following settings are used. The membrane rupture pressure is  $1100 \text{ psi}$ . The chamber is evacuated to a vacuum of 27-28 inches of mercury. The tissue is placed approximately 3.5 inches from the retaining/stopping screen (3rd shelf from the bottom). Each plate is bombarded twice, and the tissue clusters are rearranged using a sterile spatula between shots.

[0215] Following bombardment, the tissue is re-suspended in liquid culture medium, each plate being divided between 2 flasks with fresh SB196 or SB172 media and cultured as described above. Four to seven days post-bombardment, the medium is replaced with fresh medium containing a selection agent. The selection media is refreshed weekly for 4 weeks and once again at 6 weeks. Weekly replacement after 4 weeks may be necessary if cell density and media turbidity is high.

[0216] Four to eight weeks post-bombardment, green, transformed tissue may be observed growing from untransformed, necrotic embryogenic clusters. Isolated, green tissue is removed and inoculated into 6-well microtiter plates with liquid medium to generate clonally-propagated, transformed embryogenic suspension cultures.

[0217] Each embryogenic cluster is placed into one well of a Costar 6-well plate with 5mls fresh SB196 media with selection agent. Cultures are maintained for 2-6 weeks with fresh media changes every 2 weeks. When enough tissue is available, a portion of surviving transformed clones are subcultured to a second 6-well plate as a back-up to protect against contamination.

[0218] To promote in vitro maturation, transformed embryogenic clusters are removed from liquid SB196 and placed on solid agar media, SB 166, for 2 weeks. Tissue clumps of 2 - 4 mm size are plated at a tissue density of 10 to 15 clusters per plate. Plates are incubated in diffuse,

low light ( $< 10 \mu\text{E}$ ) at  $26 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ . After two weeks, clusters are subcultured to SB 103 media for 3 - 4 weeks.

[0219] SB 166 is prepared as follows: (per liter), 1 pkg. MS salts (Gibco/ BRL - Cat# 11117-017), 1 ml B5 vitamins 1000X stock, 60 g maltose, 750 mg  $\text{MgCl}_2$  hexahydrate, 5 g activated charcoal, pH 5.7, 2 g gelrite. SB 103 media is prepared as follows: (per liter), 1 pkg. MS salts (Gibco/BRL - Cat# 11117-017), 1 ml B5 vitamins 1000X stock, 60 g maltose, 750 mg  $\text{MgCl}_2$  hexahydrate, pH 5.7, 2 g gelrite. After 5-6 week maturation, individual embryos are desiccated by placing embryos into a 100 X 15 petri dish with a  $1\text{cm}^2$  portion of the SB103 media to create a chamber with enough humidity to promote partial desiccation, but not death.

[0220] Approximately 25 embryos are desiccated per plate. Plates are sealed with several layers of parafilm and again are placed in a lower light condition. The duration of the desiccation step is best determined empirically, and depends on size and quantity of embryos placed per plate. For example, small embryos or few embryos/plate require a shorter drying period, while large embryos or many embryos/plate require a longer drying period. It is best to check on the embryos after about 3 days, but proper desiccation will most likely take 5 to 7 days. Embryos will decrease in size during this process.

[0221] Desiccated embryos are planted in SB 71-1 or MSO medium where they are left to germinate under the same culture conditions described for the suspension cultures. When the plantlets have two fully-expanded trifoliate leaves, germinated and rooted embryos are transferred to sterile soil and watered with MS fertilizer. Plants are grown to maturity for seed collection and analysis. Healthy, fertile transgenic plants are grown in the greenhouse.

[0222] SB 71-1 is prepared as follows: 1 bottle Gamborg's B5 salts w/ sucrose (Gibco/BRL - Cat# 21153-036), 10 g sucrose, 750 mg  $\text{MgCl}_2$  hexahydrate, pH 5.7, 2 g gelrite. MSO media is prepared as follows: 1 pkg Murashige and Skoog salts (Gibco 11117-066), 1 ml B5 vitamins 1000X stock, 30 g sucrose, pH 5.8, 2g Gelrite.

#### EXAMPLE 11

[0223] This example describes the design and synthesis of miRNA targets and hairpins directed to various gene targets found in maize, soy, and/or *Arabidopsis*, using the method described in Example 9.

[0224] A. Targeting *Arabidopsis* AGAMOUS, At4g18960

[0225] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:4 is selected and designed. The sequence is put into the BamHI/HindIII hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 12-15, and ligating them into the BamHI/HindIII backbone fragment of SEQ ID NO:44.

5 [0226] *Arabidopsis thaliana* Col-0 is transformed and grown as described in Example 1. After transformation with a vector comprising the miRNA of SEQ ID NO:4, 88% of the transformants exhibit a mutant AGAMOUS (*ag*) floral phenotype, characterized by the conversion of stamens to petals in whorl 3, and carpels to another *ag* flower in whorl 4 (Bowman, *et al.* (1991) *The Plant Cell* 3:749-758). The mutant phenotype varies between  
10 transformants, with approximately 1/3 exhibiting a strong *ag* phenotype, 1/3 exhibiting an intermediate *ag* phenotype, and 1/3 exhibiting a weak *ag* phenotype. Gel electrophoresis and Northern Blot analysis of small RNAs isolated from the transformants demonstrates that the degree of the mutant *ag* phenotype is directly related to the level of antiAG miRNA, with the strongest phenotype having the highest accumulation of the processed miRNA (~ 21 nt).

15

[0227] B. Targeting *Arabidopsis* Apetela3 (AP3), At3g54340

[0228] Two miRNA targets from AP3 are selected and oligonucleotides designed.

[0229] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:5 is selected and designed. The sequence is put into the BamHI/HindIII hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID  
20 NOS: 16-19, and ligating them into the BamHI/HindIII backbone fragment of SEQ ID NO:44.

[0230] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:6 is selected and designed. The sequence is put into the BamHI/HindIII hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 20-23, and ligating them into the BamHI/HindIII backbone fragment of SEQ ID NO:44.

[0231] *Arabidopsis thaliana* Col-0 is transformed and grown as described in Example 1.  
25 After transformation with a vector comprising the miRNA of SEQ ID NO:5, the transformants have novel leaf and floral phenotypes, but do not exhibit any mutant AP3 phenotype. Gel electrophoresis and Northern analysis of RNA isolated from 2 week old rosette leaf tissue from the transformants demonstrates that the highest accumulation of the processed miRNA (~ 21 nt) corresponds to the "backside" strand of the precursor, which evidently silences a different target  
30 sequence to produce the novel leaf and floral phenotypes.

[0232] A new target sequence is selected, with the correct asymmetry in order for the miRNA target strand to be selected during incorporation into RISC (Schwartz *et al.* (2003) *Cell* 115:199-208). The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:6 is selected and designed. The sequence

is put into the BamHI/HindIII hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 20-23, and ligating them into the BamHI/HindIII backbone fragment of SEQ ID NO:44. Greater than 90% of the transformants show silencing for the AP3 gene, as demonstrated by floral phenotype and electrophoretic analysis. An approximately 21 nt miRNA (antiAP3b) is detected at high levels in the transgenic plants, and not in wild type control plants. RT-PCR analysis confirmed that the amount of AP3 transcript is reduced in the transformants, as compared to wild type control plants.

[0233] C. Targeting Maize Phytoene Desaturase

10 [0234] Two miRNA targets from phytoene desaturase (PDS) are selected and oligonucleotides designed.

[0235] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:7 is selected and designed. The sequence is put into the BamHI/HindIII hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 24-27, and ligating them into the BamHI/HindIII backbone fragment of SEQ ID NO:44.

15 [0236] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:8 is selected and designed. The sequence is put into the BamHI/HindIII hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 28-31, and ligating them into the BamHI/HindIII backbone fragment of SEQ ID NO:44.

[0237] D. Targeting Maize Phytic Acid biosynthetic enzymes

20 [0238] Three maize phytic acid biosynthetic enzyme gene targets are selected and miRNA and oligonucleotides designed. Inositol polyphosphate kinase-2 polynucleotides are disclosed in PCT International published application No. WO 02/059324 .

Inositol 1,3,4-trisphosphate 5/6-kinase polynucleotides are disclosed in PCT International published application No. WO 03/027243 . Myo-inositol 1-

25 phosphate synthase polynucleotides are disclosed in PCT International published application No. WO 99/05298 .

[0239] Inositol polyphosphate kinase-2 (IPPK2)

[0240] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:9 is selected and designed. The sequence is put into the BamHI/HindIII hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 32-35, and ligating them into the BamHI/HindIII backbone fragment of SEQ ID NO:44.

[0241] Inositol 1,3,4-trisphosphate 5/6-kinase-5 (ITPK5)

[0242] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:10 is selected and designed. The sequence is put into the BamHI/HindIII hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 36-39, and ligating them into the BamHI/HindIII backbone fragment of SEQ ID NO:44.

[0243] Myo-inositol 1-phosphate synthase (mips)

[0244] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:11 is selected and designed. The sequence is put into the BamHI/HindIII hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 40-43, and ligating them into the BamHI/HindIII backbone fragment of SEQ ID NO:44.

[0245] E. Targeting Soy Apetela2-like sequences (AP2)

[0246] The same EAT (miR172a-2) construct, comprising SEQ ID NO:1, used for *Arabidopsis* transformation is used to transform soybean. This construct has a miRNA template sequence which encodes the miRNA of SEQ ID NO:48. The construct is created using a PCR amplification of miR172a-2 precursor sequence from *Arabidopsis*, restriction digestion, and ligation as described in Example 2.

[0247] Soybean tissue is transformed and grown essentially as described in Example 10. After transformation, 42% of the transformants exhibit a mutant phenotype, characterized by the conversion of sepals to leaves. Plants exhibiting the strongest phenotypes are sterile, and produce no seed. Both the homeotic conversion of the organs and the effects on fertility are similar to that seen for *ap2* mutant alleles in *Arabidopsis*. Small RNA gel electrophoresis and Northern analysis, probed with an oligonucleotide probe antisense to miR172, shows accumulation of miR172 in the transgenic lines. A small amount of endogenous soy miR172 is also detected in the soy control line. The degree of the mutant phenotype is directly related to the level of miRNA, with the strongest phenotype having the highest accumulation of the processed miRNA (~ 21 nt).

[0248] F. Targeting *Arabidopsis* AP2-like genes

[0249] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:72 is selected and designed. The sequence is put into the attB hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 73-74, and performing the BP recombination reaction (GATEWAY) to generate the attL

intermediate. This intermediate is used in the LR reaction to recombine with the destination vector, generally described in Example 12, comprising the EAT full-length precursor containing attR sites, and negative selection markers in place of the hairpin. The product of this reaction comprises the miR172a-2 precursor hairpin cassette flanked by attR sites (*i.e.*, the hairpin replaces the marker cassette).

[0250] G. Targeting *Arabidopsis* Fatty Acid Desaturase (FAD2)

[0251] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:75 is selected and designed based on the sequence of NM\_112047 (At3g12120). The sequence is put into the attB hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 76-77, and performing the BP recombination reaction (GATEWAY) to generate the attL intermediate. This intermediate is used in the LR reaction to recombine with the destination vector, generally described in Example 12, comprising the EAT full-length precursor containing attR sites, and negative selection markers in place of the hairpin. The product of this reaction comprises the FAD2 miRNA precursor hairpin cassette flanked by attR sites (*i.e.*, the hairpin replaces the marker cassette). The effect of the anti-FAD2 miRNA can be determined by fatty acid analysis to determine the change in the fatty acid profile, for example, see Wu *et al.* (1997) *Plant Physiol.* 113:347-356 .

[0252] H. Targeting *Arabidopsis* Phytoene Desaturase (PDS)

[0253] The miRNA sequence of SEQ ID NO:78 is selected and designed based on the sequence of NM\_202816 (At4g14210). The sequence is put into the attB hairpin cassette by annealing the synthetic oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 79-80, and performing the BP recombination reaction (GATEWAY) to generate the attL intermediate. This intermediate is used in the LR reaction to recombine with the destination vector, generally described in Example 12, comprising the EAT full-length precursor containing attR sites, and negative selection markers in place of the hairpin. The product of this reaction comprises the PDS miRNA precursor hairpin cassette flanked by attR sites (*i.e.*, the hairpin replaces the marker cassette). Transgenic plants containing the antiPDS construct are photobleached upon germination in greater than about 90% of the lines, indicating silencing of PDS.

## EXAMPLE 12

[0254] This example describes the construction of expression vectors using recombinational cloning technology.

[0255] The vector described in Example 2 (SEQ ID NO:44) is modified to incorporate att recombination sites to facilitate recombinational cloning using GATEWAY technology (InVitrogen, Carlsbad, CA). The BamHI/HindIII segment is replaced with a sequence comprising in the following order: attR1 – CAM – ccdB – attR2. Upon recombination (BP + LR) with oligos containing attB sites flanking the miRNA hairpin precursor construct, the selectable markers are replaced by the miRNA hairpin precursor.

10

## EXAMPLE 13

[0256] This example, particularly Table 5, summarizes the target sequences and oligos used for miRNA silencing constructs as described in the examples.

15

TABLE 5

Organism	Target gene	miRNA name	miRNA template	Precursor oligos SEQ ID NOS
<i>Arabidopsis</i>	AP2-like	miR172-a2	SEQ ID NO:86	55-56 (PCR)
	none	EATdel	none	57-60
	AGAMOUS	antiAG	SEQ ID NO:4	12-15
	APETELA3 (a)	antiAP3a	SEQ ID NO:5	16-19
	APETELA3 (b)	antiAP3b	SEQ ID NO:6	20-23
Corn	PDS1	antiPDS1	SEQ ID NO:7	24-27
	PDS2	antiPDS1	SEQ ID NO:8	28-31
	IPPK2	antiIPPK2	SEQ ID NO:9	32-35
	ITPK5	antiITPK5	SEQ ID NO:10	36-39
	MI1PS	antiMI1PS	SEQ ID NO:11	40-43
Soybean	AP2-like	miR172a-2	SEQ ID NO:86	55-56 (PCR)
<i>Arabidopsis</i>	AP2-like	miR172a-2	SEQ ID NO:72	73-74
	FAD2	antiFAD2	SEQ ID NO:75	76-77
	PDS	antiAtPDS	SEQ ID NO:78	79-80
Corn	miR172b	miR172	SEQ ID NO:92	91
	PDS	antiZmPDS	SEQ ID NO:95	94

## EXAMPLE 14

[0257] This example describes the identification and isolation of genomic corn miR172 precursors.

- 5 [0258] The Genome Survey Sequence (GSS) database of the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) is searched using the 21nt miR172a-2 sequence in order to identify genomic corn sequences containing miR172 precursor sequence. Several corn miR172 precursors are identified, and named miR172a – miR172e (SEQ ID NOS: 81-85) as summarized in Table 6. Each sequence is imported into Vector NTI (InVitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) and contig  
10 analyses done. The analysis identifies four distinct loci, each with a unique consensus sequence. A region of about 200 nucleotides surrounding the miRNA sequence from each locus is examined for secondary structure folding using RNA Structure software (Mathews *et al.* (2004) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 101:7287-7292 ). The results of this analysis identifies the hairpin precursors of each of the corn sequences miR172a-e.

15

TABLE 6

Corn miR172 precursors and positions of hairpin, &amp; miRNA duplex components

Precursor	NCBI ID	Corn Line	SEQ ID NO:	Length	Hairpin	Backside	miRNA
miR172a	CG090465	B73	81	907	508-598	512-532	574-594
miR172b	BZ401521 and BZ4011525	B73 (both)	82	1128	551-654	567-587	620-640
miR172c	CG247934	B73	83	912	230-400	250-270	364-384
miR172d	CG097860 and BZ972414	B73	84	1063	351-520	361-381	466-486
miR172e	CG065885 and CC334589	B73 (both)	85	1738	913-1072	931-951	1033-1053

- [0259] Oligonucleotides are designed in order amplify miR172a or miR172b from a B73  
20 genomic corn library, these primers also add restriction enzyme recognition sites in order to facilitate cloning (BamHI or EcoRV). Alternatively, PCR primers designed to create att sites for recombinational cloning could be used. After PCR amplification, the products are isolated, purified, and confirmed by sequence analysis. Once confirmed, these sequences are inserted into a construct comprising the corn ubiquitin (UBI) promoter. This construct can be used for

further transformation vector construction, for example, with the addition of att sites, the GATEWAY system can be used.

[0260] The following PCR primers are used to amplify a sequence comprising the hairpin precursor of corn miR172a

5 Forward primer (SEQ ID NO:87): 5' GGATCCTCTGCACTAGTGGGGTTATT 3'

Reverse primer (SEQ ID NO:88): 5' GATATCTGCAACAGTTTACAGGCGTT 3'

[0261] The following PCR primers are used to amplify a sequence comprising the hairpin precursor of corn miR172b

Forward primer (SEQ ID NO:89): 5' GGATCCCATGATATAGATGATGCTTG 3'

10 Reverse primer (SEQ ID NO:90): 5' GATATCAAGAGCTGAGGACAAGTTTT 3'

#### EXAMPLE 15

[0262] This example describes the design and synthesis of miRNA targets and hairpins directed to various gene targets found in maize, for use with the corn miR172b miRNA precursor.

[0263] A. miR172b target in corn

[0264] Similar to the *Arabidopsis* EAT examples, the corn miR172b hairpin precursor will be tested by overexpression in corn. The precursor sequence comprising the miRNA template is shown in SEQ ID NO:91. The miRNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:92, and the backside of the miRNA duplex is shown in SEQ ID NO:93. A double-stranded DNA molecule comprising the miRNA precursor and restriction enzyme overhangs, for BamHI and KpnI, is created by annealing the oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 97 and 98.

25 [0265] B. Phytoene Desaturase (PDS)

[0266] An oligonucleotide comprising the the miRNA template is shown in SEQ ID NO:94. The miRNA directed to PDS is shown in SEQ ID NO:92, and the backside of the miRNA duplex is shown in SEQ ID NO:93. A double-stranded DNA molecule comprising the miRNA precursor and restriction enzyme overhangs, for BamHI and KpnI, is created by annealing the oligonucleotides of SEQ ID NOS: 99 and 100.

[0267] The oligonucleotides of this example can be inserted into vectors for transformation of corn using standard cloning techniques, including restriction digestion and ligation, and/or recombinational cloning such as GATEWAY.

## 5 EXAMPLE 16

[0268] This example describes the materials and methods used for Examples 17-19.

[0269] Plasmid constructs

[0270] A fragment of 276 base pairs containing the entire sequence of *Arabidopsis* miR159a  
10 (see below) was cloned by PCR amplification using primers CACC-miR159a-prec: 5'  
CACCACAGTTTGCTTATGTCGGATCC 3' (SEQ ID NO:101) and miR159a-Xma: 5'  
TGACCCGGGATGTAGAGCTCCCTTCAATCC 3' (SEQ ID NO:102). The miR159a-Xma  
contains 18 of 21 nucleotides of the mature miR159a (bold) and an introduced XmaI site (italic).  
The PCR fragment was cloned in the pENTR/SD/D-TOPO vector (Invitrogen) according to  
15 manufacturers directions to obtain pENTR-miR159a-prec.

[0271] The Gateway recombination system was used to transfer the *pre-miR159a* sequence to the plant binary vector pK2GW7, which contains two copies of the 35S promoter and a NOS terminator to generate pK2-*pre-miR159a*.

20 [0272] Mutagenesis of *pre-miR159a* was performed by PCR with the following oligonucleotides.

[0273] 5'-*miR-PDS*<sup>159a</sup>: 5' ATAGATCTTGATCTGACGATGGAAGAAGAGATCCTAAC  
T TTTCAAA 3' (SEQ ID NO:103; This oligonucleotide contains a natural Bgl II site (italic)  
and the miR-PDS<sup>159a\*</sup> sequence (bold)).

25 [0274] 3'-*miR-PDS*<sup>159a</sup>: 5' TGACCCGGGATGAAGAGATCCCATATTTCCAAA 3' SEQ  
ID NO:104; This oligonucleotide contains point mutations in the miR159a sequence (bold) to  
increase its complementarity to the *PDS* mRNA sequence, based on available *N. benthamiana*  
*PDS* mRNA partial sequence (Genbank AJ571700, see below)).

[0275] PCR amplification of the miR159a precursor using the above primers and pENTR-  
30 *miR159a-prec* DNA as template generated a DNA fragment that was digested with BglII and  
XmaI to be re-inserted into pENTR-*pre-miR159a*, to generate pENTR-*pre-miR-PDS*<sup>159a</sup>.  
Gateway system procedures were used again to transfer the *miR-PDS*<sup>159a</sup> precursor to pK2GW7  
and generate pK2-*pre-miR-PDS*<sup>159a</sup>.

[0276] The *miR-PDS*<sup>169g</sup> was cloned as follows. An *Arabidopsis* genomic fragment of 222 base pairs containing the *miR169g* sequence (see below) was amplified using primers *miR169g*-For 5' CACCAATGATGATTACGATGATGAGAGTC 3' (SEQ ID NO:105), and *miR169g*-Rev 5' CAAAGTTTGATCACGATTCATGA 3' (SEQ ID NO:106). The resulting PCR fragment was introduced into pENTR/D-TOPO vector (Invitrogen) to obtain pENTR-*pre-miR169g*. The *pre-miR169g* sequence was then transferred into binary vectors pBADC and pB2GW7 using the Gateway system to generate pBA-*pre-miR169g* and pB2-*pre-miR169g*.

[0277] Two *miR-PDS*<sup>169g</sup> precursors were created using pENTR-*pre-miR169g* as template and the Quick-change Mutagenesis kit from Stratagene. pENTR-*pre-miR-PDSa*<sup>169g</sup> was made by using the following oligonucleotides:

[0278] *miR169*<sup>PDSa</sup>: 5' GAGAATGAGGTTGAGTTTAGTCTGACTTGGCCAGTTTTTTTACCAATG 3' (SEQ ID NO:107), and

[0279] *miR169*<sup>PDSa\*</sup>: 5' CTGATTCTGGTGTTGGCCAAGTCAGACTAAACTCTGTTTCC TTCTC 3' (SEQ ID NO:108).

[0280] pENTR-*pre-miR-PDSb*<sup>169g</sup> was produced by using the oligonucleotides:

[0281] *miR169*<sup>PDSb</sup>: 5' GAGAATGAGGTTGATCTCTTTCCAGTCTTCAGGGTTTTTTTACCAATG 3' (SEQ ID NO:109), and

[0282] *miR169*<sup>PDSb\*</sup>: 5' GATTCTGGTGTCCTGAAGACTGGAAAGAGATCTGTTTCCTTCTCTTC 3' (SEQ ID NO:110).

[0283] The two mutagenized *miR-PDS*<sup>169g</sup> precursors above were then transferred into plant binary vectors pBADC and pB2GW7 to generate pBA-*pre-miR-PDSa*<sup>169g</sup>, pB2-*pre-miR-PDSa*<sup>169g</sup>; pBA-*pre-miR-PDSb*<sup>169g</sup>, and pB2-*pre-miR-PDSb*<sup>169g</sup>.

[0284] Precursors for artificial miRNAs that target *N. benthamiana rbcS* transcripts (pENTR-*pre-miR-rbcS*<sup>159a</sup>-A) were produced using similar procedures as those described for pENTR-*miR-PDS*<sup>159a</sup> using the following primers and cloned into pK2GW7:

[0285] MrbcSA-S: 5' TCTGACGATGGAAGTTCCTCGCCCGACATTCGAAAATGAGTTGA 3' (SEQ ID NO:111), and

[0286] MrbcSA-R: 5' AAACCCGGGATGTTCCTCGCCCGGAATTCGAAAGAGAGTAA AAG 3' (SEQ ID NO:112).

[0287] All cloned sequences were confirmed by DNA sequencing.

[0288] Precursor sequences used

[0289] miR159a precursor template sequence (276bp)

ACAGTTTGCTTATGTCGGATCCATAATATATTTGACAAGATACTTTGTTTTTCGATAG  
ATCTTGATCTGACGATGGAAG**TAGAGCTCCTTAAAGTTCAAACATGAGTTGAGCA**  
5 GGGTAAAGAAAAGCTGCTAAGCTATGGATCCCATAAGCCCTAATCCTTGTAAGTA  
AAAAAGGATTTGGTTATATGGATTGCATATCTCAGGAGCTTTAACTTGCCCTTTAAT  
GGCTTTTACTCTTC**TTTGGATTGAAGGGAGCTCTACATCCCGGGTC** (SEQ ID NO:113)

(Sequence of the pre-miR159a cloned. Sequences of miR159a\* and miR159a (italic) are shown in bold. Nucleotides changed in *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>* are underlined.)

10 [0290] miR-159a mature template

5' TTTGGATTGAAGGGAGCTCTA 3' (SEQ ID NO:114)

[0291] *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>* mature template

5' TTTGGA a a t A t GGGAt CTCT t 3' (SEQ ID NO:115)

[0292] miR169g precursor template sequence 0.3 kb (222bp)

15 AATGATGATTACGATGATGAGAGTCTCTAGTTGTATCA**GAGGGTCTTG**CATGGAAG  
AATAGAGAATGAGGTT**GAGCCAAGGATGACTTGCCGGG**TTTTTTTACCAATGAATCT  
AATTAAGTATTCTGGTGT**TCCGGCAAGTTGACCTTGGCT**CTGTTTCCTTCTCTTCTT  
TTGGATGTCAGACTCCAAGATATCTATCATCATGAATC**GTGATCAA**ACTTTG (SEQ  
ID NO:116) (Sequence of the pre-miR169g fragment (0.3kb) cloned. Sequences of miR169g  
20 (italic) and miR169g\* are shown in bold. Nucleotides changed in *miR-PDS<sup>169g</sup>* are underlined.)

[0293] miR169g mature template

5' GAGCCAAGGATGACTTGCCGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:117)

[0294] *miR-PDSa<sup>169g</sup>* mature template

5' GAG t t t AG t c T GACTTG gC c a 3' (SEQ ID NO:118)

25 [0295] miR169g mature template

5' GAGCCAAGGATGACTTGCCGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:119)

[0296] *miR-PDSb<sup>169g</sup>* mature template

5' GA tC t c t t t c c a g t c T t C aGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:120)

[0297] miR169g precursor template sequence 2.0kb (2474bp)

30 AAGCTTTGATCTTTAGCTCTTTGCCAAAGCTTCTTTTGA TTTTCTATTTCTCTAATCT  
ATCCATTGACCATTGTTGGGGTGATGATATTCTTCAATTTATGTTGTTGTTTATTGCCCA  
TCCACAGACCCACGTTTGATTTGTTTAATCAAAATATA TAACTGACAGTTGTGCCA  
CTAGTCACTTGCCAATTAAGCATTCCAAAGCTCCTTCCTTTACATTAGTATCAAGTG  
AGACTAGCACAAGCTTTTAAGTCCAGATAAAAAGCCCCATGGAAGGGAAGCTTTCA  
35 AGAACGAGATTTAACCGTAAAACCCAATTTTCGATTTCCGCTAATAATTTGGATCCAA  
AAATCTAGACAAAATCTGATAAAATTAGACAAAGAAA TGGATAAAACCCCAAAAC  
CCATAATCGTCGTTGTTCTTGTTTGCTTCAATATCACTCTTTCCCTCCAACGAGTTA  
GTTAGAGTGACGTGGCAGCTGAACTAGATTTGGAGTAACGGGATAGATTACCCATA  
AAGCCCAATAATGATCATTACGTGAGACATAACTTGCTTAGATAACCTCATTTTATG

GGCTTAGATGGGGTCTCTAGTGTTAGTCATAAGCTCTTAAATACCATTTCTAGTTAT  
 ATATCAATCTTTAGCTTGGAATTGGATCGTTGTCCTATAGTAAAAAACTTTTACTA  
 TTTTATGTTAGCAATCCCACCTTAACATTCAATATGTTTAAAATGAAAGAGTTTACCA  
 AAAGGAAAGAAAAAAGGTTGGTAATGAATTTATCTAATCGGATACGATATTTTCA  
 5 AATCTAATGATGGGATCTATCAATAAATAGAATCAAAGTTAACTTTAACGCTTTTGT  
 TACCTGTTTTCTTTCTTTAGCAATTAATATTAAACGAGTTTTAGTAATATAAATA TGT  
 TTCCAGTTATATACCAAACCTTTATGTAATATTCATAAGCTTGCCAAAATTTACAAGA  
 GTTTTTGGAACGCGCACAAAATTCTCATATATTTCTTACCCAAAAATAAATTTTTTTT  
 TTTTTTTTACTTGTTTATAATCCTATATGAACATTGCTCATCTTCCCCATTTGATGGTA  
 10 ATTTTTCTATTCCTATATGTAATTAAATCCTAACTAATGAAATTGAAAACATAATTTT  
 GAAGATAATCAATCCTAATATCTCCCGTCTTAGATCTATTTAAATGGTCTTATTTAAT  
 TTCCTATATTTTGGCCTAATTATTTATTTGATATAGTGAATTTATGGAAGCTTCA TGT  
 TGATGGAATAAAACCGGCTTATCCCAATTAATCGATCGGGAGCTATAACACAAATC  
 GAAACTCTAGTAGCTATAAAGAGTGTGTAATAGCTTTGGATCACATGTATTACTATT  
 15 TATTTACTAGCTCGTGCAACAATTGGCTTTGGGAAAAAATTTATTTACTAGTACTCC  
 CCCTTCACAATGTGATGAGTCTCCAAATGATATATTCTCAACCCAAAGGACAATCTG  
 AAATTTTCAATATATATTCATTTTATCCGCAACATTTGAAATTTGTGGCAATGTTT  
 TAAAAAGACTATTTATAAAGAATCTTTCTAAATTGTTTCTACGACAATCGATAACAC  
 CTTTTGTTGATCAACCCACACAAGACTATGATTCCAATCCTAAGAAACATACGACA  
 20 CGTGGATTTTTATGTCACACTAGTACGATGCGTCGATGCCTTCAGAGTACGAATATT  
 ATTCACATAAAATTCTTATTCGAATTTGATAATATAAGGTCAGCCAATCTTTTAAAG  
 TAATTATATTCTTCAATATACGGTTGTGGTCAAATTCATTTTATTTTGTAGCTTGC  
 ATGCACTACTAGTTTAAAACCATGCATGGATTTATTGCATATAATAACATTATATGA  
 ATTTTCAATTAAATTAATCCACACATTTCCCATTTCATATGCCTATAAATACCTTCA  
 25 TCACGAGTATGACAAGATCACAAGACAAGAAAAGAAAGGTAGAGAAAACATGATA  
 ATGATGATTACGATGATGAGAGTCTCTAGTTGTATCAGAGGGTCTTGCATGGAGA  
 ATAGAGAATGAGGTT**GAGCCAAGGATGACTTGCCGGG**TTTTTTTACCAATGAATCTA  
 ATTAAGTATTCTGGTGT**CCGGCAAGTTGACCTTGGCT**CTGTTTCCTTCTCTCTTT  
 TGGATGTCAGACTCCAAGATATCTATCATCATGAATCGTGATCAAACCTTTGTAA TTT  
 30 CATTGAAATGTGTTTTTCTTGATGCGAATTTTTTGGCTTACGGTTTTTTCGATTTGAAT  
 GATCAGATTTTTGTTTTTGCCTCAAACCTATAGTTTCACTTAGGTTCTATTTTTTCA  
 GGTTTATGAATGATAAAACAAGTAAGATTTTATGCTAGTTTTAGTTCATTTTTTCGATT  
 CAAATTCAAACATCTTGGTTTTTGGTTTAGTTAAGTTTGAATTTTTCAAGTCAAATGCTA  
 TGTTTTCTTGT (SEQ ID NO:121) (Sequence of the pre-miR169g fragment (2.0kb) cloned.  
 35 Sequences of miR169g (italic) and miR169g\* are shown in bold.)

[0298] Target gene sequences used:

[0299] *Nicotiana benthamiana* PDS sequences:

[0300] 5' end probe sequence (corresponding to Le-PDS pos.1-268, see Fig. 15A):

40 ATGCCTCAAATTGGACTTGTTTCTGCTGTAACTTGAGAGTCCAAGGTAGTTCAAGCT  
 TATCTTTGGAGCTCGAGGTCGTCTTCTTTGGGAAGTGAAGTCGAGATGGTTGCTTG  
 CAAAGGAATTCGTTATGTTTTGCTGGTAGCGAATCAATGGGTCATAAGTTAAAGATT  
 CGTACTCCCATGCCACGACCAGAAGATTGGTTAAGGACTTGGGGCCTTTAAAGGT  
 CGTATGCATTGATTATCCAAGACCAGAGCTGGACAATACAG (SEQ ID NO:122)

[0301] Partial+5'RACE fragment. Assembled sequence from partial *Nicotiana benthamiana* *PDS* sequence (Genbank AJ571700) and 5'RACE experiments (corresponding to Le-*PDS* pos. 858-1514, see Fig. 15A).

5 GGC ACTCAACTTTATAAACCCTGACGAGCTTTCGATGCAGTGCATTTTGATTGCTTT  
 GAACAGATTTCTTCAGGAGAAACATGGTTCAAAAATGGCCTTTT TAGATGGTAACC  
 CTCCTGAGAGACTTTGCATGCCGATTGTGGAACATATTGAGTCAAAAGGT**GGCCAA**  
**GTCAGACTAAACT**CACGAATAAAAAAGATCGAGCTGAATGAGGATGGAAGTGTC  
 AATGTTTTATACTGAATAATGGCAGTACAATTAAAGGAGATGCTTTTGTGTTTGCCA  
 CTCCAGTGGATATCTTGAAGCTTCTTTT**GCTGAAGACTGGAAAGAGATCCCATATT**  
 10 CCAAAAGTTGGAGAAGCTAGTGGGAGTTCCTGTGATAAATGTCCATATATGGTTTG  
 ACAGAAAACCTGAAGAACACATCTGATAATCTGCTCTTCAGCAGAAGCCCGTTGCTC  
 AGTGTGTACGCTGACATGTCTGTTACATGTAAGGAATATTACAACCCCAATCAGTCT  
 ATGTTGGAATTGGTATTTGCACCCGCAGAAGAGTGGATAAATCGTAGTGACTCAGA  
 AATTATTGATGCTACAATGAAGGAACTAGCGAAGCTTTTCCCTGATGAAATTTTCGGC  
 15 AGATCAGAGCAAAGCAAAAATATTGAAGTACCATGT (SEQ ID NO:123) (Sequences  
 targeted by miR-*PDSa*<sup>169g</sup> (bold), miR-*PDSb*<sup>169g</sup> (bold and italic) and miR-*PDS*<sup>159a</sup> (underlined)  
 are indicated.)

[0302] *Nicotiana benthamiana rbcS* sequences (Bolded nucleotides in all six *rbcS* gene sequences correspond to the sequence targeted by *miR-rbcS*<sup>159a</sup>-A.):

20 [0303] *rbcS1* (Genbank accessions: CN748904: 56-633bp, CN748069: 419-end)

GGAGAAAGAGAAACTTTCTGTCTTAAGAGTAATTAGCAATGGCTTCCTCAGTTCTTT  
 CCTCAGCAGCAGTTGCCACCCGCAGCAATGTTGCTCAAGCTAACATGGTTGCACCTT  
 TCACAGGTCTTAAGTCTGCTGCCTCATTCCCTGTTTCAAGAAAGCAAAACCTTGACA  
 TCACTTCCATTGCCAGCAACGGCGGAAGAGTGCAATGCATGCAGGTGTGGCCACCA  
 25 ATTAACATGAAGAAGTATGAGACTCTCTCATACCTTCCCGATTTGAGCCAGGAGCA  
 ATTGCTCTCCGAAATTGAGTACCTTTTGAAAAATGGATGGGTT**TCCTTGCTTGGAAT**  
**TCGAGACT**GAGAAAGGATTTGTCTACCGTGAACACCACAAGTCACCAGGATACTAT  
 GATGGCAGATACTGGACCATGTGGAAGCTACCTATGTTTCGGATGCACTGATGCCAC  
 CCAAGTGTTGGCTGAGGTGGGAGAGGCGAAGAAGGAATACCCACAGGCCTGGGTC  
 30 CGTATCATTGGATTTGACAACGTGCGTCAAGTGCAGTGCATCAGTTTCATTGCCTCC  
 AAGCCTGACGGCTACTGAGTTTCATATTAGGACAACCTTACCCTATTGTCTGTCTTTA  
 GGGGCAGTTTGTTTGAAATGTTACTTAGCTTCTTTTTTTTCTTCCCATAAAAACTGT  
 TTATGTTCTTCTTTTTTATTCGGTGTATGTTTTGGATTCTTACCAAGTTATGAGACCT  
 AATAATTATGATTTTGTGCTTTGTTTGTA AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA (SEQ ID NO:124)

35 [0304] *rbcS2* (Genbank accessions: CN748495: 3-552 b, CN748945: 364-575 b)

TCTTTCTGTCTTAAGTGTAATTAACAATGGCTTCCTCAGTTCTTTCTCAGCAGCAGT  
 TGCCACCCGCAGCAATGTTGCTCAAGCTAACATGGTTGCACCTTTCCTGCTCTTAA  
 GTCAGCTGCCTCGTTCCCTGTTTCAAGGAAGCAAAACCTTGACATCACTTCCATTGC  
 CAGCAACGGCGGAAGAGTGCAATGCATGCAGGTGTGGCCACCAATTAACAAGAAG  
 40 AAGTACGAGACTCTCTCATACCTTCTGATCTGAGCGTGGAGCAATTGCTTAGCGAA  
 ATTGAGTACCTCTTGAAAAATGGATGGGTT**TCCTTGCTTGGAATTCGAGACT**GAGC  
 GCGGATTTGTCTACCGTGAACACCACAAGTCACCGGGATACTATGACGGCAGATAC  
 TGGACCATGTGGAAGTTGCCTATGTTTCGGATGCACTGATGCCACCCAAGTGTTGGCC  
 GAGGTGGAAGAGGCGAAGAAGGCATACCCACAGGCCTGGATCCGTATTATTGGATT  
 45 CGACAACGTGCGTCAAGTGCAGTGCATCAGTTTCATTGCCTACAAGCCAGAAGGCT

ACTAAGTTTCATATTAGGACAACCTTACCCTATTGTCCGACTTTAGGGGGCAATTTGTT  
TGAAATGTTACTTGGCTTCTTTTTTTTTTAATTTTCCCACAAAACTGTTTATGTTTCC  
TACTTTCTATTCGGTGTATGTTTTTGCATTCCTACCAAGTTATGAGACCTAATAACTA  
TGATTTGGTGCTTTGTTTGTAAT (SEQ ID NO:125)

- 5 [0305] *rbcS3* (Genbank accessions: CN746374: 22-108 b, CN748757: 156-175 b, CN748929: 158-309 b, CN748913: 319-489 b, CN748777: 485-603 b, CN748188: 453-529 b)

TAGCAATAGCTTTAAGCTTAGAAATTATTTTCAGAAATGGCTTCCTCAGTTATGTCC  
TCAGCAGCTGCTGTTGCGACCGGCGCCAATGCTGCTCAAGCCAACATGGTTGCACC  
CTTCACTGGCCTCAAGTCCGCCTCCTCCTTCCCTGTTACCAGGAAACAAAACCTTGA  
10 CATTACCTCCATTGCTAGCAATGGTGGAAGAGTTCAATGCATGCAGGTGTGGCCAC  
CAATTAACATGAAGAAGTACGAGACACTCTCATACCTTCCTGATTTGAGCCAGGAG  
CAATTGCTTAGTGAAAGTTGAGTACCTTTTGAAAAATGGATGGGTT**CCTTGCTTGGA**  
**ATTCGAGACT**GAGCGTGGATTCTGTCTACCGTGAACACCACAACCTCACCAGGATACT  
ACGATGGCAGATACTGGACCATGTGGAAGTTGCCCATGTTTCGGGTGCACTGATGCC  
15 ACTCAGGTGTTGGCTGAGGTCGAGGAGGCAAAGAAGGCTTACCCACAAGCCTGGGT  
TAGAATCATTGGATTTCGACAACGTCCGTCAAGTGCAATGCATCAGTTTTATCGCCTC  
CAAGCCAGAAGGCTACTAAAATCTCCATTTTAAAGGCAACTTATCGTATGTGTTCCC  
CGGAGAACTGTTTTGGTTTTCTGCTTCCTTATATTATTCAATGTATGTTTTTGAAT  
TCCAA (SEQ ID NO:126)

- 20 [0306] *rbcS4* (Genbank accessions CN748906: 9-607 b, CN747257: 629-709b)

AATGGCTTCCTCAGTTATGTCCTCAGCTGCCGCTGTTGCCACCGGCGCCAATGCTGC  
TCAAGCCAGTATGGTTGCACCTTTCCTGCTGCTCAAGTCCGCAACCTCCTTCCCTGT  
TTCCAGAAAACAAAACCTTGACATTACTTCCATTGCTAGCAACGGCGGAAGAGTTC  
AATGCATGCAGGTGTGGCCACCAATTAACAAGAAGAAGTACGAGACACTCTCATAC  
25 CTTCCCGATTTGAGCCAGGAGCAATTGCTTAGTGAAAGTTGAGTACCTGTTGAAAAAT  
GGATGGGTT**CCTTGCTTGGAATTCGAGACT**GAGCGTGGATTCTGTCTACCGTGAAC  
ACCACAGCTCACCAGGATATTATGATGGCAGATACTGGACCATGTGGAAGTTGCC  
ATGTTTCGGGTGCACTGATGCCACTCAGGTGTTGGCTGAGGTCGAGGAGGCAAAGAA  
GGCTTACCCACAAGCCTGGGTTAGAATCATTGGATTTCGACAATGTCCGTCAAGTGC  
30 AATGCATCAGTTTCATCGCCTACAAGCCAGAAGGCTACTAGAATCTCCATTTTAAAG  
GCAACTTATCGTATGTGTTCCCGGAGAACTGTTTTGGTTTTCTGCTTCATTATA  
TTATTCAATGTATGTTTTTGAATTCCAATCAAGGTTATGAGAACTAATAATGACATT  
TAATTTGTTTCTTTTCTATATA (SEQ ID NO:127)

- [0307] *rbcS5* (Genbank accession: CN744712: 16-713 b)

35 TAAATAATTAATTGCAACAATGGCTTCCTCTGTGATTTCTCCTCAGCTGCTGCCGTTGC  
CACCGGCGCTAATGCTGCTCAAGCCAGCATGGTTGCACCCTTCACTGGCCTCAAATC  
TGCTTCCTCCTTCCCTGTTACCAGAAAACAAAACCTTGACATTACATCCATTGCTAG  
CAATGGTGGAAGAGTCCAATGCATGCAGGTGTGGCCACCAATTAACATGAAGAAGT  
ACGAGACACTCTCATACCTTCCTGATTTGAGCCAGGAGCAATTGCTTAGTGAAAGTTG  
40 AGTATCTTTTGAAAAATGGATGGGTT**CCTTGCTTGGAATTCGAGACT**GAGCGTGG  
ATTTGTCTACCGTGAACATCACAGCTCACCAGGATACTACGATGGCAGATACTGGA  
CCATGTGGAAGTTGCCCATGTTTCGGGTGCACTGATGCCACTCAGGTGTTGGCTGAGG  
TCGAGGAGGCAAAGAAGGCTTACCCACAAGCCTGGGTTAGAATCATTGGATTTCGAC  
AACGTCCGTCAAGTGCAATGCATCAGTTTTATCGCCTCCAAGCCAGAAGGCTACTA  
45 AAATCTCCATTTTAAAGGCAACTTATCGTATGTGTTCCCGGAGAACTGTTTTGGT

TTTCCTGCTTCATTATATTATTCAATGTATGTTTTTTGAATTCCAATCAAGGTTATGAG  
AACTAATAATGACATTTAA (SEQ ID NO:128)

[0308] *rbcS6* (Genbank accessions: CN745030: 14-123 b, CN748077: 1-523 b)

GCACGAGGCTTCCTCAGTTATGTCCTCAGCTGCCGCTGTTTCCACCGGCGCCAATGC  
5 TGTTCAAGCCAGCATGGTCGCACCCTTCACTGGCCTCAAGGCCGCCTCCTCCTTCCC  
GGTTTCCAGGAAACAAAACCTTGACATTACTTCCATTGCTAGAAATGGTGGAAGAG  
TCCAATGCATGCAGGTGTGGCCGCCAATTAACAAGAAGAAGTACGAGACACTCTCA  
TACCTTCCTGATTTGAGCGTGGAGCAATTGCTTAGCGAAATTGAGTACCTTTTGAAA  
AATGGATGGGTTCCTTGCTTGGAATTCGAGACTGAGCATGGATTTCGTCTACCGTG  
10 AACACCACCACTCACCAGGATACTACGATGGCAGATACTGGACGATGTGGAAGTTG  
CCCATGTTTCGGGTGCACCGATGCCACTCAGGTCTTGGCTGAGGTAGAGGAGGCCAA  
GAAGGCTTACCCACAAGCCTGGGTCAGAATCATTGGATTTCGACAACGTCCGTCAG  
TGCAATGCATCAGTTTCATCGCCTACAAGCCCGAAGGCTATTAATAATCTCCATTTT  
15 AGGACAGCTTACCCTATGTATTCAGGGGAAGTTTGTGTTGAATTCTCCTGGAGAAA  
CTGTTTTGGTTTTCTTTGTTTTAATCTTCTTTCTATTATTTTTTGGATTTTACTCAAGT  
TTATAAGAACTAATAATAATCATTTGTTTCGTTACTAAAAAAAAAAAAA (SEQ ID  
NO:129)

[0309] Infiltration of *N. benthamiana* with *Agrobacterium tumefaciens*

20 [0310] Infiltration with *A. tumefaciens* carrying appropriate plasmids was carried out as  
follows. Cells were grown to exponential phase in the presence of appropriate antibiotics and  
40  $\mu$ M acetosyringone. They were harvested by centrifugation, resuspended in 10 mM  $MgCl_2$   
containing 150 $\mu$ M acetosyringone and incubated at room temperature for 2 hrs without  
agitation. Infiltration was performed by using a syringe without needle applied to the abaxial  
25 side of leaves. After 1, 2, or 3 days leaf tissue was collected, frozen and ground in liquid  
nitrogen before RNA extraction.

[0311] Northern blot hybridizations

[0312] Leaves from *Nicotiana benthamiana* were used to extract total RNA using the Trizol  
30 reagent (Invitrogen). 10-20  $\mu$ g total RNA were resolved in a 15% polyacrylamide/ 1  $\times$  TBE (8.9  
mM Tris, 8.9 mM Boric Acid, 20 mM EDTA)/ 8 M urea gel and blotted to a Hybond-N+  
membrane (Amersham). DNA oligonucleotides with the exact reverse-complementary sequence  
to miRNAs were end-labeled with  $^{32}P$ - $\gamma$ -ATP and T4 polynucleotide kinase (New England  
Biolabs) to generate high specific activity probes. Hybridization was carried out using the  
35 ULTRAHyb-Oligo solution according to the manufacturer's directions (Ambion, TX), and  
signals were detected by autoradiography. In each case, the probe contained the exact antisense  
sequence of the expected miRNA to be detected.

[0313] Northern blot hybridizations to detect PDS mRNA abundance were performed according to standard procedures. The 5' end probe corresponded to a fragment of *N. benthamiana* PDS gene reported before (Guo *et al.* (2003) *Plant J* 34:383-392) equivalent to the tomato PDS gene sequence positions 1-268 (Genbank X59948, see above). The 3' end probe  
5 corresponded to a fragment obtained by 5'RACE and equivalent to the tomato PDS gene sequence positions 1192-1514.

[0314] 5' RACE

[0315] To identify the products of miRNA-directed cleavage the First Choice RLM-RACE  
10 Kit (Ambion) was used in 5' RACE experiments, except that total RNA (2 $\mu$ g) was used for direct ligation to the RNA adapter without further processing of the RNA sample. Subsequent steps were according to the manufacturer's directions. Oligonucleotide sequences for nested PCR amplification of PDS cleavage fragment were:

3'Nb-PDS1 5' CCACTCTTCTGCAGGTGCAAAAACC 3' (SEQ ID NO:130)

15 3'Nb-PDS2 5' ACATGGTACTTCAATATTTTGGCTTTGC 3' (SEQ ID NO:131)

3'Nb-PDS3 5' GATCTTTGTAAAGGCCGACAGGGTTCAC 3' (SEQ ID NO:132)

All three primers were designed based on available sequence information for the tomato PDS gene since the complete *N. benthamiana* PDS gene sequence has not been published.

[0316] PCR fragments obtained from 5'RACE experiments were cloned in the pCR4 vector  
20 (Invitrogen) and analyzed by DNA sequencing of individual clones.

[0317] RT-PCR

[0318] First strand cDNA was synthesized from 5  $\mu$ g total RNA using an oligo-dT primer (Sigma) and Ready-To-Go You-Prime First-strand beads (Amersham Biosciences). Amounts of  
25 first strand cDNA were normalized by PCR using primers for EF1 $\alpha$  (Nishihama *et al.* (2002) *Cell* 109:87-99). To amplify DNA fragments of *rbcS* cDNAs, the following primers were used.

NBrbcs5:1/2-F: 5' TTCCTCAGTTCTTTCCTCAGCAGCAGTTG 3' (SEQ ID NO:133)

rbcS3-F: 5' CTCAGTTATGTCCTCAGCAGCTGC 3' (SEQ ID NO:134)

rbcS4/6-F: 5' TCCTCAGTTATGTCCTCAGCTGCC 3' (SEQ ID NO:135)

30 NBrbcs5-F: 5' TGTGATTTCCTCAGCTGCTGCC 3' (SEQ ID NO:136)

NBrbcs1 rev2: 5' AACTCAGTAGCCGTCAGGCTTGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:137)

NBrbcs2 rev2: 5' AATATGAACTTAGTAGCCTTCTGGCTTGT 3' (SEQ ID NO:138)

NBrbcs3/4/5 rev1: 5' GTTTCTCCGGGGAACACATACGA 3' (SEQ ID NO:139)

NBrbcs6 rev1: 5' AAACAAACTTCCCCTGAATACATAGGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:140)

#### EXAMPLE 17

[0319] This example describes the design of an artificial microRNA to cleave the phytoene desaturase (*PDS*) mRNAs of *Nicotiana benthamiana*.

[0320] *Arabidopsis* miRNAs identified so far have been shown to target different mRNAs, and a significant number encodes transcription factors (Bartel (2004) *Cell* 116:281-297; Wang *et al.* (2004) *Genome Biol* 5:R65; Rhoades *et al.* (2002) *Cell* 110:513-520). Base-pairing of plant miRNAs to their target mRNAs is almost perfect and results in cleavage of the RNA molecule as has been shown for several examples (Jones-Rhoades and Bartel (2004) *Mol Cell* 14:787-799), resulting in silencing of gene expression. Alternatively, miRNA interaction with the target mRNA can result in inhibition of translation rather than mRNA cleavage as shown for miR172 of *Arabidopsis* (Aukerman and Sakai (2003) *Plant Cell* 15:2730-2741; Chen (2004) *Science* 303:2022-2025).

[0321] In an effort to design artificial miRNAs that can inhibit the expression of particular genes, we sought to modify the sequence of a known miRNA to target an mRNA of choice.

[0322] The *Arabidopsis* miR159 has been shown to target a set of MYB transcription factors. Base-pairing of miR159 to its target mRNAs is almost perfect and results in cleavage of the RNA molecule (Achard *et al.* (2004) *Development* 131:3357-3365; Palatnik *et al.* (2003) *Nature* 425:257-263). There are three genomic sequences (MIR159a, MIR159b, MIR159c) with the potential to encode miR159. The natural promoter and precise precursor sequence of miR159 are not known, nor is it known whether microRNA genes are transcribed by DNA polymerase II or III. We decided to use as precursor sequence a DNA fragment of 276 bp that contains the *Arabidopsis* miR159a. This precursor sequence, which is called pre-miR159a was placed downstream of a 35S promoter and flanked at the 3' end by a polyA addition sequence of the *nopaline synthase* gene (Fig. 11A). We decided to use the *N. benthamiana* phytoene desaturase (*PDS*) gene as a target to see whether we can design an artificial microRNA to cleave its mRNA and thereby compromise its expression. We compared the sequence of *At*-miR159a to that of *PDS* to find the best match between the two sequences. For one particular region of the *PDS* mRNA we found that only 6 base changes are sufficient to convert miR159a into a miRNA capable to perfectly base-pair to *PDS* mRNA (Fig. 11B). We called this sequence *miR-PDS*<sup>159a</sup>.

[0323] To generate *pre-miR-PDS*<sup>159a</sup>, PCR techniques were used to introduce point mutations in both miR159a and the miR159a\* sequence (the RNA sequence located in the opposite arm to

the miRNA within the precursor sequence) in the context of the *Arabidopsis pre-miR159a*. The resulting precursor was placed under the control of the strong cauliflower mosaic virus (CaMV) 35S promoter and expressed in *N. benthamiana* by infiltration of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* containing the appropriate constructs.

5 [0324] Expression of the *Arabidopsis pre-miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>* in *N. benthamiana* was first analyzed to confirm that the mutations introduced in its sequence did not affect its processing and maturation of *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>*. Northern blot analysis showed that 2 to 3 days after infiltration *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>* is clearly expressed (Fig. 11C), accumulating to levels comparable to endogenous miR159. Biogenesis of known miRNAs includes the generation of the almost complementary  
10 miRNA\* which is short-lived and accumulates to very low levels when compared to those of the actual miRNA. Consistently, the presence of *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>\** was detected but its abundance was significantly lower than that of *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>* (Fig. 11C, middle panel). Expression of endogenous miR159 was unchanged under these conditions and served as both a loading and probe-specificity control (Fig. 11B, bottom panel). In addition, this result indicates that  
15 expression of an artificial miRNA based on the *Arabidopsis* miRNA precursor does not affect expression of the endogenous *N. benthamiana* miR159. Finally, these findings imply that the enzymatic machinery for processing of natural microRNA precursors is not rate limiting and can process artificial precursors with great efficiency.

[0325] We next determined whether expression of *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>* resulted in the expected  
20 cleavage of the endogenous *PDS* mRNA. Northern blot hybridization of the samples expressing *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>* showed a clear reduction in *PDS* mRNA levels (Fig. 12A). To further establish the mechanism of *PDS* mRNA reduction we set to define: (1) whether the *PDS* mRNA is cleaved by *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>* and contains a diagnostic 5' phosphate, and (2) whether the cleavage point corresponds to the predicted site, based on the *PDS* mRNA:*miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>* base-pairing  
25 interaction. To this end, 5'RACE experiments were performed. We found that the 5'-end sequence of 5 out of 6 independent clones mapped the site of cleavage after the tenth nucleotide counting from the 5' end of *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>*. The location of the cleavage site correlates perfectly with published work with other miRNA targets (Jones-Rhoades and Bartel (2004) *Mol Cell* 14:787-799).

30 [0326] The results demonstrate that the reduction of *PDS* mRNA levels was caused by accurate cleavage directed by *miR-PDS<sup>159a</sup>*.

## EXAMPLE 18

[0327] This example demonstrates that microRNA-directed cleavage of *PDS* mRNA can be produced from a different microRNA precursor.

[0328] To show that expression of artificial miRNAs is not restricted to the use of pre-miR159a we have designed a different miR-*PDS* based on a putative precursor sequence containing the *Arabidopsis* miR169g to generate two different miR-*PDS*<sup>169g</sup> (Fig. 13A). During the design of the expression vector for miR169g, we noticed that a construct containing only the stem-loop precursor of 222 bp resulted in higher accumulation of the mature miRNA than a construct containing the entire 2.0 kb intergenic region including the miR169g gene (Fig. 13B).  
10 Based on this result we decided to continue our mutagenesis of miRNA sequences using exclusively short precursor vectors. Examination of the *PDS* mRNA with the miR169g sequence revealed a region in the mRNA sequence susceptible for miRNA cleavage, different from that found for miR-*PDS*<sup>159a</sup>. Seven point mutations turn miR169g into a microRNA capable of base-pairing perfectly to the *PDS* mRNA (miR-*PDSa*<sup>169g</sup>, Fig. 13A). As shown  
15 before for the miR159a-based miR-*PDS*, transient expression of miR-*PDSa*<sup>169g</sup> in *N. benthamiana* is easily detected (Fig. 13C). In addition, to test whether the entire miRNA can be changed independently of its original sequence, we have generated miR-*PDSb*<sup>169g</sup> (Fig. 13A and Fig. 13C), which targets a different region in the *PDS* mRNA selected irrespective of its homology to the original miR169g. Using both miR-*PDSa*<sup>169g</sup> and miR-*PDSb*<sup>169g</sup> we could  
20 detect cleavage of the *PDS* mRNA, as determined by 5'RACE analysis (Fig. 13D) and a reduction in *PDS* mRNA levels as determined by Northern blot analysis (Fig. 13E).

[0329] These results show that a different miRNA precursor can be used to target degradation of *PDS* mRNA and importantly, that the sequence of the original miRNA can be extensively changed to design an artificial one.

25

## EXAMPLE 19

[0330] This example demonstrates microRNA-directed specific cleavage of *Nicotiana benthamiana rbcS* mRNAs.

[0331]- To show that this approach can be used to target other genes different from *PDS*, we  
30 have introduced point mutations in miR159a to target the different members of the Rubisco small subunit (*rbcS*) gene family of *N. benthamiana*. We searched for *rbcS* EST transcripts present in publicly available databases and found that at least 6 different *rbcS* transcripts are expressed in *N. benthamiana*. Nucleotide sequences of the coding region of these *rbcS*

transcripts were over 90% identical to each other, and allowed us to design miR-*rbcS*<sup>l59a</sup>-A, which targets all members of the gene family. Here, the sequence introduced in miR159a was not guided by the minimal number of changes that would target *rbcS* but reflected the need to target a specific region common to all *rbcS* mRNAs and thus included several changes. In this way, we have generated one miRNA that targets all six *rbcS* mRNAs (miR-*rbcS*<sup>l59a</sup>-A, Fig. 14A).

[0332] As in the previous examples, we have detected efficient expression of the miR-*rbcS*<sup>l59a</sup>-A (Fig. 14B), but due to the high degree of homology among the members of this family, distinct *rbcS* mRNAs have been difficult to detect by Northern blot analysis. Instead, we have used semi-quantitative RT-PCR to determine the levels of mRNAs in plants infiltrated with *Agrobacterium* strains containing the miR-*rbcS*<sup>l59a</sup>-A construct. Compared to leaves infiltrated with the empty binary vector (C in Fig. 14C), mRNA accumulation for *rbcS* genes 1, 2 and 3 was reduced while for *rbcS* genes 4, 5 and 6 it could not be detected in samples infiltrated with a miR-*rbcS*<sup>l59a</sup>-A construct (A in Fig. 14C). These results indicate that the artificial miRNA targeted all the *rbcS* mRNAs it was intended for, although the efficiency in each case varied. Finally, the presence of the artificial miRNA did not interfere with expression of other plant genes such as EF1 $\alpha$  (Fig. 14C, bottom panel).

[0333] The artificial miRNAs presented here are distributed along three different locations in *PDS* mRNA (summarized in Fig. 15A), and have been used to target 2 different genes (*PDS* and *rbcS*, Fig. 15A and Fig. 15B). This range of use is also reflected in the flexibility of the miRNA sequences, as the artificial miRNAs show that almost every nucleotide position can be changed (Fig. 16). Changes in miR159a to create two artificial miRNAs retained only 8 positions unchanged (Fig. 16A). In the case of miR169g this number was reduced to only three positions (Fig. 16B). Moreover, when the mutations in both miRNAs are analyzed together, only the first two nucleotide positions remain untouched. This suggests that every position along the miRNA sequence can be changed, adding to the advantages of using artificial miRNAs for gene silencing.

#### EXAMPLE 20

[0334] This example demonstrates that artificial *miRNACPC*<sup>l59a</sup> inhibits root hair development in *Arabidopsis*.

[0335] Root epidermal cells differentiate root-hair cells and hairless cells. Only root-hair epidermal cells are able to develop into root hair. In *Arabidopsis* roots, among a total of 16-22

cell files, 8 symmetrically positioned cell files are root-hair cells and all others are hairless cell files. *CAPRICE* (*CPC*), a MYB like protein, positively regulates root hair development by negatively regulating *GLABRA2* (*GL2*), which promotes root epidermal cells differentiation into hairless cells. In *cpc* mutant, *GL2* causes most epidermal cells to differentiate into root hairless cells, and consequently, very few cells are able develop root hair. Roots of the *gl2* mutant or wild type transgenic plants over-expressing *CPC*, produce more root hairs compared to wild type roots (Fig. 17; Wada *et al.* (2002) *Development* 129:5409-5419).

[0336] *CPC* is a good candidate for investigations on the utility of artificial miRNAs to silence or suppress gene function because the loss-of-function phenotype of *CPC* appears at a very early stage during seedling development, does not cause lethality and is easy to observe. Using pre-miRNA159 as a backbone two artificial pre-miRNAs, *pre-miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup> and *pre-miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup> were designed to target different regions of the *CPC* mRNA. Mature *miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup> and *miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup> are complementary to the sequences located in nt 233-253 and nt 310-330, respectively, of the *CPC* messenger RNA. The nucleotide sequences for the precursor and mature miRNAs are as follows.

[0337] *miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup> precursor template:

5'acagtttgcttatgtcggatccataatatattgacaagatactttgttttcgatagatcttgatctgacgatggaagaagaggtgagtaatgt  
tgaaacatgagttgagcagggtaaagaaaagctgctaagctatggatcccataagccctaataccttgtaaagtaaaaaaggatttggttatat  
ggattgcatatctcaggagctttaacttgcccttaaatggcttttactcttcttcgatactactcacctcttcacccgggtca 3' (SEQ ID  
NO:151).

[0338] *miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup> mature template: 5' ttctgatactactcacctctt 3' (SEQ ID NO:152).

[0339] *miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup> precursor template:

5'acagtttgcttatgtcggatccataatatattgacaagatactttgttttcgatagatcttgatctgacgatggaagctcgttggcgacaggt  
gggagcatgagttgagcagggtaaagaaaagctgctaagctatggatcccataagccctaataccttgtaaagtaaaaaaggatttggttatat  
ggattgcatatctcaggagctttaacttgcccttaaatggcttttactcttctccacctgacgcccaacgagcatcccggtca 3' (SEQ  
ID NO:153).

[0340] *miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup> mature template: 5' ctcccacctgacgcccaacgag 3' (SEQ ID NO:154).

[0341] These two artificial pre-miRNAs were cloned into a vector which contains a constitutive 35S promoter for expression of these precursors. Northern blot analysis of *Nicotiana benthamiana* leaves infiltrated by *Agrobacteria* carrying 35S::*per-miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup> or 35S::*pre-miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup> constructs indicated successful production of mature *miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup> and *miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup>.

[0342] *Arabidopsis thaliana* plants were transformed by *Agrobacteria* carrying *XVE*::*pre-miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup> or 35S::*pre-miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup>, and many transgenic lines were obtained. T<sub>1</sub> seeds of *XVE*::*pre-miRCPC1*<sup>159a</sup> plants were germinated on antibiotic selection medium containing

kanamycin and resistant transgenic seedlings were transferred to MS medium with or without  $\beta$ -estradiol, an inducer of the XVE system. T<sub>1</sub> transgenic lines carrying *XVE::pre-miR159* were used as a control. Pre-miR159 is the backbone used to construct the artificial *pre-miRCPC1<sup>159a</sup>*.

[0343] No difference in root hair development between *XVE::pre-miR159* seedlings grown on medium with or without inducer (Figure 18, panels c and d) was seen. By contrast, *XVE::pre-miRCPC1<sup>159a</sup>* seedlings grown on medium with  $\beta$ -estradiol clearly developed fewer root hairs (Figure 18, panel b) than those grown without inducer (Figure 18, panel a).

[0344] T<sub>1</sub> seedlings of transgenic *Arabidopsis* seedlings carrying *35S::pre-miRCPC1<sup>159a</sup>*, *35S::pre-miR159* and *35S::pre-miRP69<sup>159a</sup>* were investigated and similar results were obtained as the XVE inducible lines. T<sub>1</sub> seeds of transgenic lines were germinated on a BASTA-selective medium and two-week old seedlings were transferred to MS medium plates placed vertically in a tissue culture room. In this experiment, two negative controls were used: transgenic lines carrying *35S::pre-miR159* and those carrying *35S::pre-miRP69<sup>159a</sup>*. The latter was designed using *pre-miR159* as a backbone to produce an artificial *pre-miRP69<sup>159a</sup>* targeting nt 214-234 of the *P69* mRNA of turnip yellow mosaic virus (TYMV; Bozarth *et al.* (1992) *Virology* 187:124-130). The nucleotide sequences for the precursor and mature miRNAs are as follows.

[0345] *miRP69<sup>159a</sup>* precursor template:

5'acagtttgcttatgtcggatccataatatatttgacaagatactttgttttcgatagatcttgatctgacgatggaagccacaagacaatcga  
gactttcatgagttgagcagggttaaagaaaagctgctaagctatggatccataagccctaataccttgtaaagtaaaaaggattgggtatat  
ggattgcataatctcaggagctttaacttgcccttaaatggcttttactctcaaagtctcgattgtctgtggcatcccgggtca 3' (SEQ ID  
NO:155)

[0346] *miRP69<sup>159a</sup>* mature template: 5' aaagtctcgattgtctgttg 3' (SEQ ID NO:156).

[0347] Seedlings of both types of transgenic plants developed abundant root hair as wild type plants (Figure 19, panels a and c). By contrast, among 30 independent *35S::pre-miRCPC1<sup>159a</sup>* lines, 18 lines showed clearly fewer root hair (Figure 19, panel b) compared to negative control plants (Figure 19 panels a and c).

[0348] In negative control transgenic plants (*35S::pre-miR159* and *pre-miRP69<sup>159a</sup>*), all root-hair file cells in the epidermis of the root tip region were able to develop root hairs (Figure 20, panel a; see arrows). However, in transgenic lines carrying *35S::pre-miRCPC1<sup>159a</sup>* many cells in root-hair files were unable to produce root hairs (Figure 20, panel b; see arrows). These results indicate that the artificial *miRCPC1<sup>159a</sup>* is able to induce cleavage of the endogenous *CPC* mRNA to cause a loss function of the *CPC* gene function and inhibit root hair development.

## EXAMPLE 21

[0349] This example describes one embodiment of a process for the designing a polymeric pre-miRNA.

[0350] Step 1: Different pre-miRNAs are amplified by PCR to include an AvrII site in the 5' end and to include an SpeI site and an XhoI site in the 3' end. Each pre-miRNA is then cloned into a vector, such as pENTR/SD/D-TOPO (Invitrogen) to produce, for example, pENTR/pre-miRA, pENTR/pre-miRB and pENTR/pre-miRC (Fig. 21A).

[0351] Step 2: The pENTR/pre-miRA is digested with the restriction enzymes SpeI and XhoI. The restriction enzymes AvrII and XhoI are used to digest the pENTR/pre-miRB vector (Fig. 21B). Opened vector pENTR/pre-miRA and DNA fragment of pre-miRB are collected and purified for further steps.

[0352] Step 3: The opened vector pENTR/pre-miRA and DNA fragment of pre-miRB from step 2 are ligated to generate dimeric pre-miRA-B (Fig. 21C). Because of compatible cohesive ends of AvrII and SpeI, the pre-miRB fragment can be inserted into the opened pENTR/pre-miRA and both AvrII and SpeI sites will disappear after ligation (Fig. 21C).

[0353] Step 4: The pENTR/pre-miRA-B is digested by with the restriction enzymes SpeI and XhoI, and pENTR/pre-miRC is digested with the restriction enzymes AvrII and XhoI (Fig. 21D). Opened vector pENTR/pre-miRA-B and DNA fragment of pre-miRC are collected and purified for further steps.

[0354] Step 5: The opened vector pENTR/pre-miRA-B and DNA fragment of pre-miRC from step 4 are ligated to generated triple pre-miRNA-B-C (Fig. 21E).

[0355] In this manner, or using functionally equivalent restriction enzymes polymeric pre-miRNAs containing more pre-miRNA units can be prepared. As many pre-miRNAs as desired can be linked together in this fashion, with the only limitation being the ultimate size of the transcript. It is well known that transcripts of 8-10 kb can be produced in plants. Thus, it is possible to form a multimeric pre-miRNA molecule containing from 2-30 or more, for example from 3-40 or more, for example from 3-45 and more, and for further example, multimers of 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, or more pre-miRNAs.

## EXAMPLE 22

[0356] This example demonstrates the successful processing of a dimeric pre-miRNA to two mature miRNAs.

[0357] Artificial *pre-miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup> and *pre-miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup> were linked to form dimeric precursor, *pre-miRPDS*<sup>169g</sup>-*CPC3*<sup>159a</sup> as described in Example 21. This dimeric miRNA precursor was cloned into a vector in which 35S promoter drives expression of the *pre-miRPDS*<sup>169g</sup>-*CPC3*<sup>159a</sup> (Fig. 22). The nucleotide sequences for the precursor and mature

5 miRNAs are as follows.

[0358] *miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup> precursor template:

5'aatgatgattacgatgatgagagtctctagttgtatcagaggggtcttgcattggaagaatagagaatgaggttgagtttagtctgacttggccagttttttaccatgaatctaattaactgattctggtgttgccaagtcagactaaactctgttctctctcttttgatgtcagactccaagatactatcatcatgaatcgtgatcaaactttg 3' (SEQ ID NO:157).

10 [0359] *miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup> mature template: 5' gagtttagtctgacttggcca 3' (SEQ ID NO:158).

[0360] *miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup>-*CPC3*<sup>159a</sup> precursor template:

5'cacctaggaatgatgattacgatgatgagagtctctagttgtatcagaggggtcttgcattggaagaatagagaatgaggttgagtttagtctgacttggccagttttttaccatgaatctaattaactgattctggtgttgccaagtcagactaaactctgttctctctcttttgatgtcagactccaagatatcatcatgaatcgtgatcaaactttgaaggggtggcgactaggacagtttgcttatgtcggatccataatatttgacaagatactttgttttcgatagatcttgatctgacgatggaagctcgttggcgacaggtgggagcatgagttgagcagggtaaagaaaagctgctaa

15 gctatggatcccataagccctaactcctgtaaagtaaaaaaggatttggttatatggattgcataatctcaggagctttaactggcccttaattggctttactcttctccacctgacgccaacgagcatcccgggtcaaaggggtggcgactagtctagactcgagtatt 3' (SEQ ID NO:159).

[0361] Northern blotting analysis of tobacco *Nicotiana benthamiana* leaves, infiltrated by

20 *Agrobacteria* carrying different constructs of 35S::*pre-miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup>, 35S::*pre-miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup> and 35S::*pre-miRPDS*<sup>169g</sup>-*CPC3*<sup>159a</sup>, indicates that mature *miRPDS*<sup>169g</sup> and *CPC3*<sup>159a</sup> were successfully produced from the dimeric miRNA precursor (Figs. 23A and 23B). In this experiment, treatment 1 is 35S::*pre-miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup>, treatment 2 is 35S::*miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup> and treatment 3 is 35S::*pre-miRPDS*<sup>169g</sup>-*CPC3*<sup>159a</sup>. When *miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup> anti sense DNA oligo as

25 probe, both 1 and 3 treatments showed signals that proved the dimeric precursor was able to produce matured *miRPDS1*<sup>169g</sup>. When the probe is *miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup> anti sense DNA oligo, signal in treatment 3 confirmed the ability of *pre-miRPDS*<sup>169g</sup>-*CPC3*<sup>159a</sup> to generate mature *miRCPC3*<sup>159a</sup>.

### EXAMPLE 23

#### 30 Design of Anti-viral miRNAs

[0362] Since viral gene silencing suppressors are used to counteract host defense, we reasoned that compromising the production of these suppressors by the expression of specific miRNAs would be an effective mechanism to confer resistance or tolerance to plant viruses (Roth *et al.* (2004) *Virus Res* 102:97-108). This principle is demonstrated by using TuMV as an

35 example.

[0363] HC-Pro and P69 are plant PTGS suppressors encoded by TuMV and TYMV, respectively (Anandalakshmi *et al.* (1998) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 95:13079-13084; Chen *et al.* (2004) *Plant Cell* 16:1302-1313; Kasschau and Carrington (1998) *Cell* 95:461-470). Using these two viral suppressor genes as targets, artificial miRNAs were designed with sequence complementarity to their coding sequences.

[0364] At-miR159a is strongly expressed in most *Arabidopsis* organs and at high levels. Similar high level expression was also found in other plants species such as corn and tobacco. For these reasons, the *miR159a* precursor (pre-miR159a) was used as a backbone to generate artificial miRNAs. Pre-miR159a, a 184nt stem-loop RNA, produces mature *miR159a* (5'-uuuggauugaagggagcucua-3'; SEQ ID NO:160) from the base of its stem near the 3'end. This base stem sequence is the miR159a sequence and the complementary strand is called miR159a\* sequence (Fig. 24; SEQ ID NO:161). To design artificial miRNA, the miR159a sequence was replaced by a sequence 5'-acuugcucacgcacucgacug-3' (SEQ ID NO:162), which is complementary to the viral sequence encoding HC-P from 2045 to 2065 of the TuMV genome sequence. The miR159a\* sequence was also altered to maintain the stem structure. For more efficient miRNA processing and convenient manipulation of the artificial miRNA precursor, a 78bp sequence cloned from the genome sequence upstream of pre-miR159 was added to the 5'end of this artificial miRNA precursor. This primary miRNA-like artificial miRNA precursor was called pre-miRHC-*P*<sup>159a</sup>. Its DNA sequence follows.

[0365] *Pre-miRHC-P*<sup>159a</sup>

5'CAGTTTGCTTATGTCGGATCCATAATATATTTGACAAGATACTTTGTTTTTCGATA  
GATCTTGATCTGACGATGGAAGCAGTCGAGTGCGTGAGCAAGTCATGAGTTGAGCA  
GGGTAAAGAAAAGCTGCTAAGCTATGGATCCCATAAGCCCTAATCCTTGTAAGTA  
AAAAAGGATTTGGTTATATGGATTGCATATCTCAGGAGCTTTAACTTGCCCTTTAAT  
GGCTTTTACTCTTCACTTGCTCACGCACTCGACTGC 3' (SEQ ID NO:163)

[0366] Using the same method, *pre-miRP69*<sup>159a</sup> was also constructed. *Pre-miRP69*<sup>159a</sup> was predicted to generate mature artificial miRNA P69<sup>159a</sup>, 5'-aaagucucgauugucuuggg-3' (SEQ ID NO:164), to target the *P69* gene of TYMV. Its DNA sequence follows.

[0367] *Pre-miR P69*<sup>159a</sup>

5'CAGTTTGCTTATGTCGGATCCATAATATATTTGACAAGATACTTTGTTTTTCGATA  
GATCTTGATCTGACGATGGAAGCCACAAGACAATCGAGACTTTCATGAGTTGAGCA  
GGGTAAAGAAAAGCTGCTAAGCTATGGATCCCATAAGCCCTAATCCTTGTAAGTA  
AAAAAGGATTTGGTTATATGGATTGCATATCTCAGGAGCTTTAACTTGCCCTTTAAT  
GGCTTTTACTCTTCAAAGTCTCGATTGTCTTGTGGC 3' (SEQ ID NO:165)

## EXAMPLE 24

Expression of *pre-miRHC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup> and *pre-miRP69*<sup>159a</sup> in *Nicotiana benthamiana*

[0368] Replacement of the miR159 and miR159\* sequences in the pre-miR159 may possibly effect RNA folding structure which is believed to be important for miRNA biosynthesis. A tobacco transient expression system was used to check whether these two artificial miRNA precursors can produce the desired miRNAs. *Agrobacterium* cells containing plasmids with 35S::*pre-miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup>, 35S::*pre-miR-P69*<sup>159a</sup>, 35S::*HC-Pro*, 35S::*P69*, and *XVE*::*pre-miR-P69*<sup>159a</sup> were used to infiltrate *N. benthamiana* leaves (Llave *et al.* (2000) *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 97:13401-13406; Voinnet *et al.* (2000) *Cell* 103:157-167).

[0369] One ml of stationary phase growth culture of *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* carrying different constructs were cultured overnight in 50 ml LB medium containing 100 mg/l spectinomycin and 50 mg/l kanamycin and cells were collected by centrifugation at 4,000 rpm for 10 minutes. Bacterial pellets were re-suspended in 50 ml 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> solution with 75 µl of 100 mM acetosyringone. After incubation at room temperature for 3 hr without shaking, the *Agrobacterium* suspensions were infiltrated into leaves of *N. benthamiana* by a syringe. Two days later, total RNA was extracted from the infiltrated leaves using the trizol reagent (Invitrogen) and analyzed by northern blot hybridizations (Guo *et al.* (2005) *Plant Cell* 17:1376-1386; Wang *et al.* (2004) *Genome Biol* 5:R65). Samples of 20 µg total RNA were analyzed by electrophoresis on a 15% polyacrylamide gel and blotted to a Hybond-N+ membrane (Amersham). DNA oligonucleotides with exact complementary sequence to *miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup> or *pre-miR-P69*<sup>159a</sup> were end-labeled with [ $\gamma$ -<sup>32</sup>P]-ATP and T4 polynucleotide kinase to generate high specific activity probe. Hybridization was carried out using the ULTRA-Hyb Oligo solution according to the manufacturer's directions (Ambion) and signals were detected by autoradiography.

[0370] Northern blot analyses of *miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup> were performed with three different treatments: (1) *Agrobacterium* cells with 35S::*pre-miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup>, (2) *Agrobacterium* cells with 35S::*HC-Pro*, and (3) *Agrobacterium* cells with 35S::*pre-miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup> and 35S::*HC-Pro*. The results are shown in Fig. 25.

[0371] Note that mature *miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup> signals were detected in all treatments with 35S::*pre-miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup> (column 1, 2, 5, 6 of Fig. 25). No signal was detected when leaves were infiltrated with the 35S::*HC-Pro* construct only (column 3 and 4 of Fig. 25). This result indicates that the artificial *pre-miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup> can generate mature *miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159a</sup> in the plant cell.

[0372] In the case of *miR-P69*, 4 different treatments were performed : (1) *Agrobacterial* cells carrying *35S::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>*, (2) *Agrobacterial* cells carrying *XVE::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>*, (3) *Agrobacterial* cells carrying *35S::P69*, and (4) *Agrobacterial* cells carrying *35S::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* and *35S::P-69*. Note that the XVE system is a transcriptional inducible system responsive to  $\beta$ -estradiol (Zuo *et al.* (2001) *Nature Biotechnol* 19(2):157-61).

[0373] The Northern blot results (Fig. 26) showed that mature *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* was detectable only in leaves infiltrated with *35S::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* and *XVE::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* plus inducer (column 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, and 9 of Fig. 26). Leaves infiltrated with *35S::P69* and *XVE::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* without inducer can not produce *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* (column 3, 5, and 7 of Fig. 26). Together, these results indicate that artificial *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* can be successfully used to generate mature *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>*.

#### EXAMPLE 25

##### Stable *Arabidopsis* Transgenic Lines with High Artificial miRNAs Expression Levels

[0374] Constructs containing *35S::pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* or *35S::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* was transformed into *Arabidopsis* Col-0 ecotype mediated by *Agrobacteria* using the floral dip method (Clough and Bent (1998) *Plant J* 16:735-43).

[0375] Transgenic seedlings were selected on selection medium (MS salts 4.3 g/l + Sucrose 10 g/l + Basta 10 mg/l + Carbenicilin 200 mg/l + Agar 8 g/l). Twelve different *35S::pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* or *35S::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* T<sub>2</sub> transgenic lines were randomly picked and used to analyze mature artificial miRNA levels by northern blots. Among 12 transgenic *35S::pre-miRHC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* lines, 11 lines showed high levels of expression of *miRHC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* (Fig. 27). In *Arabidopsis* transgenic *35S::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* plants, all T<sub>2</sub> lines tested showed *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* signals and 10 lines showed high expression levels (Fig. 28).

#### EXAMPLE 26

##### TuMV Virus Challenge of WT and Transgenic Plants

[0376] Inoculation of WT and transgenic *Arabidopsis* lines with the TuMV

[0377] *N. benthamiana* leaves were inoculated with *Turnip mosaic virus* (TuMV) (Chen *et al.* (2003) *Plant Dis* 87:901-905) and two weeks later tissues were extracted in 1:20 (wt/vol) dilution in 0.05 M potassium phosphate buffer (pH 7.0). This extract was used as a viral inoculum. T<sub>2</sub> plants of *35S::miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* transgenic *Arabidopsis* lines were grown in a

greenhouse for 4 weeks (5 to 6 leaves stage) before inoculation. Plants were dusted with 600-mesh Carborundum on the first to fourth leaf and gently rubbed with 200  $\mu$ l inoculum. Wild type *Arabidopsis thaliana* (col-0) plants and transgenic plants expressing *35S::miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* were used as controls. Inoculated plants were kept in a temperature-controlled greenhouse (23° C to 28° C) and symptom development was monitored daily for 2 weeks.

[0378] Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA)

[0379] Leaf disks (a total of 0.01 g) from different systemic leaves of each plant infected with TuMV were taken 14 dpi (days post infection), and assayed by indirect enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) using a polyclonal antiserum to TuMV coat protein (CP) (Chen *et al.* (2003) *Plant Dis* 87:901-905) and goat anti-rabbit immunoglobulin G conjugated with alkaline phosphatase. The substrate p-nitrophenyl phosphate was used for color development. Results were recorded by measuring absorbance at 405 nm using Tunable Microplate Reader (VersaMax, Molecular Devices Co., CA).

[0380] Western blot analysis

[0381] Western blot analysis was conducted using the rabbit antiserum to TuMV CP (Chen *et al.* (2003) *Plant Dis* 87:901-905) and goat anti-rabbit immunoglobulin G conjugated with alkaline phosphatase. Systemic leaves from *Arabidopsis* plants were homogenized in 20 volumes (wt/vol) of denaturation buffer (50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 6.8, 4% SDS, 2% 2-mercaptoethanol, 10% glycerol, and 0.001% bromophenol blue). Extracts were heated at 100° C for 5 min and centrifuged at 8,000xg for 3 min to pellet plant debris. Total protein of each sample (15  $\mu$ l) was loaded on 12% polyacrylamide gels, separated by SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, and subsequently transferred onto PVDF membrane (immobilon-P, Millipore, Bedford, MA) using an electro transfer apparatus (BioRad). The membranes were incubated with polyclonal rabbit antiserum to TuMV CP as primary antibodies and peroxidase-conjugated secondary antibodies (Amersham Biosciences) before visualization of immunoreactive proteins using ECL kits (Amersham Biosciences). Gels were stained with coomassie-blue R250 and levels of the large subunit of RUBISCO (55 kd) were used as loading controls.

[0382] It was found that transgenic plants expressing *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* artificial miRNA are resistant to TuMV infection (Fig. 29). Photographs were taken 2 weeks (14 days after infection) after inoculation. Plants expressing *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* (line #11; Fig 33B) developed normal inflorescences whereas WT plants and transgenic plants expressing *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* (line #1; Fig 33B) showed viral infection symptoms.

[0383] Forteen days after TuMV infection, *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* (line #1) and col-0 plants showed shorter internodes between flowers in inflorescences, whereas *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* transgenic plant (line #11) displayed normal inflorescences development (Fig. 30, upper panel). Close-up views of inflorescences on TuMV-infected *Arabidopsis* plants. *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* (line #1) and col-0 plants showed senescence and pollination defects whereas *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* plants (line #11) showed normal flower and silique development (Fig. 30, bottom panel). For mock-infection, plants were inoculated with buffer only.

[0384] In TuMV-infected *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* (line #1) and WT (col-0) plants, siliques were small and mal-developed. *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* plants (line #11) were resistant to TuMV infection and showed normal silique development (Fig. 31). Buffer-inoculated plants (mock-inoculated) were used as controls.

[0385] Two independent experiments were performed to examine the resistance of various transgenic *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* and WT plants to TuMV infection. Experiment 1: Sixteen individual plants of a T<sub>2</sub> transgenic line (line # 11 of *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* plant and line #1 of *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* plant) were used. Twelve individual plants were inoculated with virus whereas 4 individual plants were inoculated with buffer as control (MOCK). After 2 weeks system leaves were collected for western blot analyses using an antibody against TuMV CP. No TuMV CP was detected in *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* transgenic plants, whereas, TuMV CP was highly expressed in *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* and WT col-0 plants (Fig. 32). The large subunit (55kd) of RUBISCO was used as a loading control. Note that no CP was detected in lane 6 (top panel) and lane 4 (middle panel) likely due to failed virus inoculation. These plants had no symptoms. The results of the infectivity assay are shown in Table 7.

TABLE 7

Infectivity Assay of Transgenic *Arabidopsis* of the *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* and *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* Challenged with TuMV Inocula

Transgenic line	Number of seedlings			Resistant rate (%)
	Resistant	Susceptible	Total	
<i>miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup></i> #11	12	0	12	100
<i>miR-P69<sup>159a</sup></i> #1	1	11	12	8.3
col-0	1	11	12	8.3

[0386] Experiment 2: The following transgenic lines and WT plants were used. (1) *35S::miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* plants: line #10 (12 plants inoculated with TuMV and 4 with buffer;); line #11 (12

plants inoculated with TuMV and 4 with buffer); line #12 (9 plants inoculated with TuMV and 4 with buffer); line #13 (10 plants inoculated with TuMV and 4 with buffer). (2) *35S::miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* plants: line #1 (8 plants inoculated with TuMV and 4 with buffer); line #2 (7 plants inoculated with TuMV and 4 with buffer); line #3 (9 plants inoculated with TuMV and 4 with buffer); line 5 7 (5 plants inoculated with TuMV and 4 with buffer).

[0387] Western blot results of a representative plant from each transgenic line are shown in Figure 33, panel A. Levels of the large subunit (55kd) of RUBISCO were used as loading controls. All plants expressing *35S::miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* were resistant to the virus and did not show any visible symptoms nor expressed any TuMV CP. All WT plants and *35S::miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* 10 plants showed TuMV infection symptoms and expressed high levels of TuMV CP. All mock-infected plants were normal and did not express any TuMV CP. Expression of artificial miRNA in *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* and *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* transgenic Arabidopsis is shown in Figure 33, panel B. The results of the infectivity assay are shown in Table 8.

TABLE 8

Infectivity Assay of Transgenic *Arabidopsis* of the  
*miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* and *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* Challenged with TuMV Inocula

Transgenic line	Number of seedlings			Resistant rate (%)
	Resistant	Susceptible	Total	
<i>miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup></i> #10	12	0	12	100
<i>miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup></i> #11	12	0	12	100
<i>miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup></i> #12	9	0	9	100
<i>miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup></i> #13	10	0	10	100
<i>miR-P69<sup>159a</sup></i> #1	0	8	8	0
col-0	1	11	12	8.3

[0388] Fourteen days after infection with TuMV, samples of systemic leaves were collected and extracts assayed by ELISA. The results are means of ELISA readings of 9 or 12 plants from 20 two different experiments. The results (Fig. 34) show that the *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* plants were completely resistant to TuMV infection. The readings were taken after 30 min of substrate hydrolysis.

## EXAMPLE 27

Production of More Than One Synthetic miRNAs  
from Same Transcript Using Homo-Polymeric pre-miRNAs

[0389] Polymeric pre-miRNAs are artificial miRNA precursors consisting of more than one  
5 miRNA precursor units. They can either be hetero-polymeric with different miRNA precursors,  
or homo-polymeric containing several units of the same miRNA precursor. In previous  
Examples, it has been demonstrated that hetero-polymeric pre-miRNAs are able to produce  
different mature artificial miRNAs. For example, *pre-miR-PDS1<sup>169g</sup>-CPC3<sup>159a</sup>*, which is a dimer  
comprising of *pre-miR-CPC3<sup>159a</sup>* and *pre-miR-PDS1<sup>169g</sup>* can produce mature *miR-PDS1<sup>169g</sup>* and  
10 *miR-CPC3<sup>159a</sup>* when expressed in plant cells. Here, the use of homo-polymeric miRNA  
precursors to produce different mature artificial miRNAs is described.

[0390] *Pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* and *pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* were generated from the *pre-miR159a*  
backbone. They are derived from the same miRNA precursor. They were linked together to  
form a homo-dimeric pre-miRNA, *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*. The DNA sequence follows.

15 [0391] *Pre-miRP69<sup>159a</sup>-HC-P<sup>159a</sup>*

5'cagtttgcttatgtcggatccataatatattgacaagatactttgttttcgatagatcttgatctgacgatggaagccacaagacaatcgag  
actttcatgagttgagcagggtaaagaaaagctgctaagctatggatcccataagccctaactcttgtaaagtaaaaaaggatttggttatatg  
gattgcataatctcaggagctttaacttgccctttaatggcttttactcttc**AAAGTCTCGATTGTCTTGTGGcATCCC**  
**GGGTCAAAGGGTGGGCGACTAGGA**cagtttgcttatgtcggatccataatatattgacaagatactttgttttcgatag  
20 atcttgatctgacgatggaagcagtcgagtgctgagcaagtcagtgagcagggtaaagaaaagctgctaagctatggatcccataa  
gccctaactcttgtaaagtaaaaaaggatttggttatatggattgcataatctcaggagctttaacttgccctttaatggcttttactcttc**ACTTG**  
**CTCACGCACTCGACTGc** 3' (SEQ ID NO:166)

[0392] The sequences in lower case text are At-miR159 backbone. The sequence in bold text  
is *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>*. The sequence in italic text is *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*. The sequence in bold italic text  
25 is the linker sequence.

[0393] A tobacco transient expression system was used to check whether this homo-dimeric  
miRNA precursor can produce the desired mature *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* and *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*. In this  
experiment, three treatments were performed: (1) *Agrobacteria* with 35S::*pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>*, (2)  
*Agrobacteria* with 35S::*pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*, and (3) *Agrobacteria* with 35S::*pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>-*  
30 *HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*. Northern analysis indicated that homo-dimeric miRNA precursor, *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>-*  
*HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*, can produce mature *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* and *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* (Fig. 35).

## EXAMPLE 28

## Expression of miRNAs from pre-miRNAs Inserted in Intronic Sequences

[0394] During RNA splicing, introns are released from primary RNA transcripts and therefore can potentially serve as precursors for miRNAs. In this example, the insertion of pre-miRNAs into such intronic sequences to produce artificial miRNAs is described.

[0395] Most introns begin with the sequence 5'-GU-3' and end with the sequence 5'-AG-3'. These sequences are referred to as the splicing donor and splicing acceptor site, respectively. In addition to these sequences, the branch site which is located within introns is also important for intron maturation. Without the branch site, an intron can not be excised and released from the primary RNA transcript. A branch site is located 20-50 nt upstream of the splicing acceptor site. Distances between the splice donor site and the branch site are largely variable among different introns. For this reason, it was decided to insert artificial pre-miRNAs in between these two sites, i.e., the splice donor site and the branch site, of introns.

[0396] The *Arabidopsis CARPRICE (CPC)* gene contains three exons and two introns. Following the consensus sequence of the branch site 5'-CU(A/G)A(C/U)-3', where A is conserved in all transcripts, two branch sites located in 128 to 132 nt (intron 1) and 722 to 726 nt (intron 2) downstream of the start codon are predicted. Sequences from 111 to 114 nt and from 272 to 697 nt, located in intron 1 and in intron 2, respectively, were replaced by artificial miRNA precursors containing the miR159a backbone. The DNA sequence follows.

[0397] *CPC* genome sequence

atgttctgtcagacaaggcggaaaaaatggataaacgacgacggagacagagcaaagccaaggcttctgttccgaagGTCTGAT  
 TTCTCTTTGTTTCTCTCTATATCTTTTGTATCGGTTTGAGT***CTGA***TTTTGTATGTTTGT  
 TTCGCAGaggtgagtagtatcgaatgggaagctgtgaagatgtcagaagaagaagatctcattctcggatgtataaactcgtg  
 gcgacagGTTAGAGACTCTTTCTCTCTCGATCCATCTTGTTGCTTTCTCTTTTTTTTGG  
 TCTTTCATGTTTTGTCGAATCTGCTTAGATTTTGATCTCAAAGTCGGTCGTTTA  
 TTTATGCATTTTCTTGGTTTTTCTATTATATTATTGGGTCTAACTTACCGAGCTG  
 TCAATGACTGTGTTTCAGCCTGATTTTGTATCTTGTATTATTCTCTGTTTTTTGT  
 TTTAGTTGTTCAAATAGCAAAACCTAATCAAGATTTCGTTTTTCAGTTTCTTTTTT  
 TATATATGATTCTTTAGCAAAACATATTCTTAATTTATGTCAGAACTCACTTTGG  
 CTAGTTTGGTTCAATTTTGATTACAGCATGTTTGTATGAAGTCAAAGTGTAAT  
 TACGATTTTGGTTCGGTTCCATAGAATTTTAACCGAATTACAACTTTATGCGG  
 TTTTATCGGAATAAAAGGTATTTGGTTAAGTGTAAGTTCCTCAACACT***GACT***GTT  
 AGCCTATCCTACGTGGCGCGTAGgtgggagttgatcgccggaaggatcccgggacggacgccggaggagataga  
 gagatattggcttatgaaacacggcgtcgttttggccaacagacgaagagactttttaggaaatga (SEQ ID NO:167)

[0398] The sequences in lower case are exons. The sequences in bold italic text are branch sites. The sequences in bold were replaced by artificial pre-miRNAs. Intron sequences include sequences in normal text, bold text and bold italic text.

[0399] Constructs *35S::CPC-A* and *35S::CPC-B* were generated to check whether intron 1 or intron 2 of the unspliced *CPC* transcript can be used to insert artificial pre-miRNA for the production of artificial miRNAs. In the *CPC-A* construct, *pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* was inserted into intron 1 with no change in intron 2. In *CPC-B*, *pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* was inserted into intron 2 with no change in intron 1 (Fig. 36). *Agrobacterial* cells carrying *35S::CPC-A*, *35S::CPC-B*, *35S::pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>*, and *35S::pre-miR159a* were infiltrated into *N. benthamiana* leaves for transient expression. Northern blot hybridizations using a probe complementary to *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* showed that in 4 separate experiments leaf samples infiltrated with *CPC-A* and *CPC-B* expressed *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* (Fig. 37). This result demonstrates that both intron 1 and intron 2 of the *CPC* transcript can be used to produce artificial miRNAs.

[0400] Constructs *35S::CPC-C* and *35S::CPC-D* were generated to determine the possibility of producing miRNAs in both introns. In *CPC-C*, *pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* was inserted into intron 1 and *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* into intron 2. In *CPC-D*, *pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* was inserted into intron 1 and *pre-miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* into intron 2 (Fig. 38). *Agrobacterial* cells carrying *35S::CPC-C*, *35S::CPC-D*, *35S::pre-miR-HC-P<sup>159a</sup>*, and *35S::pre-miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>* were infiltrated into *N. benthamiana* leaves for transient expression. Figure 39 shows northern blot results of four independent experiments. Note that all of the four samples show signals corresponding to *miR-HC-Pro<sup>159a</sup>* miRNA and *miR-P69<sup>159a</sup>*, although the signal in sample 1 is weak (Fig. 39, 1 of *35S::CPC-C*). This weak signal could be due to a lower transient expression efficiency in this particular sample. A similar situation was encountered in sample 4 of the *35S::CPC-D* experiment. These results demonstrate that it is possible to use *CPC* introns to produce two different artificial miRNAs simultaneously in one transcript.

[0401] The scope of the claims should not be limited by the preferred embodiments set forth in the examples, but should be given the broadest interpretation consistent with the Description as a whole. For example, in the Examples described above, pre-miR159a and pre-miR169g were used to generate artificial pre-miRNAs. However, other pre-miRNAs, such as described herein, could be used in place of pre-miR159a and pre-miR169g.

It will also be appreciated that in this specification and the appended claims, the singular forms of "a," "an" and "the" include plural reference unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. It will further be appreciated that in this specification and the

appended claims, The term “comprising” or “comprises” is intended to be open-ended, including not only the cited elements or steps, but further encompassing any additional elements or steps.

94/1  
SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> The Rockefeller University

<120> MicroRNAs

<130> PCA18925

<150> PCT/US2004/033379

<151> 2004-10-12

<150> US 60/671,089

<151> 2005-04-14

<160> 174

<170> FastSEQ for Windows Version 4.0/Patent-In 3.3

<210> 1

<211> 1417

<212> DNA

<213> Arabidopsis thaliana

<400> 1

gcacctctca	ctccctttct	ctaactagtc	ttgtgtgcac	ccatttatgt	gtacgtacta	60
ttatctcata	aataaatatt	tttaaaatta	gatgcattta	ttgatatgaa	aaagttacaa	120
gattagtttg	ttgtgtgtga	gactttggat	cgacagatcg	aaaaattaac	taaccgggtca	180
gtattgaata	tcaactatta	tatgctccat	gcattcgctt	atagtttcac	acaatttggt	240
ttcttcacgg	tctaaaatca	gaagattcca	tatattttct	tatgacgtaa	aaggaccact	300
tataagttga	cacgtcagcc	cttggattcg	tgagggtttt	ctctctactt	cacctatcta	360
cttttcctca	tatcccactg	cttttctcct	tcttgttcct	gtttttctcg	tttttttctt	420
cttcttctcc	aagaaaatag	agatcgaaaa	gattagatct	attttggtga	gcaagaaatt	480
atcattttcg	tttcttcatt	catatattgt	tctattatgt	tgtacaataa	tagatactcg	540
atctcttggt	cgtgcgtaaa	ttttatacaa	gttgctcgcg	gatccatgga	agaaagctca	600
tctgtcgttg	tttgtagggc	cagcaccatt	aagattcaca	tggaaattga	taaataccct	660
aaattagggg	tttgatatgt	atatgagaat	cttgatgatg	ctgcatcaac	aatcgacggc	720
tacaaatacc	taaagcttga	gaaagaaact	tgaagatatt	gattgaagtc	tggatcgatc	780
tttggtaaat	ctctctcttg	attagtttta	agaatcactt	ttttttttct	gtgtttgaac	840
atgtttacat	atatcatcta	tgtctcaata	tatatatttt	cttaatctag	ggtcaatgac	900
ggattagggc	gttaattaca	atgaatatgg	aaaaactatt	ttgcctttga	tcttgacttg	960
agtgttgatg	aacagatgta	taatgttatg	tagtatgtac	tgtatttttt	ctagaatcat	1020
tcttttagtct	ccaactctcc	attaatcaaa	tgagggtcct	ataggtaatg	ctatgatcaa	1080
gaacaacaag	atcgtgagca	cagatcggcc	agttcgggtca	ctttttaaaa	gagagatggt	1140
atattgttaa	tttggttatta	tcagggtataa	taaatacaga	atagttcgtc	cagagaccag	1200
acattttata	gtttcaattt	tatgacagtc	ttgtaataat	atttgtttta	tagtgtgtca	1260
ccttctattt	ctgggttatt	acttggtccc	gaaattttct	tattgttcta	attttgtaat	1320
attagaaatt	tggttttcct	gccaaatcaa	atcaaacatt	acgggtgtgt	gtacattgta	1380
ccagaacttt	tgttttcaag	tgctcaactt	gagaacc			1417

<210> 2

<211> 95

<212> DNA

<213> Arabidopsis thaliana

<400> 2

aggcgcagca	ccattaagat	tcacatggaa	attgataaat	accctaaatt	agggttttga	60
tatgtatatg	agaatcttga	tgatgctgca	tcaac			95

<210> 3

<211> 159

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> miRNA template cassette

<400> 3

ggatccatgg	aagaaagctc	atctgtcggt	gtttgtaggc	gcagcaccat	taagattcac	60
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	----

94/2

atggaaattg ataaataccc taaattaggg ttttgatatg tatatgagaa tcttgatgat 120  
 gctgcatcaa caatcgacgg ctacaaatac ctaaagctt 159

<210> 4  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template to target At4g18960

<400> 4  
 taggttgtaa tgccgcgact t 21

<210> 5  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template to target At3g54340

<400> 5  
 ggtggaaatg aagagcgtaa g 21

<210> 6  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template to target At3g54340

<400> 6  
 agagcgtaag cacgtgaccc t 21

<210> 7  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template to target maize phytoene desaturase

<400> 7  
 tgctggcaga agtccgattg c 21

<210> 8  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template to target maize phytoene desaturase

<400> 8  
 agcttcctgg ataggactgc a 21

<210> 9  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template to target is maize IPPK2

<400> 9  
 aagttgtggt taatcacccc a 21

94/3

<210> 10  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template to target is maize ITPK5

<400> 10  
 gaggacagtt tcgtatcctg g 21

<210> 11  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template to target is maize Milps3

<400> 11  
 gagcgtttac caccggtgtg c 21

<210> 12  
 <211> 77  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo1/4 for At4g18960 target

<400> 12  
 gatccatgga agaaagctca tctgtcgttg tttgtaggca gtcgcggcac tacaacaaa 60  
 tggaaattga taaatac 77

<210> 13  
 <211> 77  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo2/4 for At4g18960 target

<400> 13  
 tagggatatt atcaatttcc atttggttgt agtgccgcga ctgcctacaa acaacgacag 60  
 atgagctttc ttccatg 77

<210> 14  
 <211> 76  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo3/4 for At4g18960 target

<400> 14  
 cctaaattag ggTTTTgata tGtatattag gttgtaatgc cgcgactttc aacaatcgac 60  
 ggctacaaat acctaa 76

<210> 15  
 <211> 76  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo4/4 for At4g18960 target

<400> 15

94/4

agcttttaggt atttgtagcc gtcgattggt gaaagtcgcg gcattacaac ctaatataca 60  
 tatcaaaacc ctaatt 76

<210> 16  
 <211> 77  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo1/4 for At3g54340 target

<400> 16  
 gatccatgga agaaagctca tctgtcgttg tttgtaggat tacgcccttc attaccacca 60  
 tggaaattga taaatac 77

<210> 17  
 <211> 77  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo2/4 for At3g54340 target

<400> 17  
 tagggatattt atcaatttcc atggtggtaa tgaagggcgt aatcctacaa acaacgacag 60  
 atgagctttc ttccatg 77

<210> 18  
 <211> 76  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo3/4 for At3g54340 target

<400> 18  
 cctaaattag ggttttgata tgtatatggt ggaaatgaag agcgtaagtc aacaatcgac 60  
 ggctacaaat acctaa 76

<210> 19  
 <211> 76  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo4/4 for At3g54340 target

<400> 19  
 agcttttaggt atttgtagcc gtcgattggt gacttacgct cttcatttcc accatataca 60  
 tatcaaaacc ctaatt 76

<210> 20  
 <211> 77  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo1/4 for At3g54340 target

<400> 20  
 gatccatgga agaaagctca tctgtcgttg tttgtaggcg gtcacgcgct tacgctcaca 60  
 tggaaattga taaatac 77

<210> 21  
 <211> 77  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

94/5

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo2/4 for At3g54340 target

&lt;400&gt; 21

tagggatattt atcaatttcc atgtgagcgt aagcgcgtga ccgcctacaa acaacgacag  
atgagctttc ttccatg60  
77

&lt;210&gt; 22

&lt;211&gt; 76

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo3/4 for At3g54340 target

&lt;400&gt; 22

cctaaattag ggttttgata tgtatatgag agcgtaagca cgtgaccctc aacaatcgac  
ggctacaaat acctaa60  
76

&lt;210&gt; 23

&lt;211&gt; 76

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo4/4 for At3g54340 target

&lt;400&gt; 23

agcttttaggt attttagacc gtcgattggt gagggtcacg tgcttacgct ctcatataca  
tatcaaaacc ctaatt60  
76

&lt;210&gt; 24

&lt;211&gt; 77

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo1/4 for phytoene desaturase target

&lt;400&gt; 24

gatccatgga agaaagctca tctgtcgttg tttgtaggca atcggacttc tgccagcaca  
tggaattga taaatac60  
77

&lt;210&gt; 25

&lt;211&gt; 77

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo2/4 for phytoene desaturase target

&lt;400&gt; 25

tagggatattt atcaatttcc atgtgctggc agaagtccga ttgcctacaa acaacgacag  
atgagctttc ttccatg60  
77

&lt;210&gt; 26

&lt;211&gt; 76

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo3/4 for phytoene desaturase target

&lt;400&gt; 26

cctaaattag ggttttgata tgtatatgtg ctggcagaag tccgattgcc aacaatcgac  
ggctacaaat acctaa60  
76

&lt;210&gt; 27

&lt;211&gt; 76

94/6

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo4/4 for phytoene desaturase target

&lt;400&gt; 27

agcttttaggt atttgtagcc gtcgattggt ggcaatcgga cttctgccag cacatataca  
tatcaaaacc ctaatt

60

76

&lt;210&gt; 28

&lt;211&gt; 77

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo1/4 for phytoene desaturase target

&lt;400&gt; 28

gatccatgga agaaagctca tctgtcggtt tttgtagtac agtcccatcc aggaagcaca  
tggaattga taaatac

60

77

&lt;210&gt; 29

&lt;211&gt; 77

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo2/4 for phytoene desaturase target

&lt;400&gt; 29

tagggtatgt atcaatttcc atgtgcttcc tggatgggac tgtactacaa acaacgacag  
atgagctttc ttccatg

60

77

&lt;210&gt; 30

&lt;211&gt; 76

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo3/4 for phytoene desaturase target

&lt;400&gt; 30

cctaaattag ggttttgata tgtatatgag cttcctggat aggactgcac aacaatcgac  
ggctacaaat acctaa

60

76

&lt;210&gt; 31

&lt;211&gt; 76

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo4/4 for phytoene desaturase target

&lt;400&gt; 31

agcttttaggt atttgtagcc gtcgattggt gtgcagtcct atccaggaag ctcatataca  
tatcaaaacc ctaatt

60

76

&lt;210&gt; 32

&lt;211&gt; 77

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo1/4 for IPPK2 target

&lt;400&gt; 32

gatccatgga agaaagctca tctgtcggtt tttgtaggcg gggtgataaa ccacaacata

60

94/7

tggaaattga taaatac

77

&lt;210&gt; 33

&lt;211&gt; 77

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo2/4 for IPPK2 target

&lt;400&gt; 33

tagggatattt atcaatttcc atatgttgtg gtttatcacc ccgcctacaa acaacgacag  
atgagctttc ttccatg

60

77

&lt;210&gt; 34

&lt;211&gt; 76

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo3/4 for IPPK2 target

&lt;400&gt; 34

cctaaattag ggttttgata tgtatataag ttgtgggttaa tcaccccatc aacaatcgac  
ggctacaaat acctaa

60

76

&lt;210&gt; 35

&lt;211&gt; 76

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo4/4 for IPPK2 target

&lt;400&gt; 35

agcttttaggt atttgtagcc gtcgattgtt gatgggggtga ttaaccacaa cttatataca  
tatcaaaacc ctaatt

60

76

&lt;210&gt; 36

&lt;211&gt; 77

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo1/4 for ITPK5 target

&lt;400&gt; 36

gatccatgga agaaagctca tctgtcgttg tttgtaggac aggatacgta actgtccaca  
tggaaattga taaatac

60

77

&lt;210&gt; 37

&lt;211&gt; 77

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo2/4 for ITPK5 target

&lt;400&gt; 37

tagggatattt atcaatttcc atgtggacag ttacgtatcc tgtcctacaa acaacgacag  
atgagctttc ttccatg

60

77

&lt;210&gt; 38

&lt;211&gt; 76

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Synthetic oligo3/4 for ITPK5 target

94/8

<400> 38  
 cctaaattag ggttttgata tgtatatgag gacagtttcg tatcctggtc aacaatcgac 60  
 ggctacaaat acctaa 76

<210> 39  
 <211> 76  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo4/4 for ITPK5 target

<400> 39  
 agcttttaggt atttgtagcc gtcgattggt gaccaggata cgaaactgtc ctcataataca 60  
 tatcaaaacc ctaatt 76

<210> 40  
 <211> 77  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo1/4 for milps target

<400> 40  
 gatccatgga agaaagctca tctgtcggtt tttgtaggac acaccggcgg taaacgcaca 60  
 tggaaattga taaatac 77

<210> 41  
 <211> 77  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo2/4 for milps target

<400> 41  
 tagggatattt atcaatttcc atgtgctgtt accgccggtg tgtcctacaa acaacgacag 60  
 atgagctttc ttccatg 77

<210> 42  
 <211> 76  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo3/4 for milps target

<400> 42  
 cctaaattag ggttttgata tgtatatgag cgtttaccac cggtgtgctc aacaatcgac 60  
 ggctacaaat acctaa 76

<210> 43  
 <211> 76  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligo4/4 for milps target

<400> 43  
 agcttttaggt atttgtagcc gtcgattggt gagcacaccg gtggtaaacg ctcataataca 60  
 tatcaaaacc ctaatt 76

<210> 44  
 <211> 4426  
 <212> DNA

94/9

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; Plasmid

&lt;400&gt; 44

ctaaattgta	agcgttaata	ttttgttaaa	attcgcgtta	aattttttggt	aaatcagctc	60
atTTTTtaac	caataggccg	aaatcggcaa	aatcccttat	aaatcaaaag	aatagaccga	120
gatagggttg	agtgttggtc	cagtttgga	caagagtcca	ctattaaaga	acgtggactc	180
caacgtcaaa	gggcgaaaaa	ccgtctatca	gggcgatggc	ccactacgtg	aaccatcacc	240
ctaatacagt	tttttggggg	cgaggtgccg	taaagcacta	aatcgggaacc	ctaaagggag	300
cccccgattt	agagcttgac	ggggaaagcc	ggcgaacgtg	gcgagaaagg	aagggaagaa	360
agcgaaagga	gcgggcgcta	gggcgctggc	aagtgtagcg	gtcacgctgc	gcgtaaccac	420
cacacccgcc	gcgcttaatg	cgccgctaca	gggcgcgtcc	cattcgccat	tcaggctgcg	480
caactgttgg	gaagggcgat	cggtgcgggc	ctcttcgcta	ttacgccagc	tggcgaaagg	540
gggatgtgct	gcaaggcgat	taagttgggt	aacgccaggg	ttttcccagt	cacgacgttg	600
taaaacgacg	gccagtgagc	gcgcgtaata	cgactcacta	tagggcgaaat	tgggtaccgg	660
gccctctaga	tgcattgctc	agcggccgcc	agtgtgatgg	atatctgcag	aattcgccct	720
tgactactcg	agcacctctc	actccctttc	tctaactagt	cttgtgtgca	cccatttatg	780
tgtacgtact	attatctcat	aaataaatat	ttttaaaatt	agatgcattt	attgatatga	840
aaaagttaca	agattagttt	gttgtgtgtg	agactttgga	tcgacagatc	gaaaaattaa	900
ctaaccggtc	agtattgaat	atcaactatt	atatgctcca	tgcattcgct	tatagtttca	960
cacaatttgt	tttcttcacg	gtctaaaatc	agaagattcc	atataattttc	ttatgacgta	1020
aaaggaccac	ttataagttg	acacgtcagc	ccttggaattc	gtgaggtttt	tctctctact	1080
tcacctatct	acttttcctc	atatcccact	gcttttctcc	ttcttggtct	tgtttttctc	1140
gtttttttct	tcttcttctc	caagaaaata	gagatcgaaa	agattagatc	tattttgtgt	1200
agcaagaaat	tatcattttc	gtttcttcat	tcatatattg	ttctattatg	ttgtacaata	1260
atagatactc	gatctcttgt	gcgtgcgtaa	atTTTataca	agttgtcggc	ggatccatgg	1320
aagaaagctc	atctgtcgtt	gtttgtaggc	gcagcaccat	taagattcac	atggaaattg	1380
ataaataccc	taaattaggg	ttttgatatg	tatatgagaa	tcttgatgat	gctgcatcaa	1440
caatcgacgg	ctacaaatac	ctaaagcttg	agaaagaaac	ttgaagatat	tgattgaagt	1500
ctggatcgat	cTTtggtaaa	tctctctctt	gattagtttt	aagaatcact	tttttttttc	1560
tgtgtttgaa	catgtttaca	tatatcatct	atgtctcaat	atatataatt	tcttaatcta	1620
gggtcaatga	cggattaggg	cgTTaattac	aatgaatatg	gaaaaactat	tttgcctttg	1680
atcttgactt	gagtgttgat	gaacagatgt	ataatgttat	gtagtatgta	ctgtattttt	1740
tctagaatca	ttcttttagtc	tccaactctc	cattaatcaa	atgaggtcct	tataggtaat	1800
gctatgatca	agaacaacaa	gatcgtgagc	acagatcggc	cagttcgggc	acttttttaa	1860
agagagatgt	tatattgtta	atttgttatt	atcagggtata	ataaatacag	aatagttcgt	1920
ccagagacca	gacattttat	agtttcaatt	ttatgacagt	cttgtaataa	tatttgttta	1980
atagtgtgtc	accttctatt	tctgggttat	tacttggtcc	cgaaattttc	ttattgttct	2040
aattttgtaa	tattagaaat	ttggttttct	tgccaaatca	aatcaaacat	tacgggtgtg	2100
tgtacattgt	accagaactt	ttgttttcaa	gtgctcaact	tgagaacctc	gagtagtcaa	2160
gggcgaattc	cagcacactg	gcggccggtta	ctagttctag	agcggccgcc	accgcggtgg	2220
agctccagct	tttggtccct	ttagttaggg	ttaatgctgc	gcttggcgta	atcatggtca	2280
tagctgtttc	ctgtgtgaaa	ttgttatccg	ctcacaattc	cacacaacat	acgagccgga	2340
agcataaagt	gtaaagcctg	gggtgcctaa	tgagttagct	aactcacatt	aattgcgttg	2400
cgctcactgc	ccgctttcca	gtcgggaaac	ctgtcgtgcc	agctgcatta	atgaatcggc	2460
caacgcgcgg	ggagaggcgg	tttgcgattt	gggcgctctt	ccgcttcctc	gctcactgac	2520
tcgctgcgct	cggtcgttcg	gctgcggcga	gcggtatcag	ctcactcaaa	ggcggtaata	2580
cggttatcca	cagaatcagg	ggataacgca	ggaaagaaca	tgtgagcaaa	aggccagcaa	2640
aaggccagga	accgtaaaaa	ggccgcgttg	ctggcgTTTT	tccataggct	ccgccccctt	2700
gacgagcatc	acaaaaatcg	acgctcaagt	cagaggtggc	gaaacccgac	aggactataa	2760
agataccagg	cgtttccccc	tggaaagctcc	ctcgtgcgct	ctcctgttcc	gaccctgccg	2820
cttaccggat	acctgtccgc	ctttctccct	tcgggaagcg	tggcgctttc	tcatagtctc	2880
cgctgtaggt	atctcagttc	ggtgttaggtc	gttcgctcca	agctgggctg	tgtgcacgaa	2940
ccccccgttc	agcccagaccg	ctgcgcctta	tccggtaact	atcgtcttga	gtccaacccg	3000
gtaagacacg	acttatcgcc	actggcagca	gccactggta	acaggattag	cagagcgagg	3060
tatgtaggcg	gtgctacaga	gttcttgaag	tgggtggccta	actacggcta	cactagaagg	3120
acagtatttg	gtatctgcgc	tctgctgaag	ccagttacct	tcggaaaaag	agttggtagc	3180
tcttgatccg	gcaaacaaac	caccgctggt	agcggtggtt	tttttgTTTT	caagcagcag	3240
attacgcgca	gaaaaaaagg	atctcaagaa	gattcctttga	tcttttctac	ggggtctgac	3300
gctcagtggg	acgaaaactc	acgttaaggg	atTTTtggtca	tgagattatc	aaaaaggatc	3360
ttcacctaga	tcTTTTtaaa	ttaaaaatga	agTTTTaaat	caatctaaag	tatatatgag	3420
taaacttggt	ctgacagtta	ccaatgctta	atcagtgagg	cacctatctc	agcgatctgt	3480
ctatttctgt	catccatagt	tgcttgactc	cccgtcgtgt	agataactac	gatacgggag	3540
ggcttaccat	ctggccccag	tgctgcaatg	ataccgcgag	acccacgctc	accggctcca	3600
gatttatcag	caataaacca	gccagccgga	agggccgagc	gcagaagtgg	tcctgcaact	3660
ttatccgcct	ccatccagtc	tattaattgt	tgccgggaag	ctagagtaag	tagttcgcca	3720

94/10

gttaatagtt	tgcgcaacgt	tggtgccatt	gctacaggca	tcgtggtgtc	acgctcgtcg	3780
tttggtatgg	cttcattcag	ctccggttcc	caacgatcaa	ggcgagttac	atgatcccc	3840
atggttgca	aaaaagcgg	tagctccttc	ggtcctccga	tcgttggtcag	aagtaagttg	3900
gccgcagtgt	tatcactcat	ggttatggca	gcactgcata	attctcttac	tgatcatgcca	3960
tccgtaagat	gcttttctgt	gactggtgag	tactcaacca	agtcattctg	agaatagtgt	4020
atgcggcgac	cgagttgctc	ttgcccggcg	tcaatacggg	ataataccgc	gccacatagc	4080
agaactttaa	aagtgtctcat	cattggaaaa	cgttcttcgg	ggcgaaaact	ctcaaggatc	4140
ttaccgctgt	tgagatccag	ttcgatgtaa	cccactcgtg	cacccaactg	atcttcagca	4200
tcttttactt	tcaccagcgt	ttctgggtga	gcaaaaacag	gaaggcaaaa	tgccgcaaaa	4260
aagggaataa	gggcgacacg	gaaatgttga	atactcatac	tcttcctttt	tcaatattat	4320
tgaagcattt	atcaggggta	ttgtctcatg	agcggataca	tatttgaatg	tatttagaaa	4380
aataaaciaa	taggggttcc	gcgcacattt	ccccgaaaag	tgccac		4426

&lt;210&gt; 45

&lt;211&gt; 29

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; EAT 3' PCR primer

&lt;400&gt; 45

ctgtgctcac gatcttggtg ttcttgatc 29

&lt;210&gt; 46

&lt;211&gt; 29

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; EAT 5' PCR primer

&lt;400&gt; 46

gtcggcggat ccatggaaga aagctcatc 29

&lt;210&gt; 47

&lt;211&gt; 21

&lt;212&gt; RNA

&lt;213&gt; Arabidopsis thaliana

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; AP2 RNA

&lt;400&gt; 47

cugcagcauc aucaggauuc u 21

&lt;210&gt; 48

&lt;211&gt; 21

&lt;212&gt; RNA

&lt;213&gt; Arabidopsis thaliana

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;221&gt; misc\_feature

&lt;222&gt; (0)...(0)

&lt;223&gt; EAT miRNA

&lt;400&gt; 48

agaauuuga ugaugcugca u 21

&lt;210&gt; 49

&lt;211&gt; 59

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Arabidopsis thaliana

&lt;400&gt; 49

accaagtgtt gacaaatgct gcagcatcat caggattctc tcctcatcat cacaatcag 59

&lt;210&gt; 50

94/11

<211> 59  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Arabidopsis thaliana

<400> 50  
 caccgccact gttttcaa at gcagcatcat caggattctc actctcagct acacgccct 59

<210> 51  
 <211> 59  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Arabidopsis thaliana

<400> 51  
 caccattggt ctca gttgca gcagcatcat caggattctc acatttccgg ccacaacct 59

<210> 52  
 <211> 59  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Arabidopsis thaliana

<400> 52  
 gaaatcgagt ggtgggaatg gcagcatcat caggattctc tcctcaacct tccccttac 59

<210> 53  
 <211> 59  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Zea mays

<400> 53  
 acgtgccgtt gcaccactct gcagcatcat caggattctc taccgccgcc ggggccaac 59

<210> 54  
 <211> 59  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Zea mays

<400> 54  
 acgccagcag cgccgccgct gcagcatcat caggattccc actgtggcag ctgggtgcg 59

<210> 55  
 <211> 35  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> EAT PCR primer

<400> 55  
 gactactcga gcacctctca ctccctttct ctaac 35

<210> 56  
 <211> 36  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence  
 <220>  
 <223> EAT PCR primer

<400> 56  
 gactactcga ggttctcaag ttgagcactt gaaaac 36

<210> 57  
 <211> 77  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> EAT deletion oligonucleotide

94/12

<400> 57  
 gatccatgga agaaagctca tctgtcgttg ttgttaggcg cagcaccatt aagattcaca 60  
 tggaaattga taaatac 77

<210> 58  
 <211> 55  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> EAT deletion oligonucleotide

<400> 58  
 cctaaattag ggttttgata tgtatattca acaatcgacg gctacaaata cctaa 55

<210> 59  
 <211> 77  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> EAT deletion oligonucleotide

<400> 59  
 tagggatattt atcaatttcc atgtgaatct taatgggtgct gcgcctacaa acaacgacag 60  
 atgagctttc ttccatg 77

<210> 60  
 <211> 55  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> EAT deletion oligonucleotide

<400> 60  
 agcttttaggt atttgtagcc gtcgattggt gaatatacat atcaaaaccc taatt 55

<210> 61  
 <211> 30  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> S1 probe

<400> 61  
 atgcagcatc atcaagattc tcatatacat 30

<210> 62  
 <211> 29  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> mir172a-2 PCR primer

<400> 62  
 gtcggcggat ccatggaaga aagctcatc 29

<210> 63  
 <211> 30  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> mir172a-2 PCR primer

94/13

<400> 63  
caaagatcga tccagacttc aatcaatatc 30

<210> 64  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> mir172a-1 PCR primer

<400> 64  
taatttccgg agccacgggc gttggtg 27

<210> 65  
<211> 28  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> mir172a-1 PCR primer

<400> 65  
aatagtcggt gattgccgat gcagcatc 28

<210> 66  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Actin PCR primer

<400> 66  
atggcagatg gtgaagacat tcag 24

<210> 67  
<211> 26  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> Actin PCR primer

<400> 67  
gaagcacttc ctgtggacta ttgatg 26

<210> 68  
<211> 26  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> AP2 PCR primer

<400> 68  
tttccgggca gcagcaacat tggtag 26

<210> 69  
<211> 29  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> AP2 PCR primer

<400> 69  
gttcgcctaa gttaacaaga ggatttagg 29

94/14

<210> 70  
 <211> 30  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> ANT PCR primer

<400> 70  
 gatcaacttc aatgactaac tctggttttc 30

<210> 71  
 <211> 30  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> ANT PCR primer

<400> 71  
 gttatagaga gattcattct gtttcacatg 30

<210> 72  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template to EAT

<400> 72  
 agaatcttga tgatgctgca t 21

<210> 73  
 <211> 175  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide 1 for EAT with attB sites

<400> 73  
 ttaaacaagt ttgtacaaaa aagcaggctg tcgttgtttg taggcgcagc accattaaga 60  
 ttcacatgga aattgataaa taccctaaat tagggttttg atatgtatat gagaatcttg 120  
 atgatgctgc atcaacaatc gacggcaccc agctttcttg tacaaagtgg tttaa 175

<210> 74  
 <211> 175  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide 2 for EAT with attB sites

<400> 74  
 ttaaaccact ttgtacaaga aagctgggtg ccgtcgattg ttgatgcagc atcatcaaga 60  
 ttctcatata catatcaaaa ccctaattta gggatatttat caatttccat gtgaatctta 120  
 atggtgctgc gcctacaaac aacgacagcc tgcttttttg tacaaacttg tttaa 175

<210> 75  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template for FAD2

94/15

<400> 75  
 agataagacc aactgtgtca t 21

<210> 76  
 <211> 175  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide 1 for FAD2

<400> 76  
 ttaaacaagt ttgtacaaaa aagcaggctg tcgttgtttg taggcgacac agctgggtctt 60  
 atcacatgga aattgataaa taccctaaat tagggttttg atatgtatat gagataagac 120  
 caactgtgtc atcaacaatc gacggcaccc agctttcttg tacaaagtgg tttaa 175

<210> 77  
 <211> 175  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide 2 for FAD2

<400> 77  
 ttaaaccact ttgtacaaga aagctgggtg ccgtcgattg ttgatgacac agttgggtctt 60  
 atctcatata catatcaaaa ccctaattta gggatatttat caatttccat gtgataagac 120  
 cagctgtgtc gcctacaaac aacgacagcc tgcttttttg tacaaacttg tttaa 175

<210> 78  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template for PDS

<400> 78  
 agaaactctt aaccgtgcca t 21

<210> 79  
 <211> 175  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide 1 to target PDS

<400> 79  
 ttaaacaagt ttgtacaaaa aagcaggctg tcgttgtttg taggcggcac ggtcaagagt 60  
 ttcacatgga aattgataaa taccctaaat tagggttttg atatgtatat gagaaactct 120  
 taaccgtgcc atcaacaatc gacggcaccc agctttcttg tacaaagtgg tttaa 175

<210> 80  
 <211> 175  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Synthetic oligonucleotide 2 to target PDS

<400> 80  
 ttaaaccact ttgtacaaga aagctgggtg ccgtcgattg ttgatggcac ggttaagagt 60  
 ttctcatata catatcaaaa ccctaattta gggatatttat caatttccat gtgaaactct 120  
 tgaccgtgcc gcctacaaac aacgacagcc tgcttttttg tacaaacttg tttaa 175

<210> 81

94/16

<211> 907  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Zea mays

&lt;400&gt; 81

ttaaaaaaat	agcgatttgt	ttgaagaaag	gatcatggcc	gagcatcatt	caacgtacct	60
ctgtagggcg	tatgaatcgt	tggaattagga	tcaaagtcgg	caacgggttaa	attcaaggaa	120
gaaaacaacg	ggcgtggggg	cctgtccacg	tcatcagggtg	accaggcagg	caggcatgcg	180
cgccatgcgg	cattgcttct	gtccccgtgc	ccgggcagct	tttggcagcg	gatccggacg	240
gaacaccacg	cgcgcgcgcg	cgcggcaggc	acgcaccggc	caacttaatc	ttgcctccac	300
tctgcactag	tggggttatt	aacaatttga	ttaatccgac	actgacgtac	tgtgtcaacc	360
aatggcaccg	cctatatatt	aatcgaacca	ttcagctcgt	cttaattgcc	acccacccac	420
ccaccgccat	tgccatgggt	cacctcattc	attctaagct	tagacgatgc	agtgatagaa	480
attaatactg	caaatcagtc	agtgtttgcg	ggcgtggcat	catcaagatt	cacaacccat	540
caatccgaac	cactgatttg	gaatgcatgt	atgagaatct	tgatgatgct	gcatccgcca	600
acaagcgcct	acgaacgttt	gtgtgctcat	cttcgccatc	aatcgagatt	ttgtatcttc	660
acgttttagct	aaggtgaaag	atcgtcatcc	catccgccta	aagctagctt	tgcaaatttt	720
tattcgaaac	aacgaccatt	tctatatatt	tcctttctct	gttatagtct	ctaattaacg	780
cctgtaaaact	gttgaccctt	gcttctgcat	cttcttatta	attagttttg	tctcttatgg	840
atgctaaaca	gccatgacgt	ttcggacaat	gttcagctcg	tacttccttc	aatcgggagc	900
gccaaaa						907

<210> 82  
 <211> 1128  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Zea mays

&lt;400&gt; 82

tcgtcgatct	gatttgcctg	ctttatttct	tcttcttctt	cacaccgagc	tagctagcta	60
tcttgcttta	atttgcctag	aacgaataga	tccaccgtac	tagcttcttg	ctcgatctgc	120
agcttctcgc	ttgtgagcca	agagcccggc	cagcagtgtc	ggccgtgcag	tggcactctc	180
tccatcaaca	atcaaccctc	tctccgtcga	catgtggaaa	ggtaggtaga	gatagatggg	240
gtgtgtaatc	cggttccttg	gttcttgtgt	ttccgatctc	ctctaattaa	tcgatctctc	300
tacctggcca	gctcacttca	cccatgcttg	catctagctg	ttccaatctg	atgcatgata	360
tagatgatgc	ttgcggcctc	ttcttcttga	ttcataggct	catcatctat	gcctctgtca	420
tgcacacact	cgtgtctttc	ttcttgatgg	atacacgtac	gggggggttg	gttgttcaca	480
tatatagtag	tatagctagt	ttattagatg	caggtataca	gatcatgagg	aagcaagaaa	540
ttatgcaaaa	cagtcgggtg	ttgcagggtg	agcaccatca	agattcacat	ccccagctcg	600
atctgtgcat	gatgagatga	gaatcttgat	gatgctgcat	cagcaaacac	tcacttacat	660
cgatctcacc	cctggacaag	ctggacagtg	aaaccggact	gagcaatcga	gtactactaa	720
aaacttgtcc	tcagctcttt	atgttttact	ttcaattacc	ttgcttata	taattttctt	780
tcacttaatt	tagttaatta	ctgctctctc	tctctctctc	tgtctctctc	tctctctctc	840
tgggtttttc	atcttgcaaa	aaaaatgcag	aaattaatat	gtatatgtgt	acctcatgat	900
tattaaggcc	gctgcaccat	gattttatgg	tatattatta	tcagcttaaa	acaggctttc	960
ccttttgatt	atatttcaat	aattcgttta	gcatcattag	tttctgcatt	tgccgatgat	1020
ctcgagggtt	tgtttgcaag	aagtggctgc	actgcagccc	tgcagctata	tatacacagg	1080
ttcaagttac	taattttgtg	cttctacaat	aatcctatca	gtccgcag		1128

<210> 83  
 <211> 912  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Zea mays

&lt;400&gt; 83

cactaatagc	tttctatctg	atcgattcat	catcatccgg	gcatgcatga	gcatcatcgt	60
ctccagatcg	ttgggctctc	gcagctacct	acattcaaca	ttcaagctcg	ctctacatat	120
gcatgcaaat	ctgcaacact	cgctcttggc	agggatacat	tcacgccgag	agagagagag	180
agagagagag	agagagagag	agagagagag	atgtgtgtgc	tgtagtcac	agccagccgg	240
tgatttctgg	agtggcatca	tcaagattca	cacactgcat	gccaacataa	tgcgctgtgt	300
catgcatcca	tcgccgccgc	tgcatcatgc	atcatatata	atataatata	atgtgtatgt	360
gtgggaatct	tgatgatgct	gcattggata	tcaagggcta	tatatatata	tggaatcaagc	420
atatatatata	atatatcaga	tcaccagtca	tatcgagttc	ttccttccag	gcttgctagg	480
taattttataa	cttaaaccct	gttgctgaac	taactaattt	tacttagcta	gctagctact	540
actatacttc	attgttagta	gtagctagca	agaaggaaag	taggcatccc	ggccgggttcg	600
taccttcttt	ttttttgcac	agcaggatct	gaccttctgt	ataaaaatgca	ttttttgcctt	660
gagttttttt	gtttttccac	agtaggaggt	agctgattct	gatctgctgt	ataaaaatgc	720
atttttttcc	ttttcatttc	atggcagaag	gcaatatata	ataagaaaag	actgaaagga	780
aaaggcacca	ctgccatgat	ggatcgcac	agtgcacctg	ttttgttctt	ctaaacgatt	840

94/17

caggatcatca	ggtgagctag	gtgggctaata	aagtatatag	attaattttct	attttgcaca	900
tgattttatat	gg					912

<210> 84  
 <211> 1063  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Zea mays

<400> 84

catgcatgct	gccttacacc	taagctagct	agctggtgaa	tttgatgcat	gacgcatgct	60
ttcctcctcc	tccgttcgta	gtcgttgctg	ttgtctcagt	aatccatcct	ctctcttttt	120
ttcttgctaa	tacataaaag	gggttcagat	ggtagctgct	agtggttatt	cttcttctta	180
gacgatgcaa	gtatatgtat	atggaccacc	aaattagctt	ctcgtcttgc	cgccggaccg	240
ccatcatgca	ccttgagaaa	gcaacagAAC	gaagctcgct	gctatgctat	ctatggatta	300
ttgtattgta	tatgaatgaa	gcagcaagca	aacgtagttc	agtacagtcg	gtgcttgcag	360
gtgcagcacc	atcaagattc	acatcgtcca	actcatgcat	catgcatata	tgcatcttca	420
atgatgcgtg	cctcgcatgt	gtgtgtatat	atatatgatg	agatgagaat	cttgatgatg	480
ctgcatcagc	agacactcac	tagctcatgc	atcacctcca	agtaataaga	gatgaattga	540
attaacgacc	atgcagctac	tagctctrgt	acgtaccact	tcgttctcct	ctaattttctt	600
tttccattca	gtctaccttg	tttgctaata	aacttggttct	catataatat	atggttccca	660
atgcgataag	ggttggcctg	caggcttagc	tctgcagcag	gtagcaccga	tgcatggccc	720
atgatacata	acataattgat	ggatatatac	tagcataaaa	acatgatgat	gcagagcagc	780
agcatccatc	tcatagctag	cataaaaaca	tgcatgagct	agcagcggca	gttgacgatg	840
actcttcgag	aggaaggag	gaagcagcag	atcgatggac	gagagacatg	agcagtgaac	900
gatgcataat	gtagcagtag	atacagcatt	attgctatta	tttgtgccc	agcaaattaa	960
ggaaggggac	caaattgaaa	tatactaata	acattgcaga	cggcaccagc	agagtccaca	1020
gctcgtgaac	ctgtgttaggc	tgccctgccga	tggtacaatg	caa		1063

<210> 85  
 <211> 1738  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Zea mays

<400> 85

ccatcagcaa	ctgctcgtag	ctccgtcctc	atcacttaaa	ccttatcatc	atcactctct	60
cttctctctc	cttctggccg	gccggtcctt	tcacctcact	catcttctca	gttcattcca	120
tggagagcgt	cggttcctata	tatcatgcat	catccaccaa	ggccctagct	aagctgctac	180
tacctgctag	gggttttatt	agttgctcaa	ccttcgctgg	ccggccttat	atatacctag	240
ctatagctgt	cttgcttgca	tagatcatcg	atccatgttg	ctagctagct	agctccctca	300
gttcagttca	gttcagttca	gctcagctag	ctagctcact	cctctcttga	gtcgtggtgt	360
ccatcacaat	cttctctata	tcgatacagg	tgaggaggta	gctagacaga	tcaacaccaa	420
tcctctcaac	gacatcccct	tggtcttgta	gagagagttg	gtgtagggtc	aaaggcagat	480
agatcatata	tagagggaga	gatgcatata	tggtgtaggg	ttcttcaatt	tgtttctatg	540
atcgattcat	tcgccctgca	gccccccctg	cgcacttagt	tatgtctcca	tcctctctcc	600
cttggttctg	atacatatat	atatatgtag	gtagtggttc	tgtatatacc	catgccatct	660
ctctcaatct	catctatatc	atataatacc	atgctttgca	tctagctgtt	tcattttctt	720
tcactcgtgc	tttgaaagat	ctgggtacagt	ccggcctgta	ttagtaagaa	cgagttagaa	780
aaatacacac	gtacgcgcga	gaaccatgca	tcatcagcta	gctcctctct	ttcctctttt	840
tttttggttaa	tgataacatt	catatatata	ttcccatgaa	tgaatgcttt	aagcatgagg	900
caagcaaaca	tcgacagtgg	gtgcttgca	gtgcagcacc	accaagattc	acatccaact	960
ctcacgcac	ttcagtgatg	catgcatgct	ctgtgatgtc	tcgcagcagc	tatatgcata	1020
tgtgatgaga	tgagaatctt	gatgatgctg	catcagcaga	cactcactca	tcacaccaac	1080
gtaccccaac	aagggtgaga	gacgacgaat	cggctgctgg	tatatacata	caactgagaa	1140
gtcggattac	ctttgctgat	tattaacttg	tttccattgc	tgtgaaatga	aactttcaat	1200
gcaagggggc	tggcctacca	gctggtacta	gcaggaatga	agagcatata	tatatgaaca	1260
tgatgatgca	tatatgcaga	gcagcaacag	cagcatcgtc	gtaccatctc	atataatatca	1320
ttgcaaacat	gagcagtagt	ggtagttcat	gaatcatgat	gaaagcaagg	aagaggaagc	1380
tagcagtgtc	ggacgcggat	cagatgcaga	tcgatggagg	ccggggccgg	gggtgtacct	1440
acgtagtaca	ttgctattat	tgtgtccatg	gaagggggac	caaagtatgt	aatgcgttgc	1500
acaccacaca	ccagagctgg	ctcagcagct	agcagcagcc	tgtggtggtg	gtggtacaat	1560
gcagcgtgta	ctgctgtcgt	cccagcagca	agttgaaagg	taaaagagag	aaatatattca	1620
gctgacttta	ctcatcacgc	actctgcctg	catgctggct	gcaggcctgc	tgtgagtctg	1680
tgtgtgtgtg	cttggttctct	tgcttttagtg	gtggtgtaga	tcttctattt	gctagttt	1738

<210> 86  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Arabidopsis thaliana

94/18

<400> 86  
 agaatcttga tgatgctgca t 21

<210> 87  
 <211> 26  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Forward PCR primer for maize miR172a

<400> 87  
 ggatcctctg cactagtggg gttatt 26

<210> 88  
 <211> 26  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Reverse PCR primer for maize miR172a

<400> 88  
 gatatctgca acagtttaca ggcgtt 26

<210> 89  
 <211> 26  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Forward PCR primer for maize miR172b

<400> 89  
 ggatcccatg atatagatga tgcttg 26

<210> 90  
 <211> 26  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> Reverse PCR primer for maize miR172b

<400> 90  
 gatatcaaga gctgaggaca agtttt 26

<210> 91  
 <211> 170  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Zea mays

<400> 91  
 tatacagatc atgaggaagc aagaaattat gcaaaacagt cggtgcttgc aggtgcagca 60  
 ccatcaagat tcacatcccc agctcgatct gtgcatgatg agatgagaat cttgatgatg 120  
 ctgcatcagc aaacactcac ttacatcgat ctcacccttg gacaagctgg 170

<210> 92  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Zea mays

<400> 92  
 agaatcttga tgatgctgca t 21

<210> 93  
 <211> 21

94/19

<212> DNA  
 <213> Zea mays

<400> 93  
 gtgcagcacc atcaagattc a

21

<210> 94  
 <211> 170  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA precursor template to target PDS

<400> 94  
 tatacagatc atgaggaagc aagaaattat gcaaaacagt cggtgcttgc agatcctgcc 60  
 tcgcagggttg tcacatcccc agctcgatct gtgcatgatg agatgagaca acctgcaagg 120  
 caggatcagc aaacactcac ttacatcgat ctcacccttg gacaagctgg 170

<210> 95  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template to PDS target

<400> 95  
 agacaacctg caaggcagga t

21

<210> 96  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRNA template backside to PDS target

<400> 96  
 atcctgcctc gcagggtgtc a

21

<210> 97  
 <211> 178  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide 1 for maize miR172b

<400> 97  
 gatctataca gatcatgagg aagcaagaaa ttatgcaaaa cagtcggtgc ttgcagggtgc 60  
 agcaccatca agattcacat cccagctcg atctgtgcat gatgagatga gaatcttgat 120  
 gatgctgcat cagcaaacac tactttacat cgatctcacc cctggacaag ctgggtac 178

<210> 98  
 <211> 170  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide 2 for maize miR172b

<400> 98  
 ccagcttgctc caggggtgag atcgatgtaa gtgagtgttt gctgatgcag catcatcaag 60  
 attctcatct catcatgcac agatcgagct ggggatgtga atcttgatgg tgctgcacct 120  
 gcaagcaccg actgttttgc ataatttctt gcttcctcat gatctgtata 170

<210> 99

94/20

<211> 178  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide 1 for maize PDS target

<400> 99  
 gatctataca gatcatgagg aagcaagaaa ttatgcaaaa cagtcggtgc ttgcagatcc 60  
 tgcctcgcag gttgtcacat ccccagctcg atctgtgcat gatgagatga gacaacctgc 120  
 aaggcaggat cagcaaacac tcacttacat cgatctcacc cctggacaag ctgggtac 178

<210> 100  
 <211> 170  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide 2 for maize PDS target

<400> 100  
 ccagcttgctc caggggtgag atcgatgtaa gtgagtgttt gctgacctg ccttgcaggt 60  
 tgtctcatct catcatgcac agatcgagct ggggatgtga caacctgcga ggcaggatct 120  
 gcaagcaccg actgttttgc ataatttctt gcttcctcat gatctgtata 170

<210> 101  
 <211> 26  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 101  
 caccacagtt tgcttatgtc ggatcc 26

<210> 102  
 <211> 30  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 102  
 tgacccggga tgtagagctc ctttcaatcc 30

<210> 103  
 <211> 46  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 103  
 atagatcttg atctgacgat ggaagaagag atcctaactt ttcaaa 46

<210> 104  
 <211> 33  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 104  
 tgacccggga tgaagagatc ccatatttcc aaa 33

94/21

<210> 105  
<211> 29  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 105  
caccaatgat gattacgatg atgagagtc

29

<210> 106  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 106  
caaagtttga tcacgattca tga

23

<210> 107  
<211> 48  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 107  
gagaatgagg ttgagtttag tctgacttgg ccagtttttt taccaatg

48

<210> 108  
<211> 46  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 108  
ctgattctgg tgttggccaa gtcagactaa actctgtttc cttctc

46

<210> 109  
<211> 48  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 109  
gagaatgagg ttgatctctt tccagtcttc agggtttttt taccaatg

48

<210> 110  
<211> 47  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 110  
gattctggtg tcctgaagac tggaaagaga tctgtttcct tctcttc

47

<210> 111

94/22

<211> 44  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 111  
 tctgacgatg gaagttcctc gcccgacatt cgaaaatgag ttga 44

<210> 112  
 <211> 45  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 112  
 aaacccggga tgttcctcgc ccggaattcg aaagaagagt aaaag 45

<210> 113  
 <211> 272  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miR159a precursor template

<400> 113  
 acagtttgct tatgtcggat ccataatata ttgacaaga tactttgttt ttcgatagat 60  
 cttgatctga cgatggaagt agagctcctt aaagttcaaa catgagttga gcagggtaaa 120  
 gaaaagctgc taagctatgg atcccataag ccctaattcct tgtaaagtaa aaaaggattt 180  
 gggttatatgg attgcataatc tcaggagctt taacttgccc tttaatggct tttactcttc 240  
 tttggattga agggagctct acatcccggg tc 272

<210> 114  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miR159a mature template

<400> 114  
 tttggattga agggagctct a 21

<210> 115  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> miRPDS(159a) mature template

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 115  
 tttggaaata tgggatctct t 21

<210> 116  
 <211> 222  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miR169g precursor template

<400> 116  
 aatgatgatt acgatgatga gagtctctag ttgtatcaga gggctcttgca tggaagaata 60

94/23

gagaatgagg	ttgagccaag	gatgacttgc	cgggtttttt	taccaatgaa	tctaattaac	120
tgattctggt	gtccggcaag	ttgaccttgg	ctctgtttcc	ttctcttctt	ttggatgtca	180
gactccaaga	tatctatcat	catgaatcgt	gatcaaactt	tg		222

<210> 117  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miR169 mature template

<400> 117  
 gagccaagga tgacttgccg g 21

<210> 118  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRPDSa(169g) mature template

<400> 118  
 gagtttagtc tgacttggcc a 21

<210> 119  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miR169 mature template

<400> 119  
 gagccaagga tgacttgccg g 21

<210> 120  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miRPDSb(169g) mature template

<400> 120  
 gatctctttc cagtcttcag g 21

<210> 121  
 <211> 2470  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> miR169 precursor template

<400> 121	
aagctttgat ctttagctct ttgccaagc ttcttttgat ttttctattt ctctaattcta	60
tccattgacc atttgggggtg atgatattct tcaatttatg ttgttgttta ttgcccattcc	120
acagaccac gtttgatttg tttaatcaaa atatataaac tgacagttgt gccactagtc	180
acttgccaat taagcattcc aaagctcctt cctttacatt agtatcaagt gagactagca	240
caagctttta agtccagata aaaagcccca tggaagggaa gctttcaaga acgagattta	300
accgtaaaac ccaatttcga tttccgctaa taatttggat ccaaaaatct agacaaaatc	360
tgataaaatt agacaaagaa atggataaaa ccccaaaacc cataatcgtc gttgttcttg	420
tttgcttcaa tatcactctt tcccctccaa cgagttagtt agagtgcgt ggcagctgaa	480
ctagatttgg agtaacggga tagattacc ataaagccca ataatgatca ttacgtgaga	540
cataacttgc ttagataacc tcattttatg ggcttagatg gggctctctag tgttagtcac	600
aagctcttaa ataccatttc tagttatata tcaatcttta gcttggaatt ggatcgttgt	660

94/24

cctatagtaa	aaaaactttt	actatttttat	gtttagcaatc	ccacttaaca	ttcaatatgt	720
ttaaaatgaa	agagttttacc	aaaaggaaaag	aaaaaaaagg	tggtaatgaa	tttatcta	780
cggatacgat	atttcataat	ctaatagatg	gatctatcaa	taaatagaat	caaagttaac	840
tttaacgcct	ttgttacctg	ttttctttct	ttagcaatta	atattaaacg	agtttttagta	900
atataaatat	gtttccagtt	atataccaaa	ctttatgtaa	tattcataag	cttgccaaaa	960
tttacaagag	tttttggaac	gcgcacaaaa	ttctcatata	tttcttacc	aaaaataaat	1020
tttttttttt	tttttacttg	tttataatcc	tatatgaaca	ttgctcatct	tccccatttg	1080
atggtaattt	ttctatttct	atatgtaatt	aaatcctaac	taatgaaatt	gaaaacataa	1140
tttgaagata	atcaatccta	atatctccc	tcttagatct	attttaaagg	tcttatttaa	1200
tttcctatat	tttggccta	ttattttatt	gatatagtga	atttatggaa	gcttcatgtt	1260
gatggaataa	aaccggctta	tcccaattaa	tcgatcggga	gctataacac	aatcgaac	1320
tctagtagct	ataaagagtg	tgtaatagct	ttggatcaca	tgtattacta	tttatttact	1380
agctcgtgca	acaattggct	ttgggaaaaa	attttattac	tagtactccc	ccttcacaat	1440
gtgatgagtc	tccaaatgat	atatttctca	cccaaaggac	aatctgaaat	tttcaatata	1500
tattccattt	tatccgcaac	atttgaaatt	tgtggcaatg	tttttaaaaa	gactatttat	1560
aaagaatctt	tctaaattgt	ttctacgaca	atcgataaca	ccttttggtg	atcaacccca	1620
cacaagacta	tgattccaat	cctaagaaac	atacgacacg	tggattttta	gtcacacta	1680
gtacgatgcg	tcgatgcctt	cagagtacga	atattattca	cataaaattc	ttattcgaat	1740
ttgataatat	aagggtcagcc	aatcttttaa	agtaattata	ttcttcaata	tacggttgtg	1800
gtcaaaattc	catttttatt	tgtagcttgc	atgcactact	agttttaa	catgcatgga	1860
tttattgcat	ataataacat	tatatgaatt	ttcaattaaa	ttaatccaca	catttcccat	1920
ttcaatatgc	ctataaatac	cttcatcacg	agtatgacaa	gatcacaga	caagaaaaga	1980
aaggtagaga	aaacatgata	atgatgatta	cgatgatgag	agtctctagt	tgtatcagag	2040
ggctcttgc	ggaagaatag	agaatgaggt	tgagccaagg	atgacttgcc	gggttttttt	2100
accaatgaat	ctaattaact	gattctgggt	tccggcaagt	tgacctggc	tctgtttcct	2160
tctcttcttt	tgatgtcag	actccaagat	atctatcatc	atgaatcgtg	atcaaacttt	2220
gtaatttcat	tgaaatgtgt	ttttcttgat	gcgaattttt	tggcttacgg	tttttcgatt	2280
tgaatgatca	gattttttgt	tttgcactca	aactatagtt	tcacttaggt	tctatttttt	2340
tcaggtttat	gaatgataaa	acaagtaaga	ttttatgcta	gttttagttc	atttttcgat	2400
tcaaattcaa	acatcttggt	tttggtttag	ttaagtttga	tttttcaagt	caaatgctat	2460
gttttcttgt						2470

&lt;210&gt; 122

&lt;211&gt; 268

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Nicotiana benthamiana

&lt;400&gt; 122

atgcctcaaa	ttggacttgt	ttctgctggt	aacttgagag	tccaaggtag	ttcagcttat	60
ctttggagct	cgaggctgct	ttctttggga	actgaaagtc	gagatgggtg	cttgcaaagg	120
aattcggtat	gttttgctgg	tagcgaatca	atgggtcata	agttaaagat	tcgtactccc	180
catgccacga	ccagaagatt	ggttaaggac	ttggggcctt	taaaggctcg	atgcattgat	240
tatccaagac	cagagctgga	caatacag				268

&lt;210&gt; 123

&lt;211&gt; 657

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Nicotiana benthamiana

&lt;400&gt; 123

ggcactcaac	tttataaacc	ctgacgagct	ttcgatgcag	tgcattttga	ttgctttgaa	60
cagatttctt	caggagaaac	atgggttcaa	aatggccttt	ttagatggta	accctcctga	120
gagactttgc	atgccgattg	tggaacatat	tgagtcaaaa	gggtggccaag	tcagactaaa	180
ctcacgaata	aaaaagatcg	agctgaatga	ggatgggaagt	gtcaaatgtt	ttatactgaa	240
taatggcagt	acaattaaag	gagatgcttt	tgtgtttgcc	actccagtgg	atatcttgaa	300
gcttcttttg	cctgaagact	ggaaagagat	cccatatttc	caaaagttag	agaagctagt	360
gggagttcct	gtgataaatg	tccatatatg	gtttgacaga	aaactgaaga	acacatctga	420
taatctgctc	ttcagcagaa	gcccgttgct	cagtgtgtac	gctgacatgt	ctgttacatg	480
taaggaatat	tacaacccca	atcagtctat	gttggaattg	gtatttgcac	ccgcagaaga	540
gtggataaat	cgtagtgact	cagaaattat	tgatgctaca	atgaaggaa	tagcgaagct	600
tttccctgat	gaaatttcgg	cagatcagag	caaagcaaaa	atattgaagt	accatgt	657

&lt;210&gt; 124

&lt;211&gt; 781

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Nicotiana benthamiana

&lt;400&gt; 124

94/25

ggagaaagag	aaacttttctg	tcttaagagt	aattagcaat	ggcttcctca	gttctttcct	60
cagcagcagt	tgccacccgc	agcaatgttg	ctcaagctaa	catgggttgca	cctttcacag	120
gtcttaagtc	tgctgcctca	ttccctgttt	caagaaagca	aaaccttgac	atcacttcca	180
ttgccagcaa	cggcggaaga	gtgcaatgca	tgcagggtgtg	gccaccaatt	aacatgaaga	240
agtatgagac	tctctcatac	cttcccgtatt	tgagccagga	gcaattgctc	tccgaaattg	300
agtacctttt	gaaaaatgga	tgggttcctt	gcttggaatt	cgagactgag	aaaggatttg	360
tctaccgtga	acaccacaag	tcaccaggat	actatgatgg	cagatactgg	accatgtgga	420
agctacctat	gttcggatgc	actgatgcca	cccaagtgtt	ggctgagggtg	ggagaggcga	480
agaaggaata	cccacaggcc	tgggtccgta	tcattggatt	tgacaacgtg	cgtcaagtgc	540
agtgcatcag	tttcattgcc	tccaagcctg	acggctactg	agtttcataat	taggacaact	600
taccctattg	tctgtcttta	ggggcagttt	gtttgaaatg	ttacttagct	tctttttttt	660
ccttcccata	aaaactgttt	atgttccttc	tttttattcg	gtgtatgttt	tggattccta	720
ccaagttatg	agacctataa	attatgattt	tgtgctttgt	ttgtaaaaaa	aaaaaaaaaa	780
a						781

&lt;210&gt; 125

&lt;211&gt; 762

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Nicotiana benthamiana

&lt;400&gt; 125

tctttctgtc	ttaagtgtaa	ttaacaatgg	cttcctcagt	tctttcctca	gcagcagttg	60
ccacccgcag	caatgttgct	caagctaaca	tggttgcacc	tttcaactgg	cttaagtcag	120
ctgcctcgtt	ccctgtttca	aggaagcaaa	accttgacat	cacttccatt	gccagcaacg	180
gcggaagagt	gcaatgcatg	cagggtgtggc	caccaattaa	caagaagaag	tacgagactc	240
tctcatacct	tcctgatctg	agcgtggagc	aattgcttag	cgaaattgag	tacctcttga	300
aaaatggatg	ggttccttgc	ttggaattcg	agactgagcg	cggatttgtc	taccgtgaac	360
accacaagtc	accgggatac	tatgacggca	gatactggac	catgtggaag	ttgcctatgt	420
tcggatgcac	tgatgccacc	caagtgttgg	ccgagggtgga	agaggcgaag	aaggcatacc	480
cacaggcctg	gatccgtatt	attggattcg	acaacgtgcg	tcaagtgcag	tgcatacagtt	540
tcattgccta	caagccagaa	ggctactaag	tttcatatta	ggacaactta	ccctattgtc	600
cgacttttagg	ggcaatttgt	ttgaaatgtt	acttggtctc	tttttttttt	aattttccca	660
caaaaactgt	ttatgtttcc	tactttctat	tcggtgtatg	tttttgcatt	cctaccaagt	720
tatgagacct	aataactatg	atttggtgct	ttgtttgtaa	at		762

&lt;210&gt; 126

&lt;211&gt; 683

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Nicotiana benthamiana

&lt;400&gt; 126

tagcaatagc	tttaagctta	gaaattatatt	tcagaaatgg	cttcctcagt	tatgtcctca	60
gcagctgctg	ttgcgaccgg	cgccaatgct	gctcaagcca	acatgggttg	acccttcact	120
ggcctcaagt	ccgcctcctc	cttcctgttt	accaggaaac	aaaaccttga	cattacctcc	180
attgctagca	atggttgaag	agttcaatgc	atgcagggtg	ggccaccaat	taacatgaag	240
aagtacgaga	cactctcata	ccttcctgat	ttgagccagg	agcaattgct	tagtgaagtt	300
gagtaccttt	tgaaaaatgg	atgggttcct	tgcttggaat	tcgagactga	gcgtggattc	360
gtctaccgtg	aacaccacaa	ctcaccagga	tactacgatg	gcagatactg	gaccatgtgg	420
aagttgcca	tgttcgggtg	cactgatgcc	actcagggtg	tggctgagg	cgaggaggca	480
aagaaggctt	accacaagc	ctgggttaga	atcattggat	tcgacaacgt	ccgtcaagtg	540
caatgcatca	gttttatcgc	ctccaagcca	gaaggctact	aaaatctcca	tttttaaggc	600
aacttatcgt	atgtgttccc	cggagaaact	gttttggttt	tcctgcttcc	ttatattatt	660
caatgtatgt	ttttgaattc	caa				683

&lt;210&gt; 127

&lt;211&gt; 700

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Nicotiana benthamiana

&lt;400&gt; 127

aatggcttcc	tcagttatgt	cctcagctgc	cgctgttgcc	accggcgcca	atgctgctca	60
agccagtatg	gttgcacctt	tcactggcct	caagtccgca	acctccttcc	ctgtttccag	120
aaaacaaaac	cttgacatta	cttcatttgc	tagcaacggc	ggaagagttc	aatgcatgca	180
ggtgtggcca	ccaattaaca	agaagaagta	cgagacactc	tcataccttc	ccgatttgag	240
ccaggagcaa	ttgcttagtg	aagttgagta	cctgttgaaa	aatggatggg	ttccttgctt	300
ggaattcgag	actgagcgtg	gattcgtcta	ccgtgaacac	cacagctcac	caggatatta	360
tgatggcaga	tactggacca	tgtggaagtt	gcccatgttc	gggtgcaactg	atgccactca	420
ggtgttggct	gaggtcgagg	aggcaaagaa	ggcttacc	caagcctggg	ttagaatcat	480

94/26

tggattcgac	aatgtccgctc	aagtgcaatg	catcagtttc	atcgcctaca	agccagaagg	540
ctactagaat	ctccattttt	aaggcaactt	atcgtatgtg	ttccccggag	aaactgtttt	600
ggtttttcct	gcttcattat	attattcaat	gtatgttttt	gaattccaat	caaggttatg	660
agaactaata	atgacattta	atttgtttct	tttctatata			700

&lt;210&gt; 128

&lt;211&gt; 698

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Nicotiana benthamiana

&lt;400&gt; 128

taaataatta	attgcaacaa	tggcttcctc	tgtgattttc	tcagctgctg	ccgttgccac	60
cggcgcta	gctgctcaag	ccagcatggt	tgcacccttc	actggcctca	aatctgcttc	120
ctccttcct	gttaccagaa	aacaaaacct	tgacattaca	tccattgcta	gcaatgggtg	180
aagagtccaa	tgcatgcagg	tgtggccacc	aattaacatg	aagaagtacg	agacactctc	240
ataccttcct	gatttgagcc	aggagcaatt	gcttagtgaa	gttgagtatc	ttttgaaaaa	300
tggatgggtt	ccttgcttgg	aattcgagac	tgagcgtgga	tttgtctacc	gtgaacatca	360
cagctcacca	ggatactacg	atggcagata	ctggaccatg	tggaagtgc	ccatgttcg	420
gtgcactgat	gccactcagg	tggtggctga	ggtcgaggag	gcaaagaagg	cttaccacaca	480
agcctgggtt	agaatcattg	gattcgacaa	cgtccgtcaa	gtgcaatgca	tcagttttat	540
cgcctccaag	ccagaaggct	actaaaatct	ccatttttaa	ggcaacttat	cgtatgtgtt	600
ccccggagaa	actgttttgg	ttttcctgct	tcattatatt	attcaatgta	tgtttttgaa	660
ttccaatcaa	ggttatgaga	actaataatg	acatttaa			698

&lt;210&gt; 129

&lt;211&gt; 727

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Nicotiana benthamiana

&lt;400&gt; 129

gcacgaggct	tcctcagtta	tgctctcagc	tgccgctggt	tccaccggcg	ccaatgctgt	60
tcaagccagc	atggtcgcac	ccttcactgg	cctcaaggcc	gcctcctcct	tcccggtttc	120
caggaaacaa	aaccttgaca	ttacttccat	tgctagaaat	ggtggaagag	tccaatgcat	180
gcaggtgtgg	ccgccaatta	acaagaagaa	gtacgagaca	ctctcatacc	ttcctgattt	240
gagcgtggag	caattgctta	gcgaaattga	gtaccttttg	aaaaatggat	gggttccttg	300
cttggaattc	gagactgagc	atggattcgt	ctaccgtgaa	caccaccact	caccaggata	360
ctacgatggc	agatactgga	cgatgtggaa	gttgcccatg	ttcgggtgca	ccgatgccac	420
tcaggtcttg	gctgaggtag	aggaggccaa	gaaggcttac	ccacaagcct	gggtcagaat	480
cattggattc	gacaacgtcc	gtcaagtgc	atgcatcagt	ttcatcgcct	acaagcccga	540
aggctattaa	aatctccatt	tttaggacag	cttaccctat	gtattcagg	gaagtttggt	600
tgaattctcc	tggagaaact	gttttggttt	tcctttgttt	taatcttctt	tctattatat	660
ttttggattt	tactcaagtt	tataagaact	aataataatc	atttgtttcg	ttactaaaaa	720
aaaaaaaa						727

&lt;210&gt; 130

&lt;211&gt; 25

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; oligonucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 130

ccactcttct	gcaggtgcaa	aaacc	25
------------	------------	-------	----

&lt;210&gt; 131

&lt;211&gt; 28

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; oligonucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 131

acatggtact	tcaatatttt	tgctttgc	28
------------	------------	----------	----

&lt;210&gt; 132

&lt;211&gt; 28

94/27

<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 132  
gatctttgta aaggccgaca gggttcac

28

<210> 133  
<211> 29  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 133  
ttcctcagtt ctttcctcag cagcagttg

29

<210> 134  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 134  
ctcagttatg tcctcagcag ctgc

24

<210> 135  
<211> 24  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 135  
tcctcagtta tgcctcagc tgcc

24

<210> 136  
<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 136  
tgtgatttcc tcagctgctg cc

22

<210> 137  
<211> 23  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 137  
aactcagtag ccgtcaggct tgg

23

<210> 138  
<211> 30  
<212> DNA  
<213> Artificial Sequence

94/28

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 138  
 aatatgaaac ttagtagcct tctggcttgt 30

<210> 139  
 <211> 23  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 139  
 gtttctccgg ggaacacata cga 23

<210> 140  
 <211> 27  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 140  
 aaacaaactt cccctgaata cataggg 27

<210> 141  
 <211> 21  
 <212> RNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 141  
 uuuggauuga agggagcucu a 21

<210> 142  
 <211> 21  
 <212> RNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 142  
 uuuggaaaua ugggaucucu u 21

<210> 143  
 <211> 21  
 <212> RNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>  
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 143  
 aagagaucucc auauuuccaa a 21

<210> 144  
 <211> 21  
 <212> RNA  
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

94/29

&lt;223&gt; oligonucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 144

gagccaagga ugacuugccg g

21

&lt;210&gt; 145

&lt;211&gt; 21

&lt;212&gt; RNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; oligonucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 145

gaguuuaguc ugacuuggcc a

21

&lt;210&gt; 146

&lt;211&gt; 21

&lt;212&gt; RNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; oligonucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 146

gaucucuuc cagucuucag g

21

&lt;210&gt; 147

&lt;211&gt; 21

&lt;212&gt; RNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; oligonucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 147

uggccaaguc agacuaaacu c

21

&lt;210&gt; 148

&lt;211&gt; 21

&lt;212&gt; RNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; oligonucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 148

ccugaagacu ggaaagagau c

21

&lt;210&gt; 149

&lt;211&gt; 21

&lt;212&gt; RNA

&lt;213&gt; Artificial Sequence

&lt;220&gt;

&lt;223&gt; oligonucleotide

&lt;400&gt; 149

uuucgaauuc cgggcgagga a

21

&lt;210&gt; 150

&lt;211&gt; 21

&lt;212&gt; RNA

&lt;213&gt; Nicotiana benthamiana

&lt;400&gt; 150

uuccuugcuu ggaauucgag a

21

94/30

<210> 151  
 <211> 273  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRCPC1(159) precursor template

<400> 151  
 acagtttgct tatgtcggat ccataatata ttgacaaga tactttgttt ttcgatagat 60  
 cttgatctga cgatggaaga agaggtagt aatgttgaaa catgagttga gcagggtaaa 120  
 gaaaagctgc taagctatgg atcccataag ccctaatacct tgtaaagtaa aaaaggattt 180  
 ggttatatgg attgcatatc tcaggagctt taacttgccc tttaatggct tttactcttc 240  
 tttcgatact actcacctct tcatcccggg tca 273

<210> 152  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRCPC1(159) mature template

<400> 152  
 tttcgatact actcacctct t 21

<210> 153  
 <211> 273  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRCPC3(159) precursor template

<400> 153  
 acagtttgct tatgtcggat ccataatata ttgacaaga tactttgttt ttcgatagat 60  
 cttgatctga cgatggaagc tcgttgggcga cagggtgggag catgagttga gcagggtaaa 120  
 gaaaagctgc taagctatgg atcccataag ccctaatacct tgtaaagtaa aaaaggattt 180  
 ggttatatgg attgcatatc tcaggagctt taacttgccc tttaatggct tttactcttc 240  
 ctcccacctg acgccaacga gcatcccggg tca 273

<210> 154  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRCPC3(159) mature template

<400> 154  
 ctcccacctg acgccaacga g 21

<210> 155  
 <211> 273  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRP69(159) precursor template

<400> 155  
 acagtttgct tatgtcggat ccataatata ttgacaaga tactttgttt ttcgatagat 60  
 cttgatctga cgatggaagc cacaagacaa tcgagacttt catgagttga gcagggtaaa 120  
 gaaaagctgc taagctatgg atcccataag ccctaatacct tgtaaagtaa aaaaggattt 180  
 ggttatatgg attgcatatc tcaggagctt taacttgccc tttaatggct tttactcttc 240  
 aaagtctcga ttgtcttgtg gcatcccggg tca 273

<210> 156

94/31

<211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRP69(159) mature template

<400> 156  
 aaagtctcga ttgtcttgtg g 21

<210> 157  
 <211> 222  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRPDS1(169) precursor template

<400> 157  
 aatgatgatt acgatgatga gagtctctag ttgtatcaga gggctcttgca tggaagaata 60  
 gagaatgagg ttgagtttag tctgacttgg ccagtttttt taccaatgaa tctaattaac 120  
 tgattctggg gttggccaag tcagactaaa ctctgtttcc ttctcttctt ttggatgtca 180  
 gactccaaga tatctatcat catgaatcgt gatcaaactt tg 222

<210> 158  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRPDS1(169) mature template

<400> 158  
 gagtttagtc tgacttggcc a 21

<210> 159  
 <211> 552  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRPDS1(169)-CPC3(159) precursor template

<400> 159  
 cacctaggaa tgatgattac gatgatgaga gtctctagtt gtatcagagg gtcttgcag 60  
 gaagaataga gaatgagggt gagtttagtc tgacttggcc agttttttta ccaatgaatc 120  
 taattaactg attctgggtg tggccaagtc agactaaact ctgtttcctt ctcttctttt 180  
 ggatgtcaga ctccaagata tctatcatca tgaatcgtga tcaaactttg aagggtgggc 240  
 gactaggaca gtttgcttat gtcggatcca taatatattt gacaagatac ttgttttttc 300  
 gatagatctt gatctgacga tggaagctcg ttggcgacag gtgggagcat gagttgagca 360  
 gggtaaagaa aagctgctaa gctatggatc ccataagccc taatccttgt aaagtaaaaa 420  
 aggatttggg tatatggatt gcatactca ggagctttta cttgcccttt aatggctttt 480  
 actcttcctc ccacctgacg ccaacgagca tcccgggtca aagggtgggc gactagtcta 540  
 gactcgagta tt 552

<210> 160  
 <211> 21  
 <212> RNA  
 <213> Arabidopsis thaliana

<400> 160  
 uuuggauuga agggagcucu a 21

<210> 161  
 <211> 184  
 <212> RNA  
 <213> Arabidopsis thaliana

94/32

<400> 161  
 guagagcucc uuaaaguuca aacaugaguu gagcagggua aagaaaagcu gcuaagcuau 60  
 ggaucCCAua agcccuaauc cuuguaaaagu aaaaaaggau uugguuauau ggauugcaua 120  
 ucucaggagc uuuaacuugc ccuuuaaugg cuuuuacucu ucuuuggauu gaagggagcu 180  
 cuac 184

<210> 162  
 <211> 21  
 <212> RNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRNA

<400> 162  
 acuugcucac gcacucgacu g 21

<210> 163  
 <211> 261  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRNA precursor

<400> 163  
 cagtttgctt atgtcggatc cataatatat ttgacaagat actttgtttt tcgatagatc 60  
 ttgatctgac gatggaagca gtcgagtgcg tgagcaagtc atgagttgag cagggtaaag 120  
 aaaagctgct aagctatgga tcccataagc cctaatacctt gtaaagtaaa aaaggatttg 180  
 gttatatgga ttgcataatct caggagcttt aacttgccct ttaatggctt ttactcttca 240  
 cttgctcacg cactcgactg c 261

<210> 164  
 <211> 21  
 <212> RNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRNA

<400> 164  
 aaagucucga uugucuugug g 21

<210> 165  
 <211> 261  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> miRNA precursor

<400> 165  
 cagtttgctt atgtcggatc cataatatat ttgacaagat actttgtttt tcgatagatc 60  
 ttgatctgac gatggaagcc acaagacaat cgagactttc atgagttgag cagggtaaag 120  
 aaaagctgct aagctatgga tcccataagc cctaatacctt gtaaagtaaa aaaggatttg 180  
 gttatatgga ttgcataatct caggagcttt aacttgccct ttaatggctt ttactcttca 240

94/33

aagtctcgat tgtcttgtgg c 261

<210> 166  
 <211> 551  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Artificial

<220>  
 <223> homo-polymeric pre-miRNA

<400> 166  
 cagtttgctt atgtcggatc cataatatat ttgacaagat actttgtttt tcgatagatc 60  
 ttgatctgac gatggaagcc acaagacaat cgagactttc atgagttgag cagggtaaag 120  
 aaaagctgct aagctatgga tcccataagc cctaatacctt gtaaagtaaa aaaggatttg 180  
 gttatatgga ttgcatatct caggagcttt aacttgccct ttaatggctt ttactcttca 240  
 aagtctcgat tgtcttgtgg catccccgggt caaaggggtg gcgactagga cagtttgctt 300  
 atgtcggatc cataatatat ttgacaagat actttgtttt tcgatagatc ttgatctgac 360  
 gatggaagca gtcgagtgcg tgagcaagtc atgagttgag cagggtaaag aaaagctgct 420  
 aagctatgga tcccataagc cctaatacctt gtaaagtaaa aaaggatttg gttatatgga 480  
 ttgcatatct caggagcttt aacttgccct ttaatggctt ttactcttca cttgctcacg 540  
 cactcgactg c 551

<210> 167  
 <211> 23  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Turnip mosaic virus

<400> 167  
 cgatttaggc ggcagataca gcg 23

<210> 168  
 <211> 35  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Turnip mosaic virus

<400> 168  
 attctcaatg gtttaatggt ctgggtgcatt gagaa 35

<210> 169  
 <211> 26  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Turnip mosaic virus

<400> 169  
 ataaacggaa tgtgggtgat gatgga 26

<210> 170  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA

<213> Turnip mosaic virus

<400> 170  
 gatcaggtgg aattccccgat c 21

<210> 171  
 <211> 32  
 <212> DNA

94/34

&lt;213&gt; Turnip mosaic virus

&lt;400&gt; 171

cacgccaaac ccacatttag gcaaataatg gc

32

&lt;210&gt; 172

&lt;211&gt; 68

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Turnip mosaic virus

&lt;400&gt; 172

gctgaagcgt acattgaaaa gcgtaaccaa gaccgaccat acatgccacg atatggtctt

60

cagcgcaa

68

&lt;210&gt; 173

&lt;211&gt; 80

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Turnip mosaic virus

&lt;400&gt; 173

gaaatgactt ctagaactcc aatacgtgcg agagaagcac acatccagat gaaagcagca

60

gcactgcgtg gcgcaaataa

80

&lt;210&gt; 174

&lt;211&gt; 26

&lt;212&gt; DNA

&lt;213&gt; Turnip mosaic virus

&lt;400&gt; 174

acaacggtag agaacacgga gaggca

26

The embodiments of the present invention for which an exclusive property or privilege is claimed are defined as follows:

1. A method for down regulating a target sequence of a plant virus or plant viroid in a transgenic plant cell comprising:
  - (a) introducing into a plant cell a nucleic acid construct comprising a promoter functional in the plant cell operably linked to a polynucleotide, wherein the polynucleotide encodes one or more a modified miRNA precursors, wherein each modified miRNA precursor comprises a fragment of a plant miRNA primary transcript that is modified in the miRNA sequence and the miRNA complementary sequence, wherein the plant primary transcript is a plant miR159 primary transcript, further wherein each modified miRNA precursor is capable of forming a double-stranded RNA or a hairpin, wherein each modified miRNA is a miRNA modified to be (i) fully complementary to a target sequence, (ii) fully complementary to a target sequence except for GU base pairing or (iii) fully complementary to a target sequence in the first ten nucleotides counting from the 5' end of the miRNA, wherein the target sequence of each modified miRNA is the same or different, and wherein at least one target sequence encodes a gene silencing suppressor of a plant virus or plant viroid and wherein the modified miRNA sequence targeting said gene silencing suppressor consists of (i) the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:162, (ii) a nucleotide sequence that is at least 90% identical to the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:162, (iii) the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:164 or (iv) a nucleotide sequence that is at least 90% identical to the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:164; and
  - (b) expressing the nucleic acid construct for a time sufficient to produce each modified miRNA, wherein each modified miRNA binds to its target sequence to form a second double-stranded RNA which is cleaved thereby down regulating the target sequence.
2. The method of claim 1, wherein the modified miRNA is a plant miRNA modified to be fully complementary to the target sequence.

3. The method of claim 1, wherein the modified miRNA is a plant miRNA modified to be fully complementary to the target sequence except for the use of GU base pairing.
4. The method of any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein the plant miRNA is from a plant selected from the group consisting of *Arabidopsis*, rice, and corn.
5. The method of any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein the promoter is a pathogen-inducible promoter.
6. The method of claim 5, wherein the nucleic acid construct encodes two or more modified miRNA precursor sequences.
7. The method of claim 6, wherein the nucleic acid construct is a hetero-polymeric precursor miRNA or a homo-polymeric precursor miRNA.
8. The method of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid construct is inserted into an intron of a gene or transgene of the cell.
9. The method of any one of claims 1 to 8, wherein the plant cell is from a plant selected from the group consisting of corn, wheat, rice, barley, oats, sorghum, millet, sunflower, safflower, cotton, soy, canola, alfalfa, *Arabidopsis*, and tobacco.
10. An isolated nucleic acid comprising a promoter functional in the plant cell operably linked to a polynucleotide, wherein the polynucleotide encodes one or more modified miRNA precursors, wherein each modified miRNA precursor comprises a fragment of a plant miRNA primary transcript that is modified in the miRNA sequence and the miRNA complementary sequence, wherein the plant primary transcript is a plant miR159 primary transcript, further wherein each modified miRNA precursor is capable of forming a double-stranded RNA or a hairpin, wherein each modified miRNA is a miRNA modified to be (i) fully complementary to a target, (ii) fully complementary to a target sequence except for GU base pairing or (iii) fully complementary to a target sequence in the first ten nucleotides counting from the 5' end of the miRNA, wherein the target sequence of each modified miRNA is the

same or different, and wherein at least one target sequence encodes a gene silencing suppressor of a plant virus or plant viroid and wherein the modified miRNA sequence targeting said gene silencing suppressor consists of (i) the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:162, (ii) a nucleotide sequence that is at least 90% identical to the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:162, (iii) the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:164 or (iv) a nucleotide sequence that is at least 90% identical to the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:164.

11. The isolated nucleic acid of claim 10, wherein the modified miRNA is a plant miRNA modified to be fully complementary to the target sequence.

12. The isolated nucleic acid of claim 10, wherein the modified miRNA is a plant miRNA modified to be fully complementary to the target sequence except for the use of GU base pairing.

13. The isolated nucleic acid of any one of claims 10 to 12, wherein the plant miRNA is from a plant selected from the group consisting of *Arabidopsis*, rice, and corn.

14. The isolated nucleic acid of claim 13, wherein the promoter is a pathogen-inducible promoter.

15. The isolated nucleic acid of claim 14, wherein the nucleic acid construct encodes two or more modified miRNA precursor sequences.

16. The isolated nucleic acid of claim 15, wherein the nucleic acid construct is a heteropolymeric precursor miRNA or a homo-polymeric precursor miRNA.

17. A plant cell comprising the isolated nucleic acid of any one of claims 10 to 16.

18. The plant cell of claim 17, wherein the plant is selected from the group consisting of corn, wheat, rice, barley, oats, sorghum, millet, sunflower, safflower, cotton, soy, canola, alfalfa, *Arabidopsis*, and tobacco.

19. The plant cell of claim 17 or 18, wherein the isolated nucleic acid is inserted in an intron of a gene or transgene of the cell.

20. A method of obtaining a disease resistant transgenic plant by down regulating a target sequence of a plant virus or plant viroid in a plant comprising:

- (a) transforming a plant cell susceptible to infection by the plant virus or plant viroid with a nucleic acid construct comprising a promoter functional in a plant cell operably linked to a polynucleotide, wherein the polynucleotide encodes one or more modified miRNA precursors, wherein each modified miRNA precursor comprises a fragment of a plant miRNA primary transcript that is modified in the miRNA sequence and the miRNA complementary sequence, wherein the plant primary transcript is a plant miR159 primary transcript, further wherein each modified miRNA precursor is capable of forming a first double-stranded RNA or a hairpin, wherein each modified miRNA is a miRNA modified to be (i) fully complementary to a target sequence, (ii) fully complementary to a target sequence except for GU base pairing or (iii) fully complementary to a target sequence in the first ten nucleotides counting from the 5' end of the miRNA, wherein the target sequence of each modified miRNA is the same or different, and wherein at least one target sequence encodes a gene silencing suppressor of a plant virus or plant viroid and wherein the modified miRNA sequence targeting said gene silencing suppressor consists of (i) the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:162, (ii) a nucleotide sequence that is at least 90% identical to the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:162, (iii) the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:164 or (iv) a nucleotide sequence that is at least 90% identical to the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:164;
- (b) obtaining a transgenic plant from the transformed plant cell of (a);
- (c) expressing the nucleic acid construct in the transgenic plant of (b) for a time sufficient to produce each modified miRNA, wherein each modified miRNA binds to its target sequence to form a second double-stranded RNA which is cleaved thereby down regulating the target sequence; and
- (d) selecting a transgenic plant of (c) that is resistant to a plant virus or plant viroid, wherein the plant virus or plant viroid comprises the at least one target sequence

that encodes the gene silencing suppressor and wherein the disease resistant transgenic plant shows no symptoms of infection.

21. The method of claim 20, wherein the modified miRNA is modified to be fully complementary to the target sequence.

22. The method of claim 20, wherein the modified miRNA is modified to be fully complementary to the target sequence except for the use of GU base pairing.

23. The method of any one of claims 20 to 22, wherein the plant miRNA is from a plant selected from the group consisting of *Arabidopsis*, rice, and corn.

24. The method of any one of claims 20 to 23, wherein the promoter is a pathogen-inducible promoter.

25. The method of any one of claims 20 to 24, wherein the nucleic acid construct encodes two or more modified miRNA precursor sequences.

26. The method of claim 25, wherein the nucleic acid construct is a heteropolymeric precursor miRNA or a homo-polymeric precursor miRNA.

27. The method of any one of claims 20 to 26, wherein the isolated nucleic acid is inserted into an intron of a gene or transgene of the transgenic plant.

28. The method of any one of claims 20 to 27, wherein the plant is selected from the group consisting of corn, wheat, rice, barley, oats, sorghum, millet, sunflower, safflower, cotton, soy, canola, alfalfa, *Arabidopsis*, and tobacco.

1/29

A  
A U  
A U  
U A  
C G  
C G  
C G  
A U  
U  
A U  
A U  
A U  
U G  
A  
G A  
U U  
U A  
A U  
A G  
A U  
G A  
G U  
U A  
A U  
C G  
A A  
C G  
U A  
U A  
A U  
G C  
A U  
A U  
U G  
U A  
A U  
C G  
C A  
C A  
A U  
C G  
G C  
A U  
C G  
G C  
C A  
G U  
G C  
A A  
U A  
G C  
U A  
U A  
U U  
G C  
U G  
U A  
G C  
C G  
U G  
G C

**Figure 1**

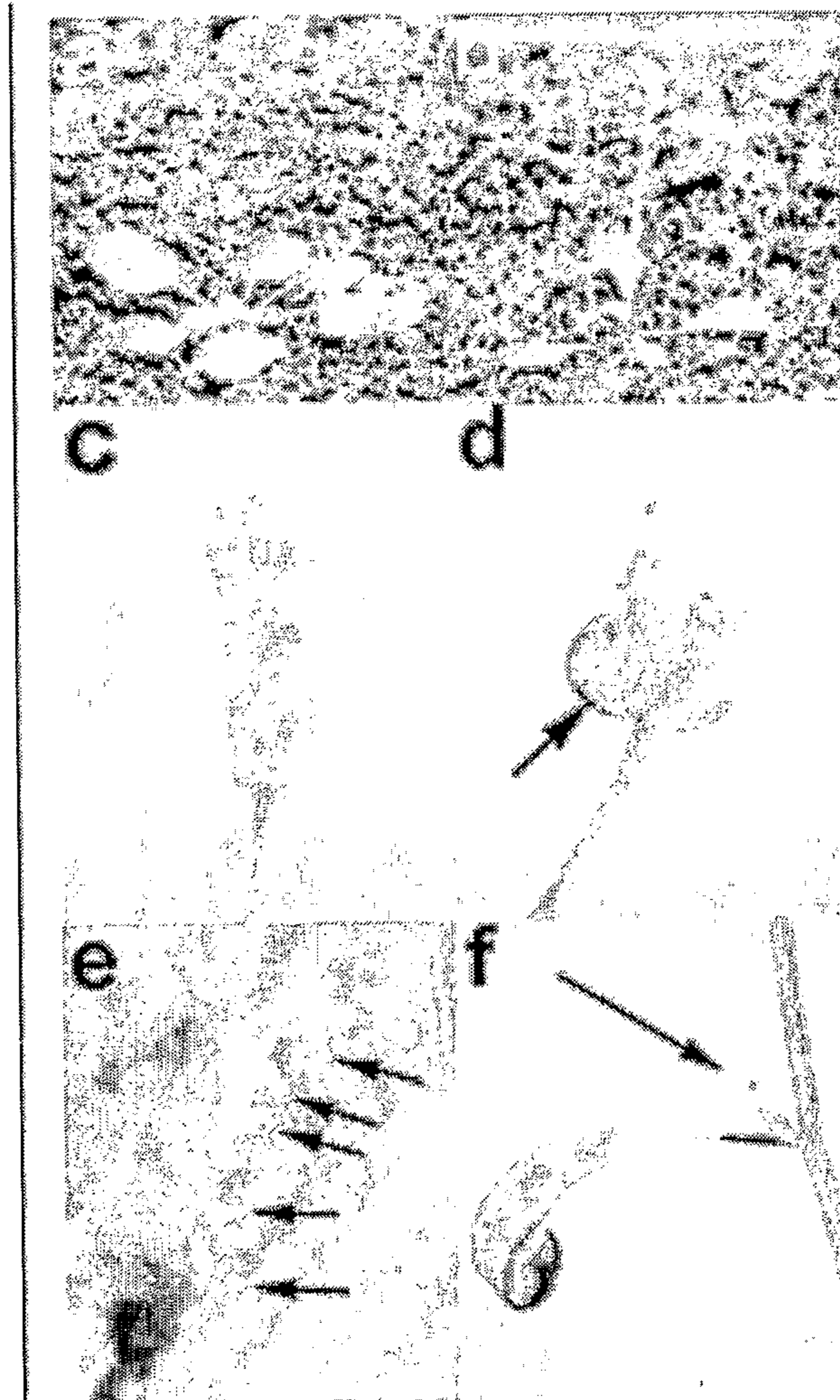
**Figure 2**

Figure 3

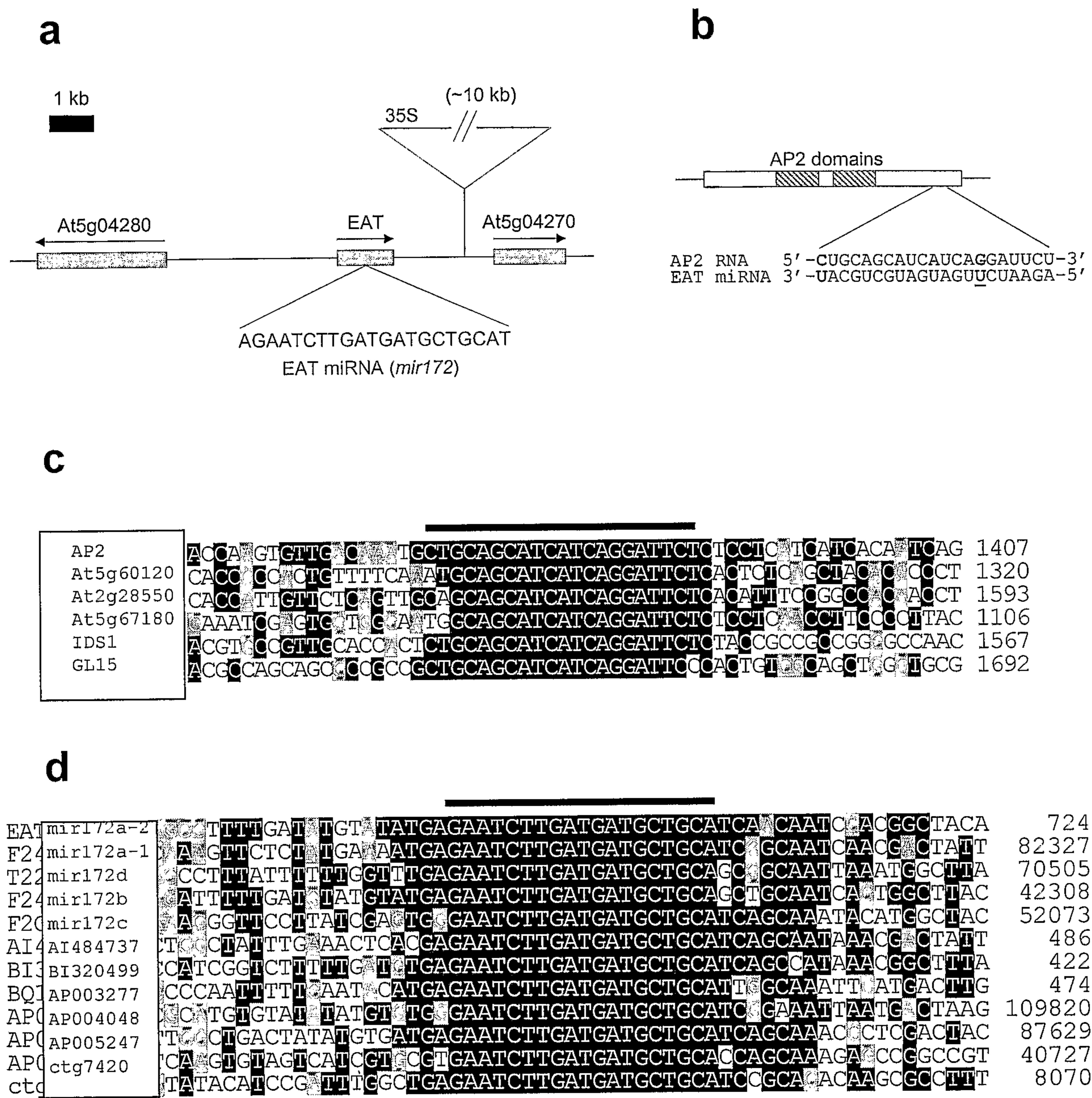
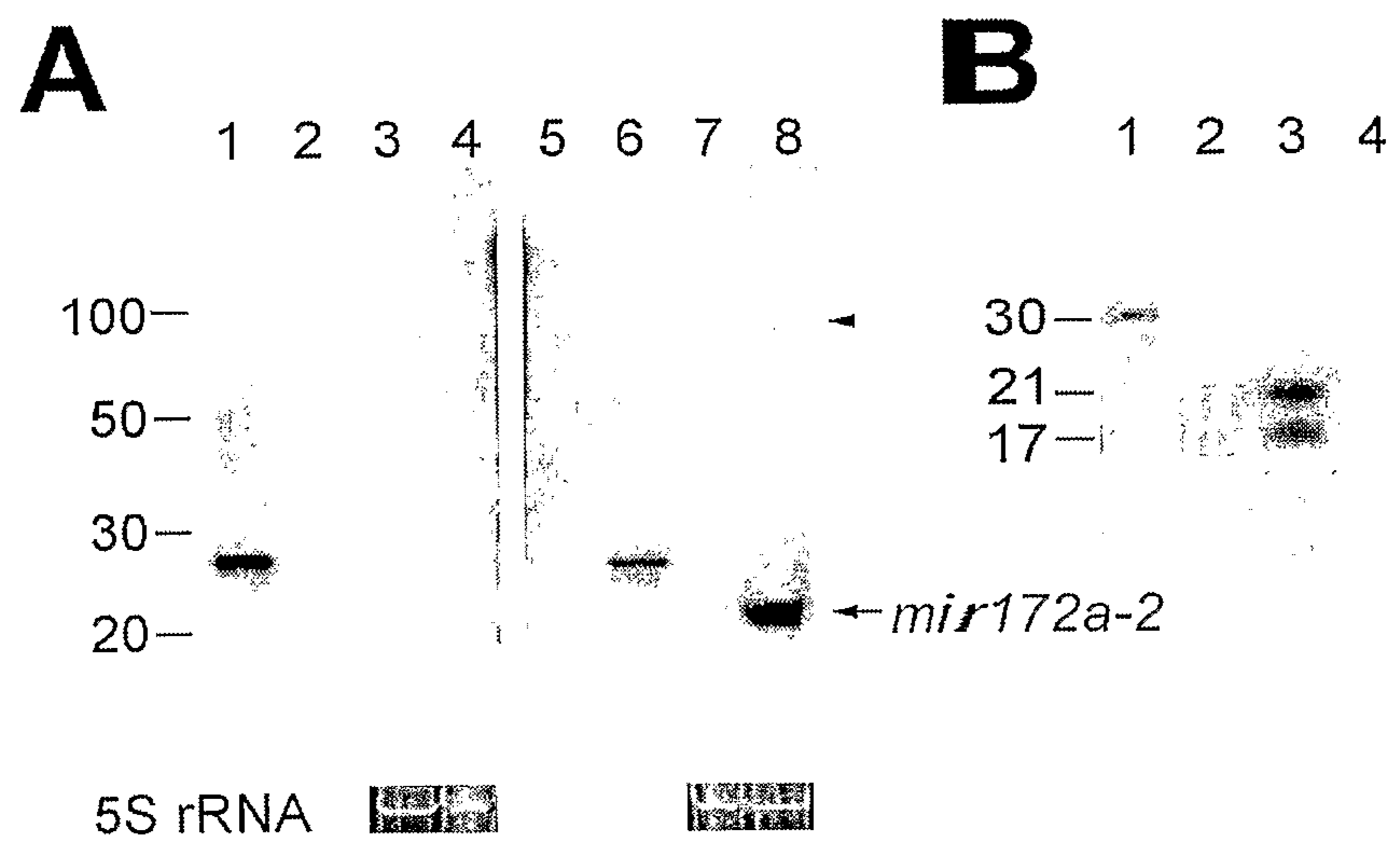


Figure 4



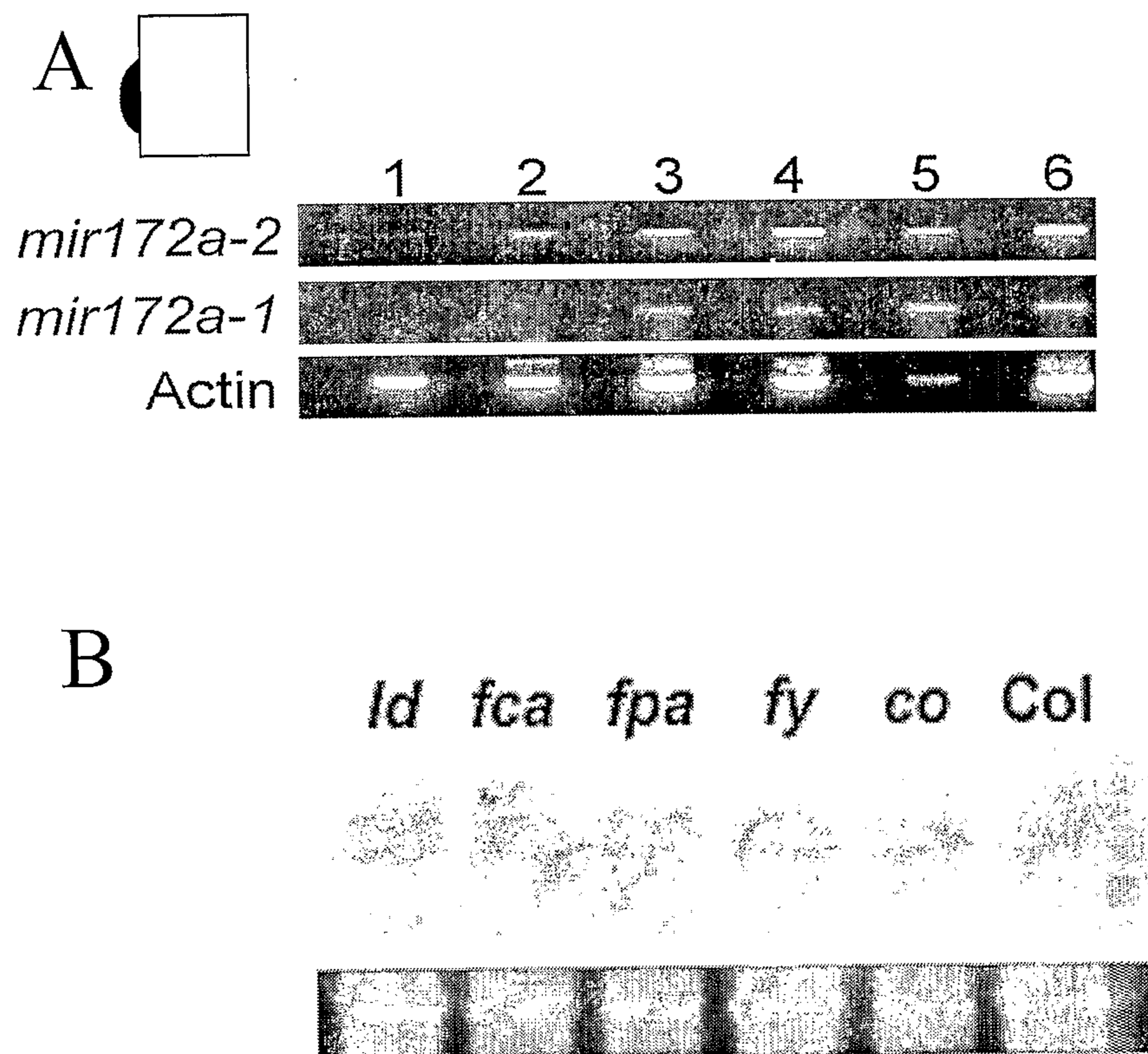
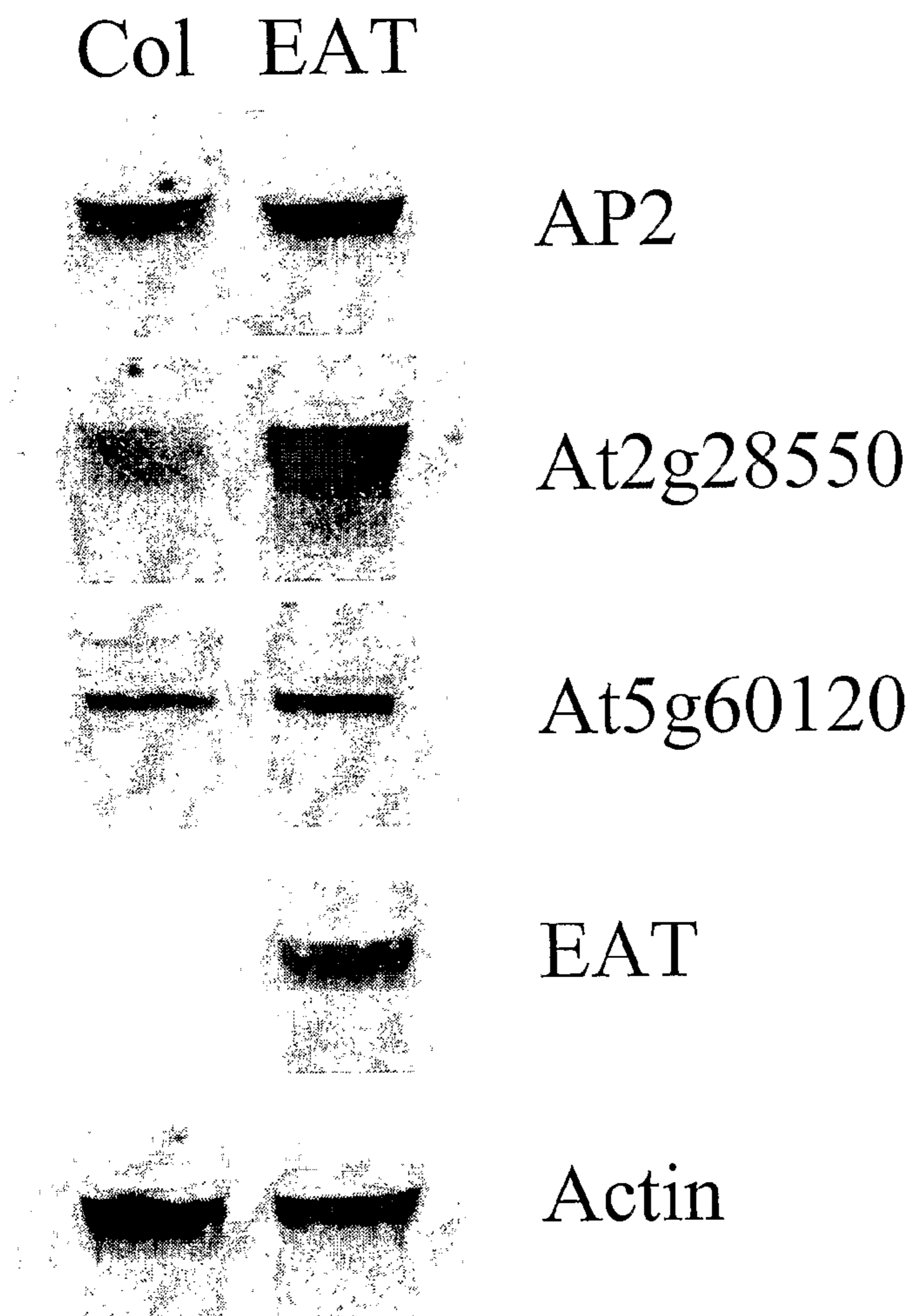
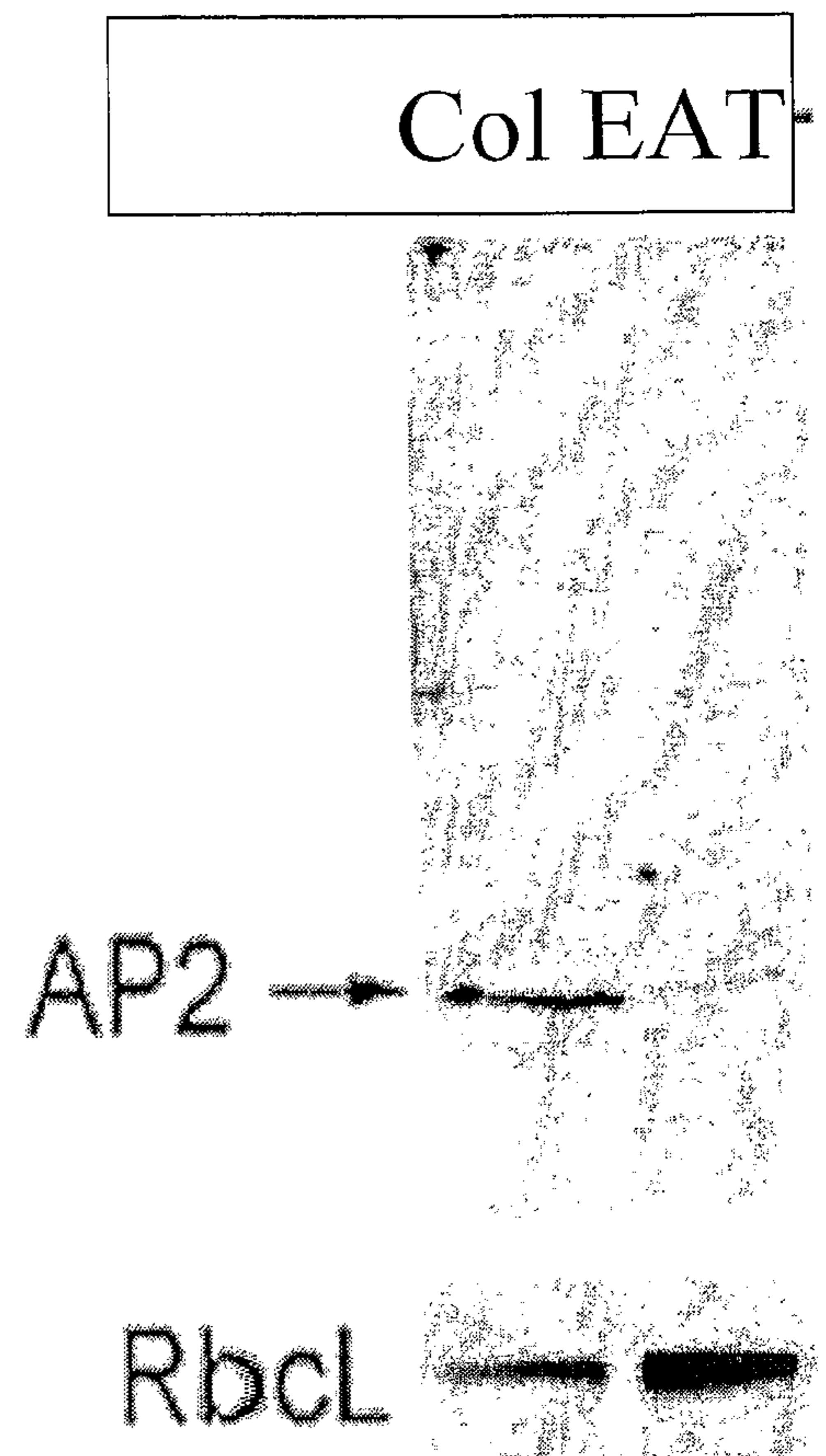
**Figure 5**

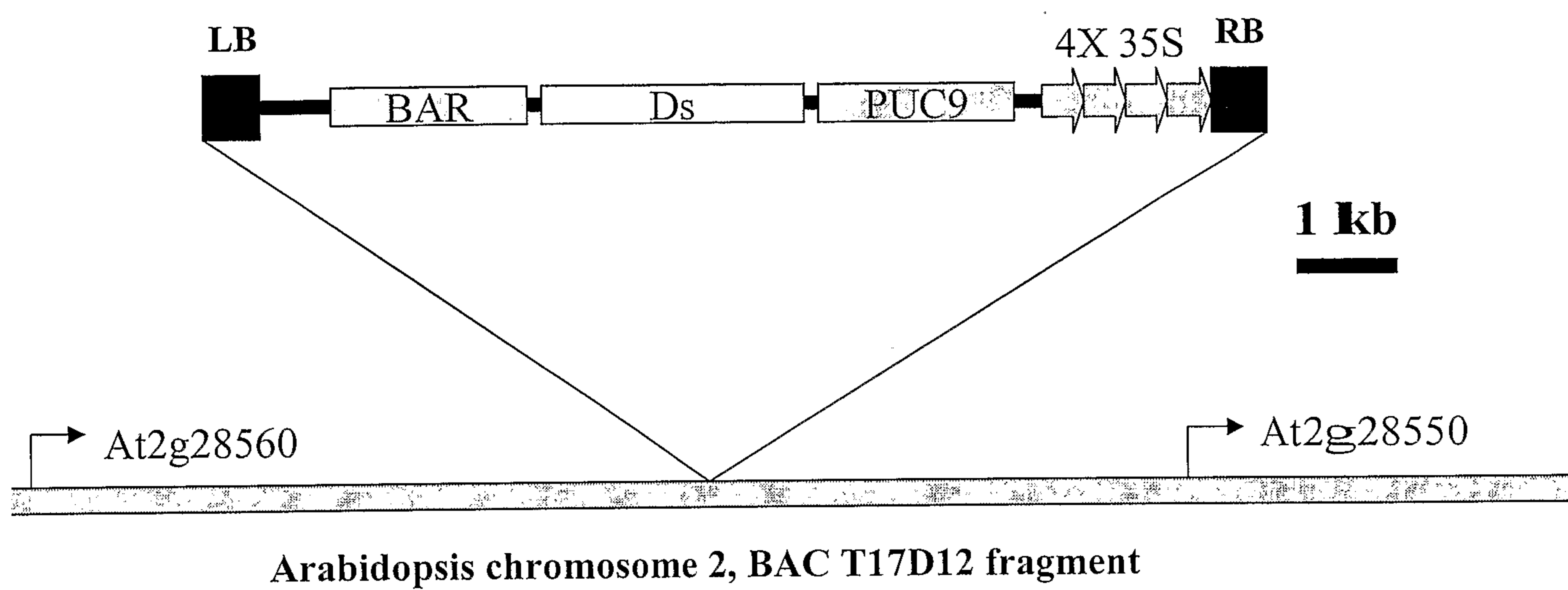
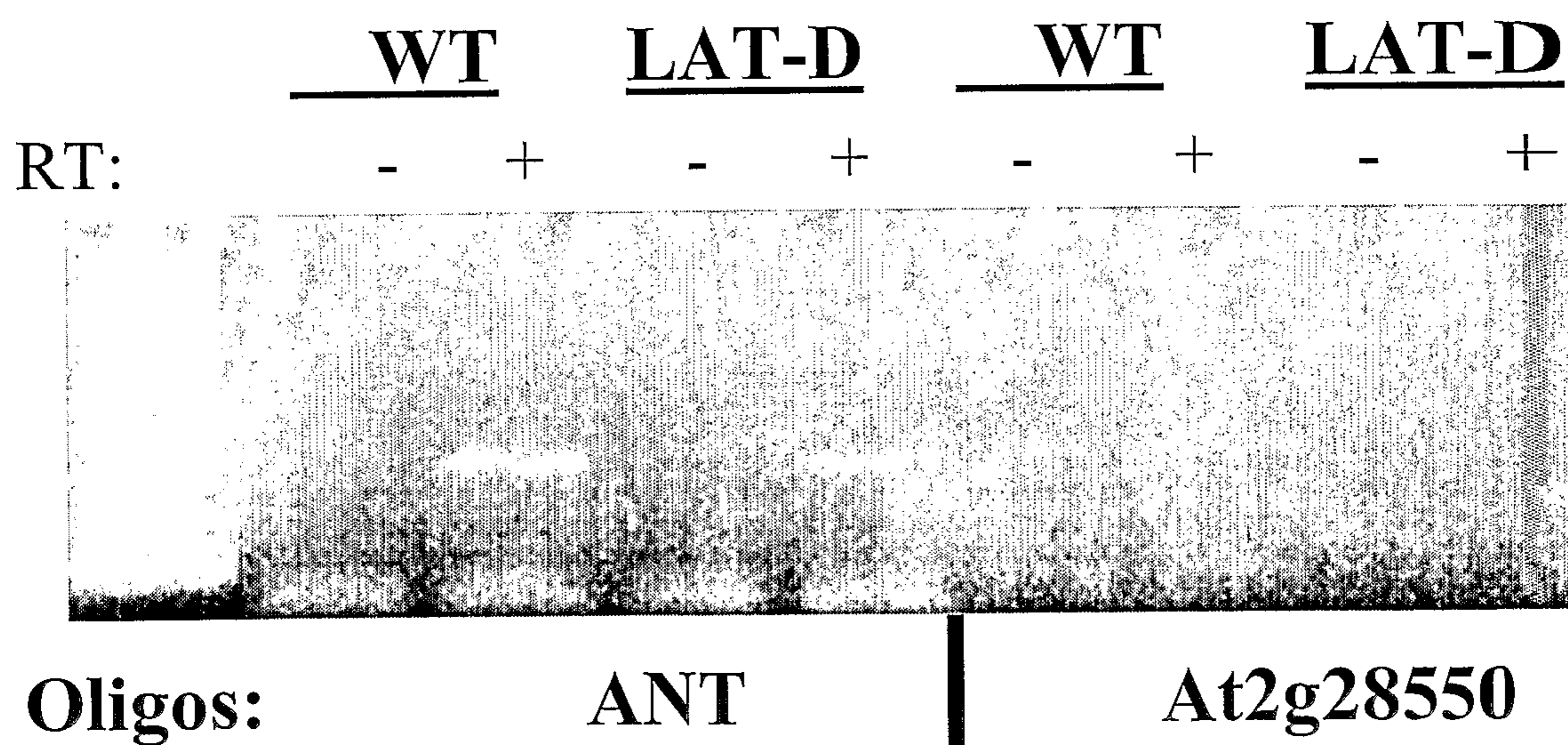
Figure 6

A



B



**Figure 7****A****B**

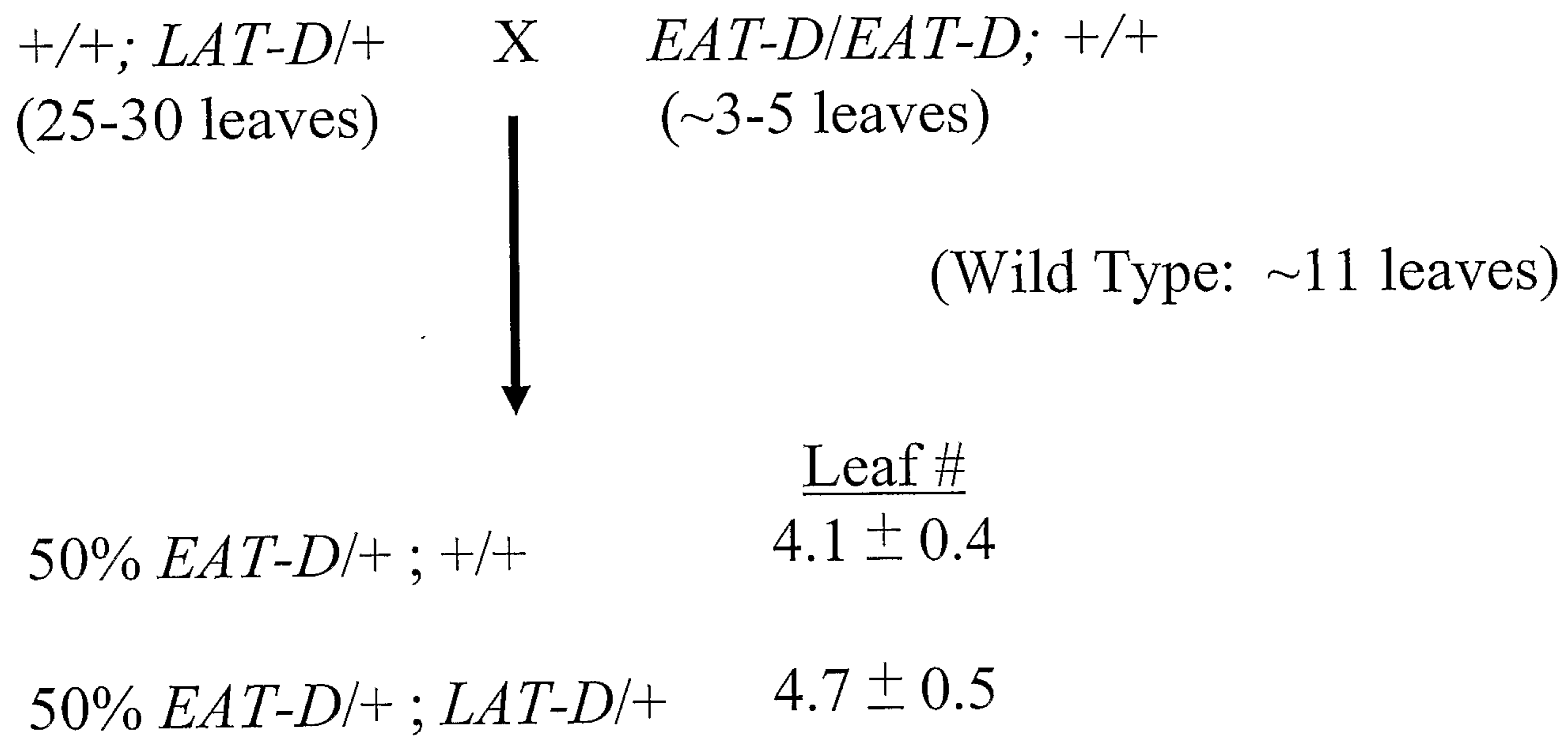
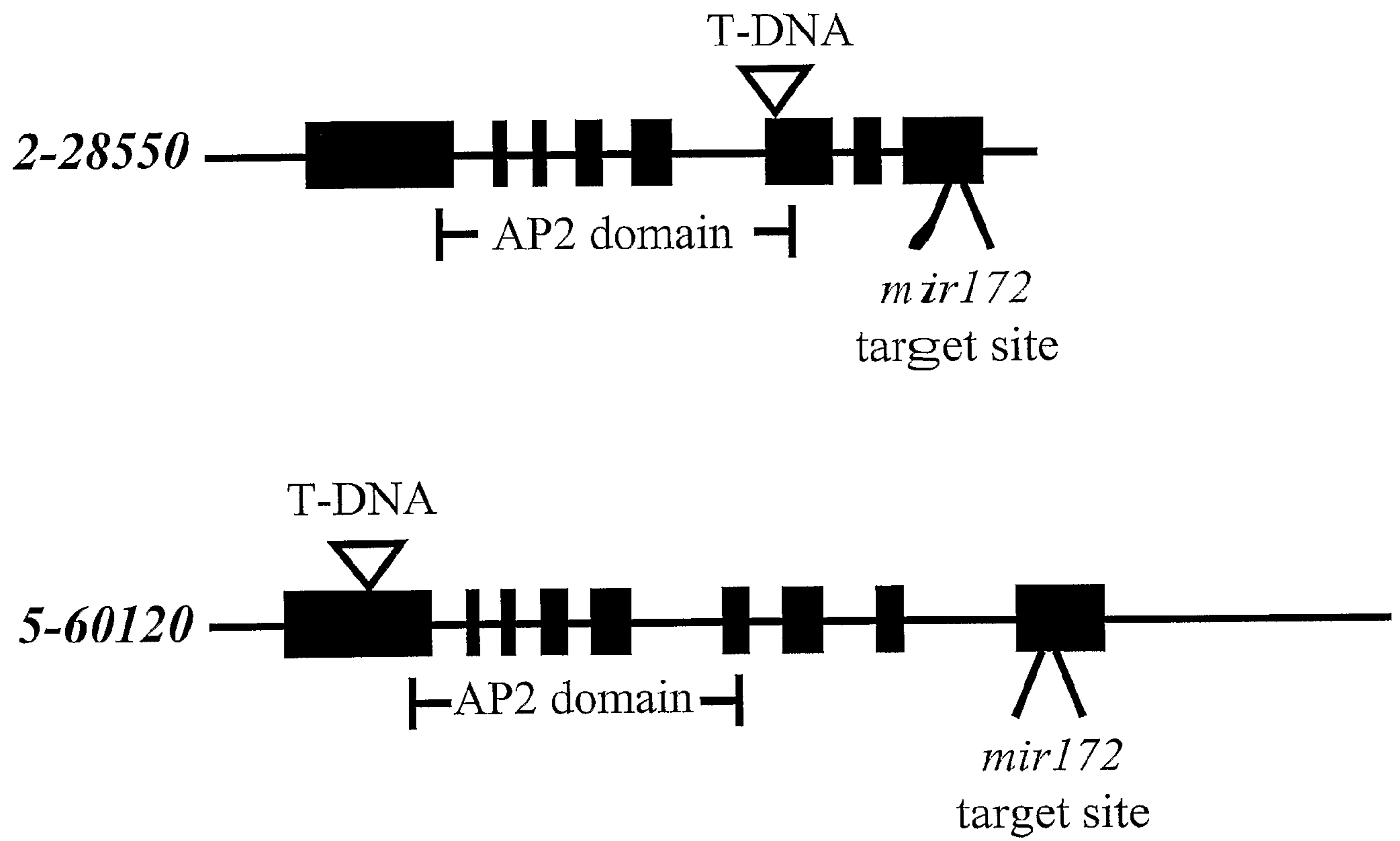
**Figure 8**

Figure 9



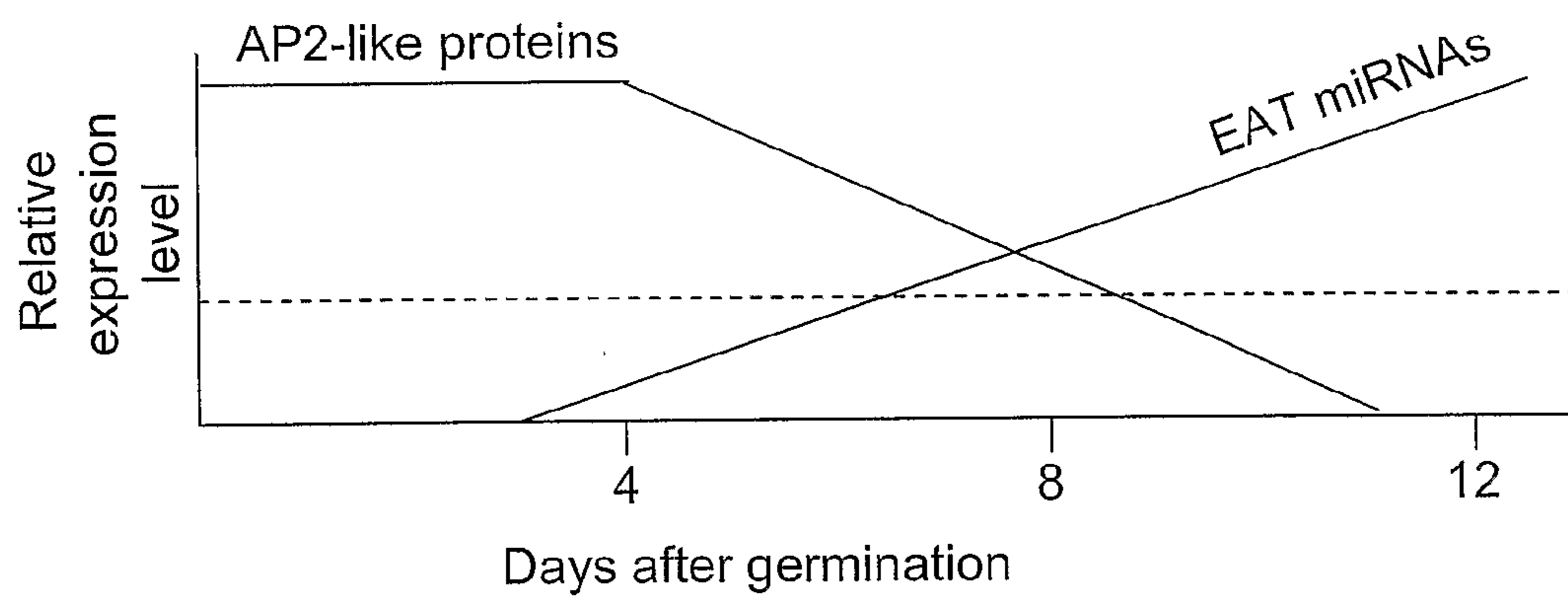
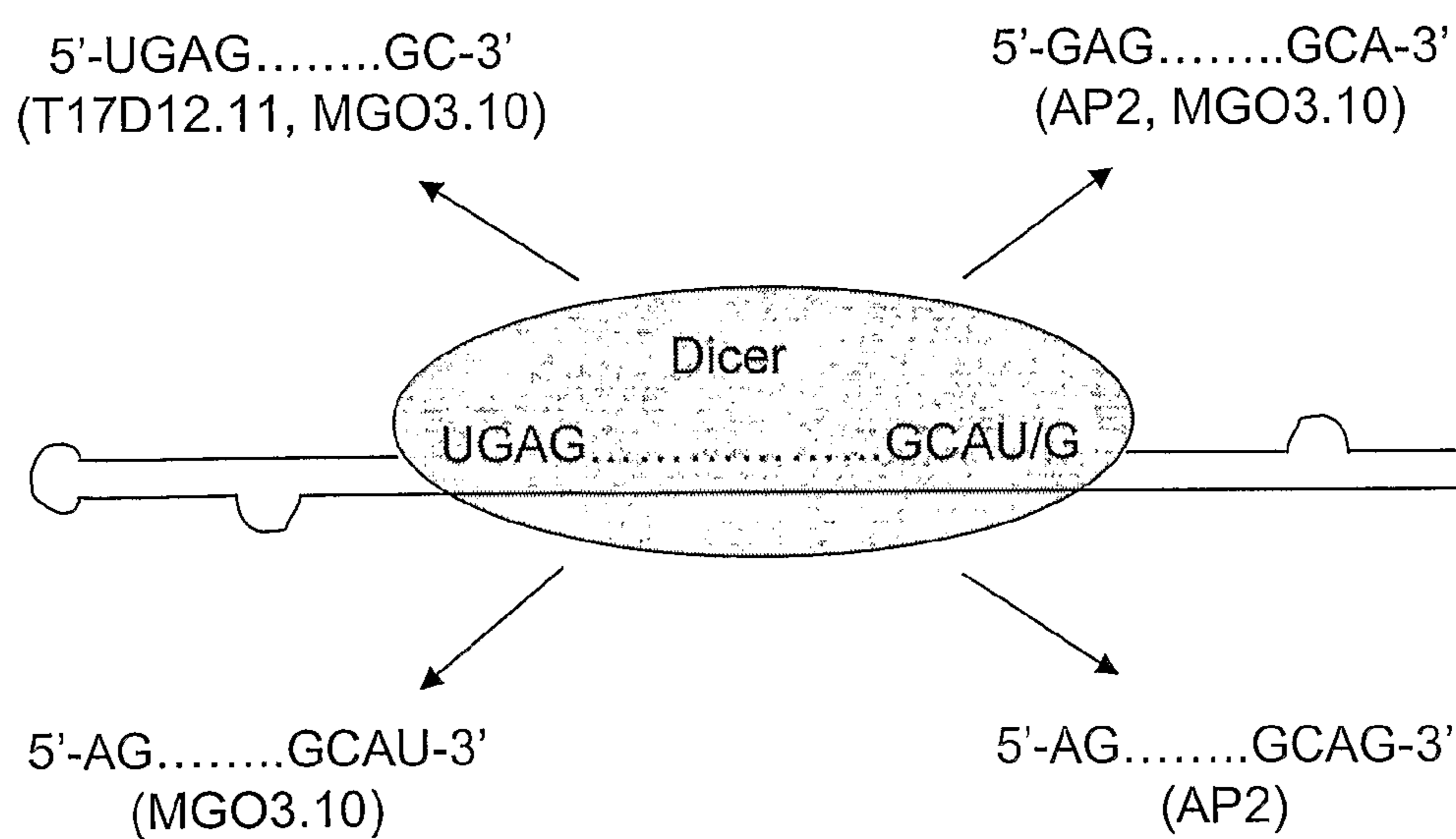
**Figure 10****a****b**

FIG. 11A

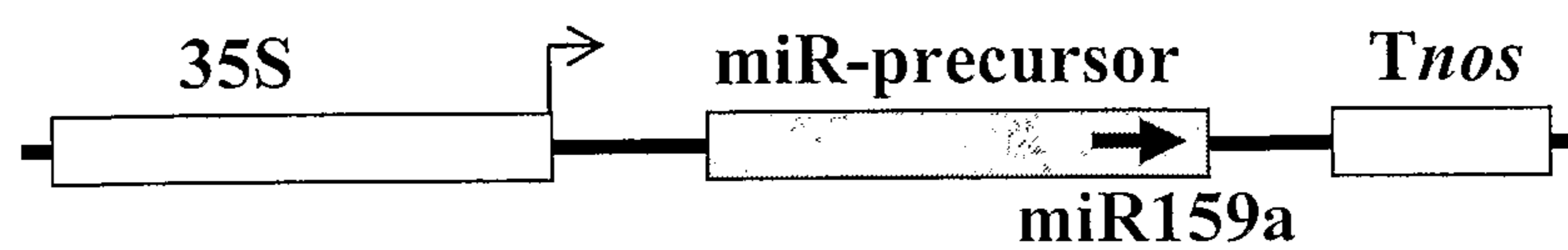


FIG. 11B

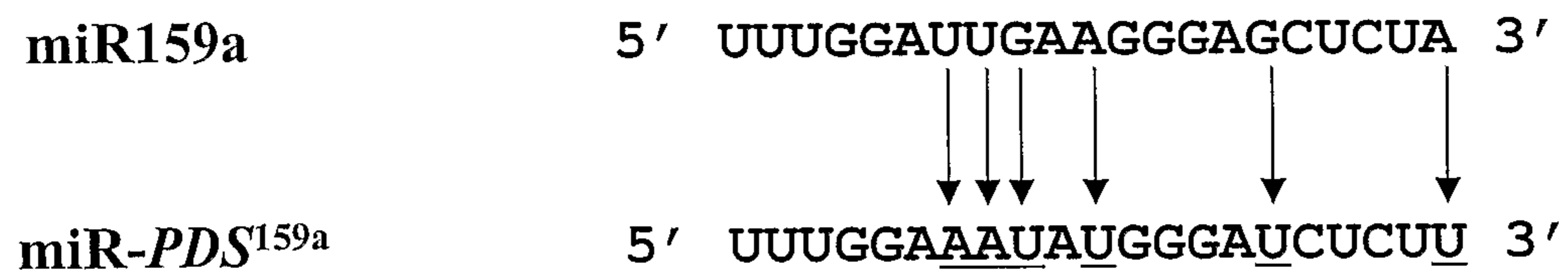
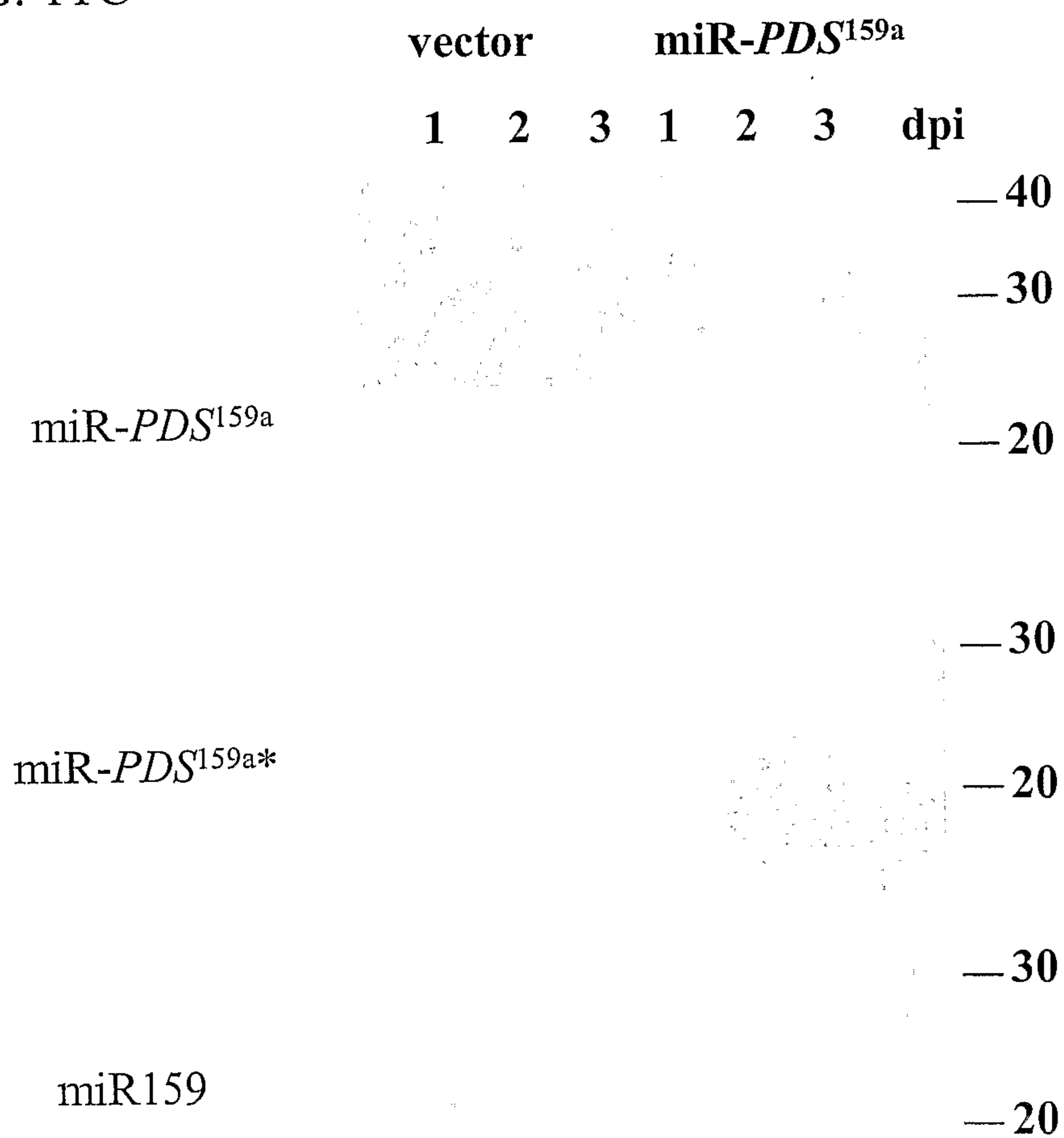


FIG. 11C



12/29

FIG. 12A

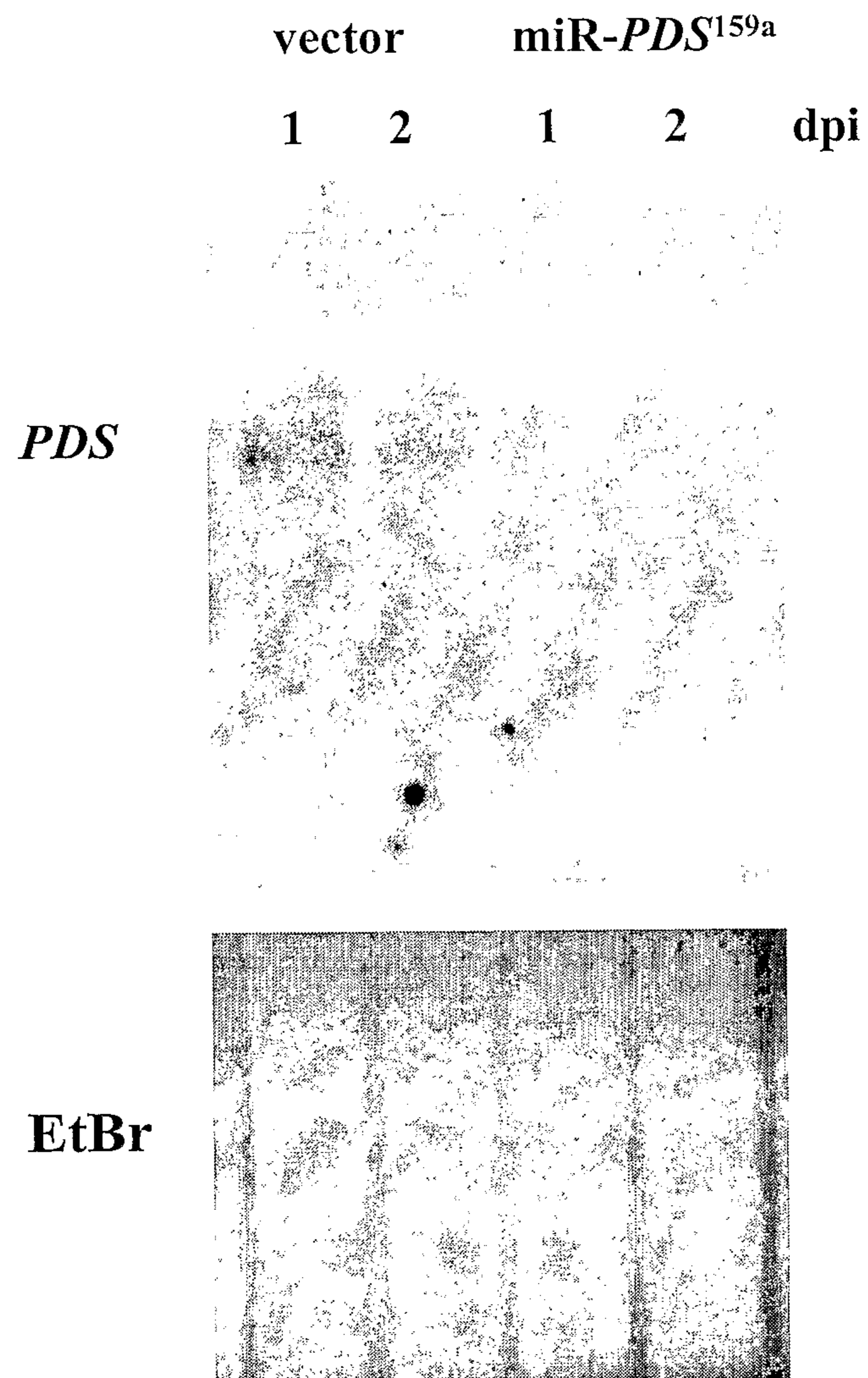
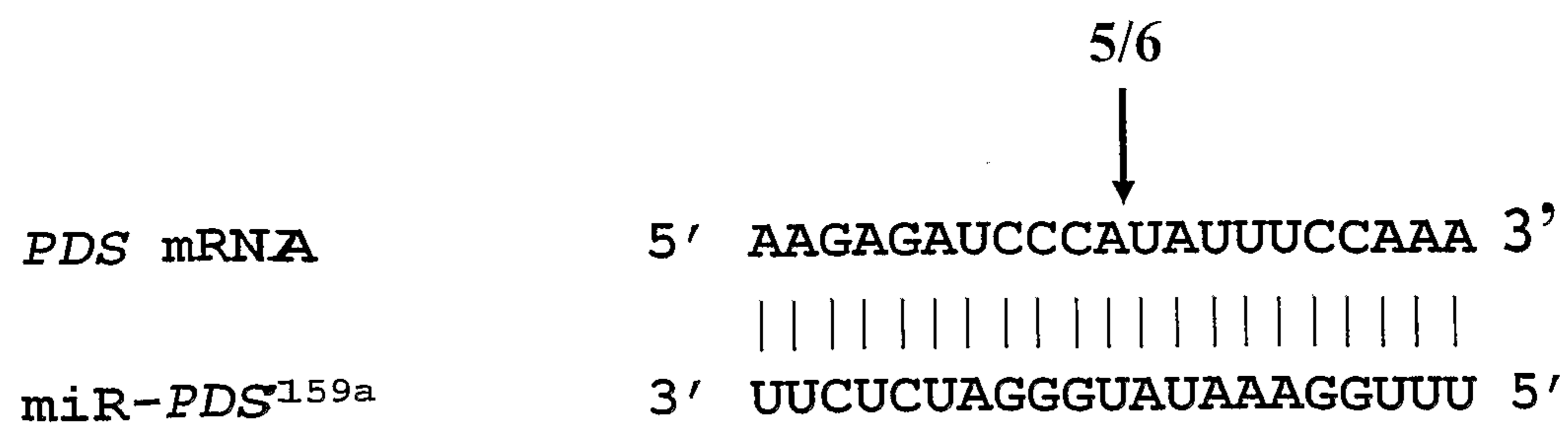


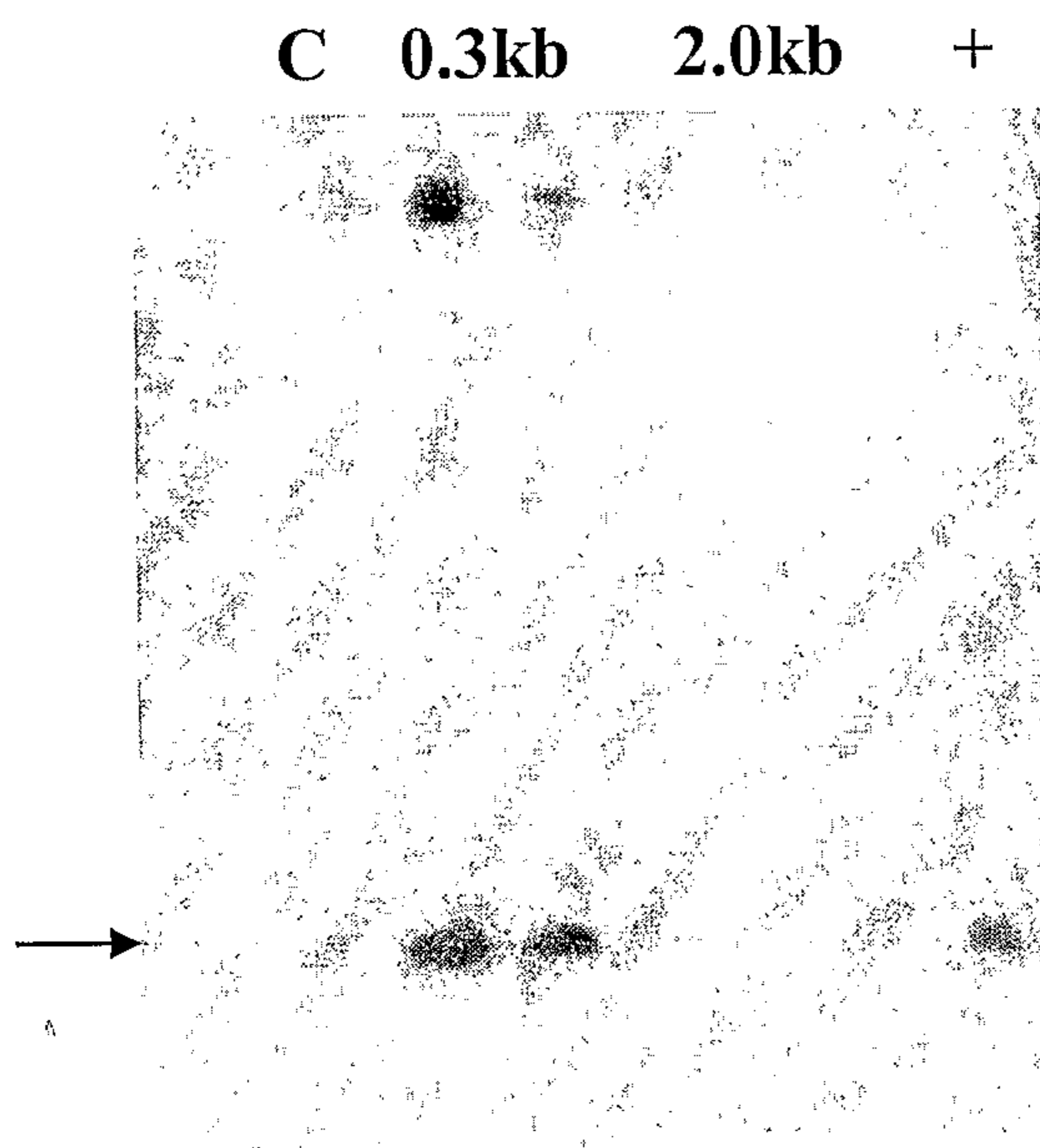
FIG. 12B



**FIG. 13A**

miR169	GAGCCAAGGAUGACUUGCCGG
miR-PDSa <sup>169g</sup>	GAG <u>UUU</u> AGUCUGACUUGG <u>CCA</u>
miR-PDSb <sup>169g</sup>	GAUCUCUUUCCAGUCUUC <u>AGG</u>

**FIG. 13B**



**FIG. 13C**

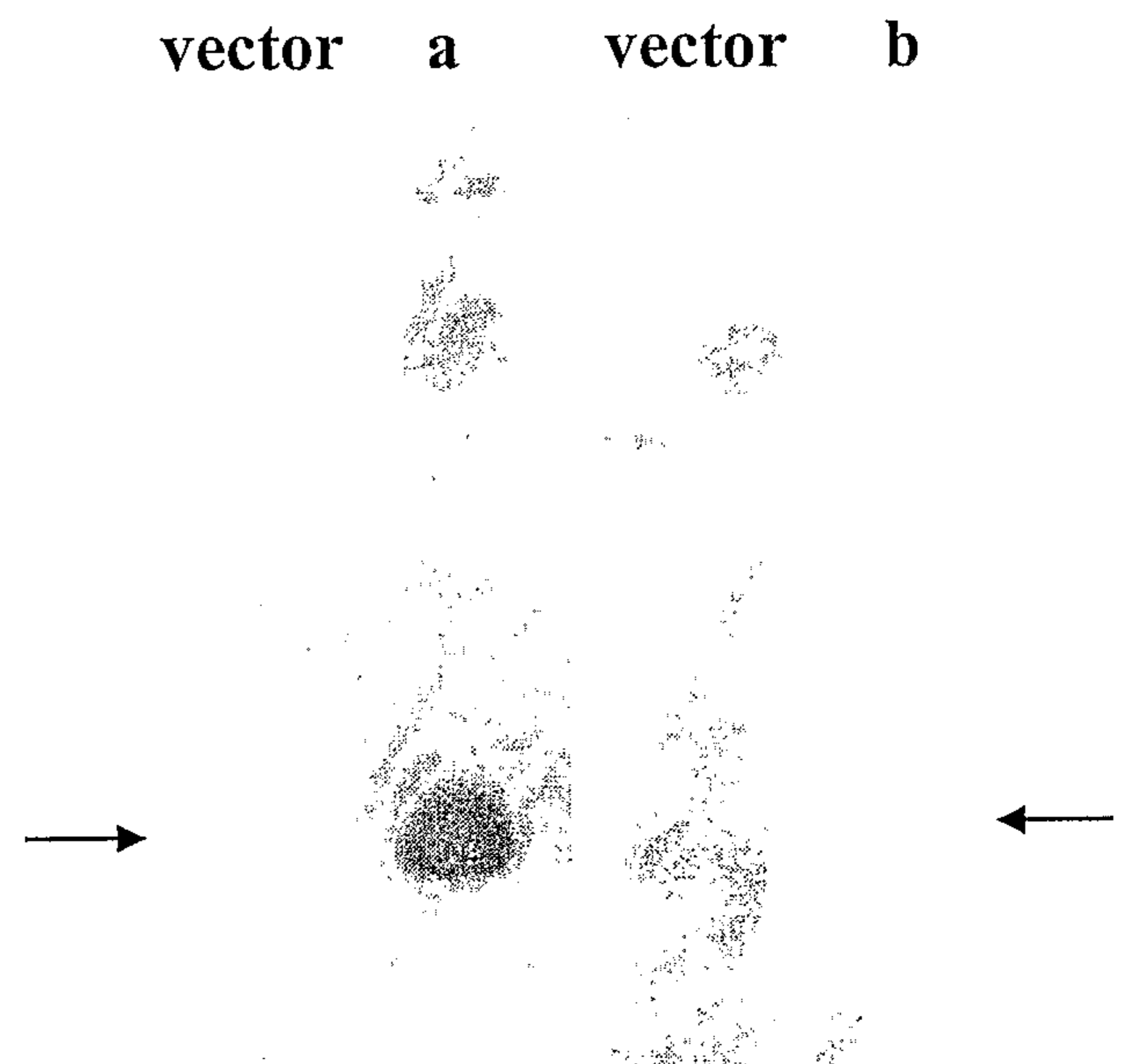


FIG. 13D

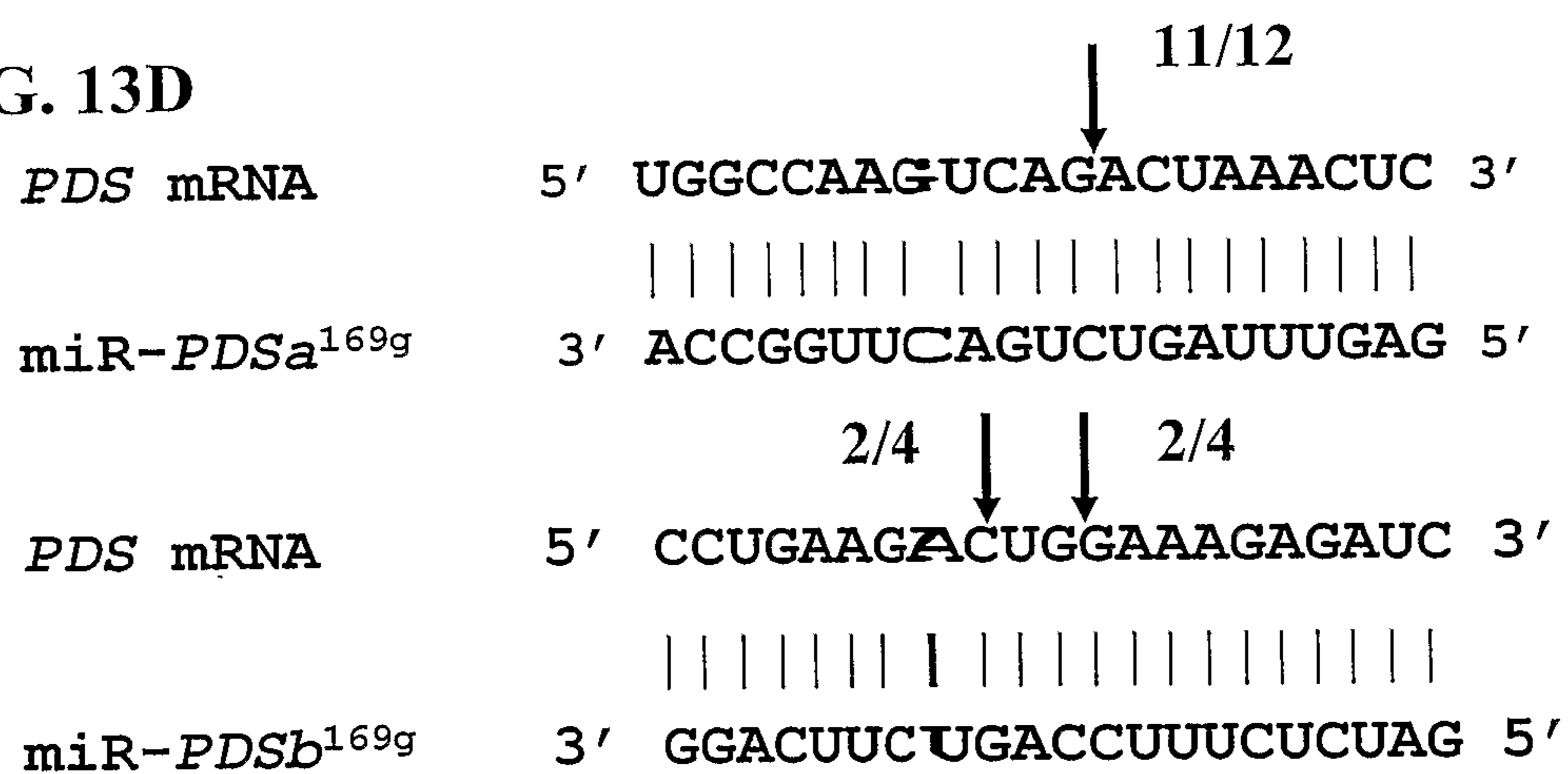
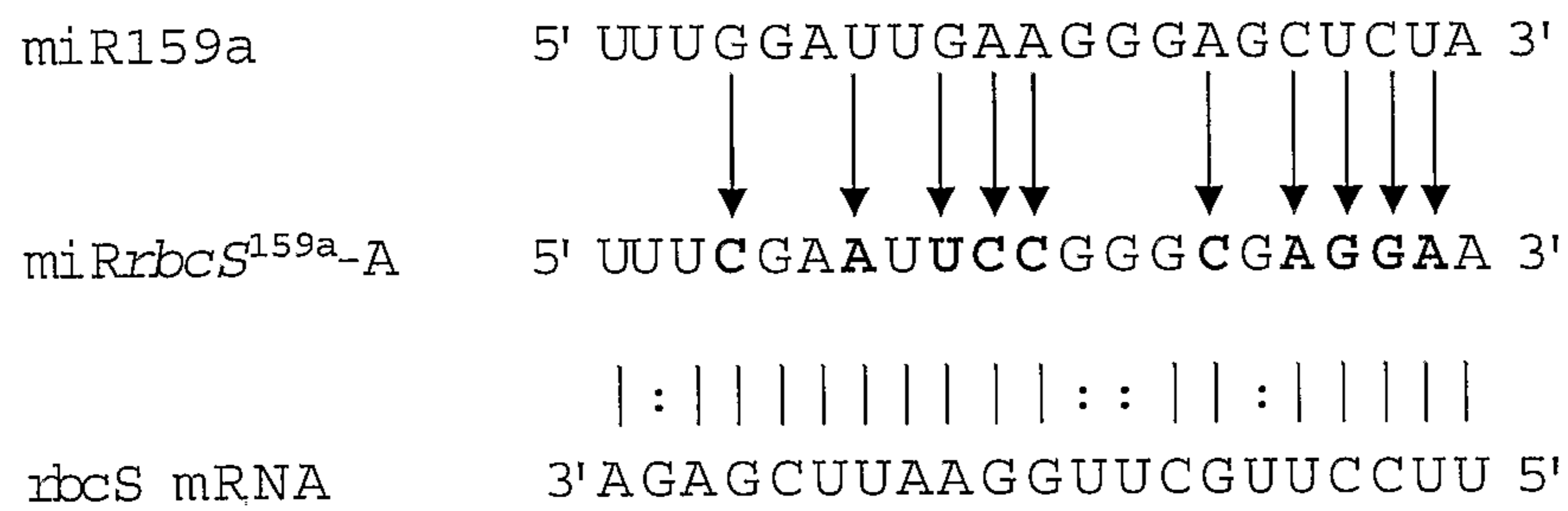
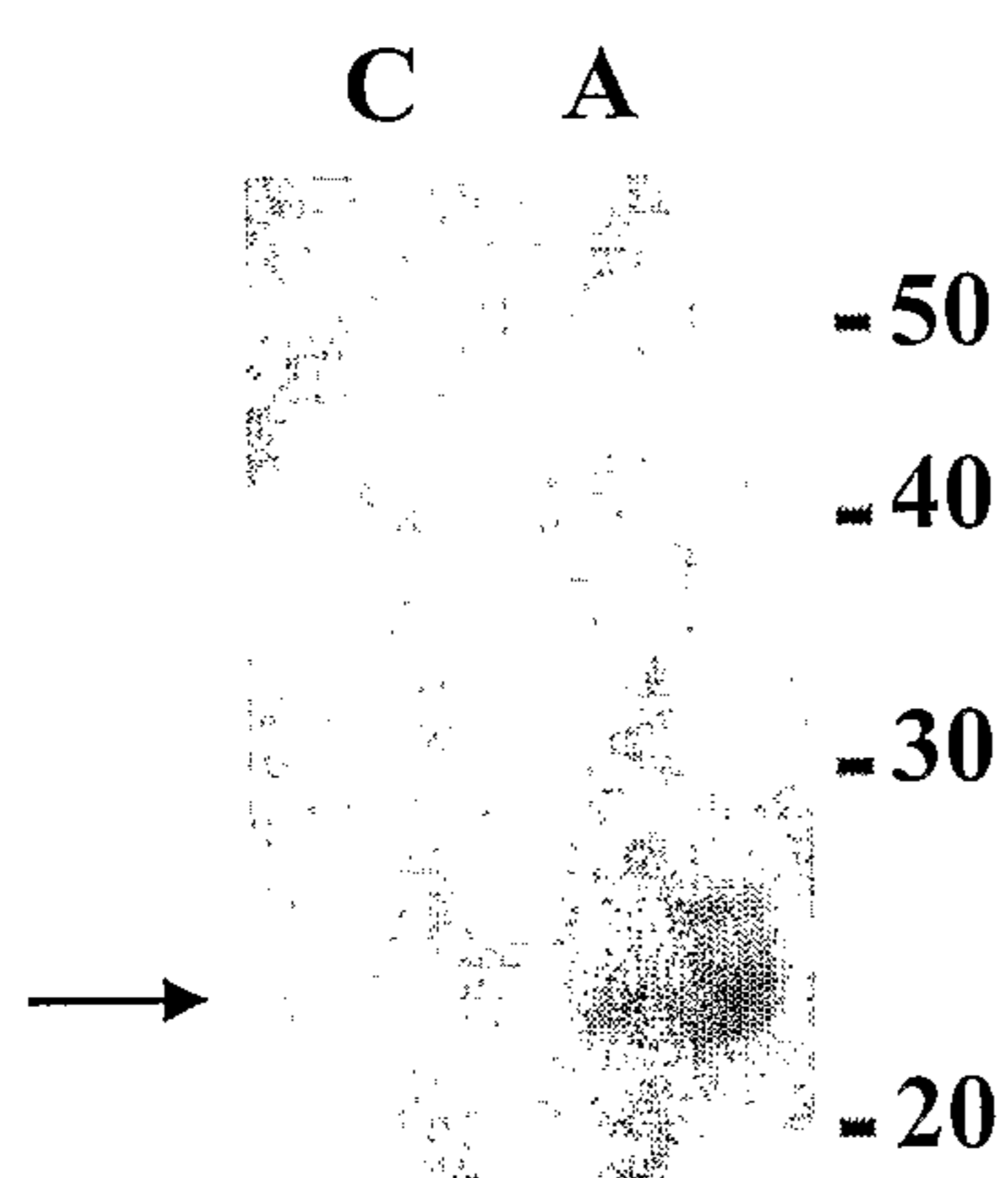
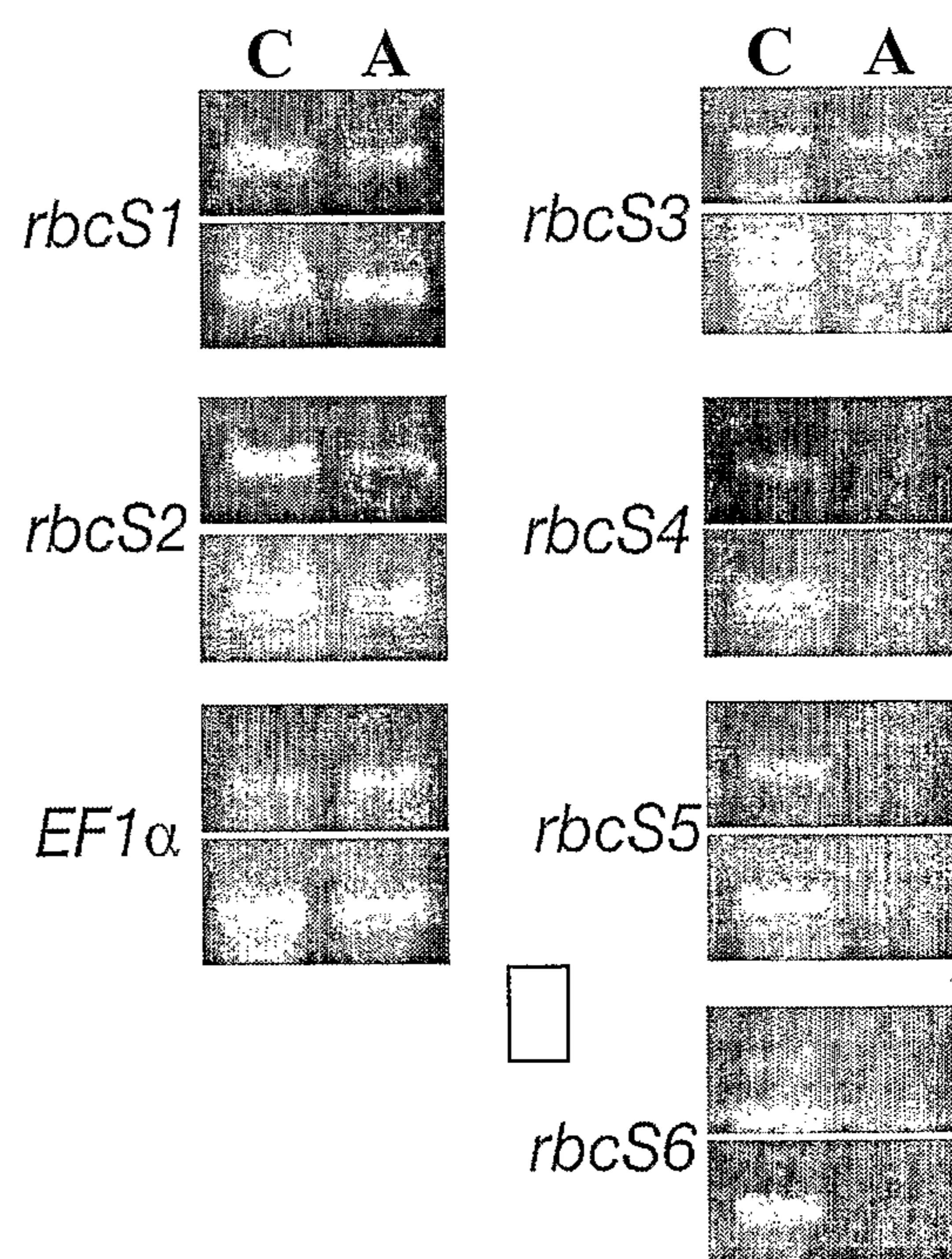
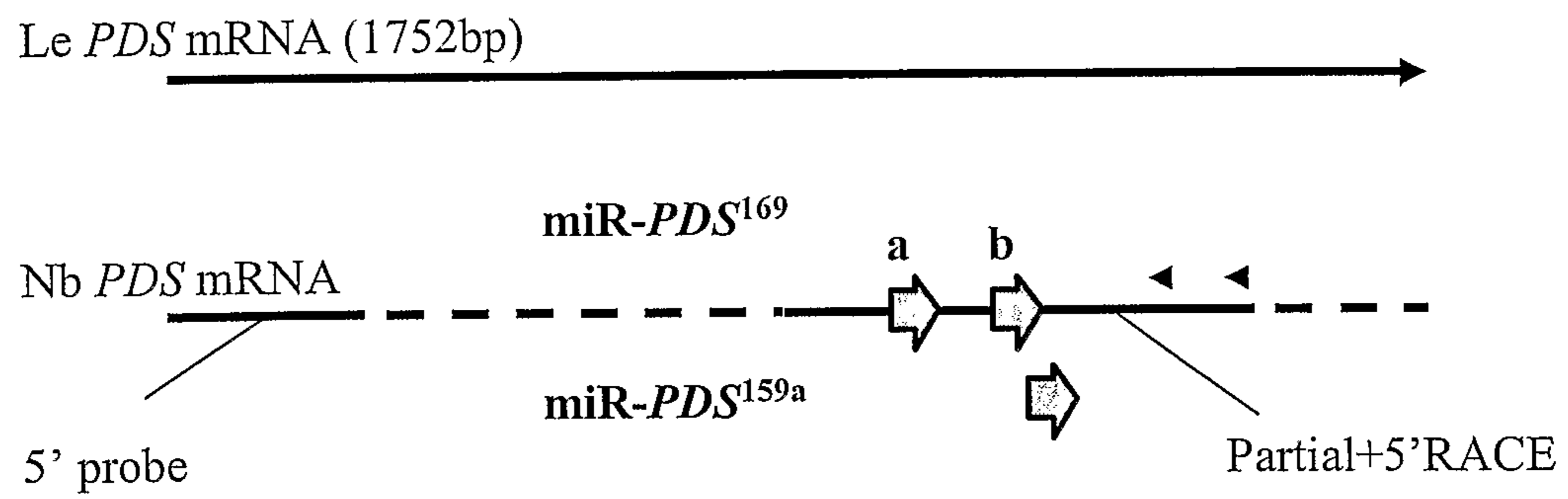
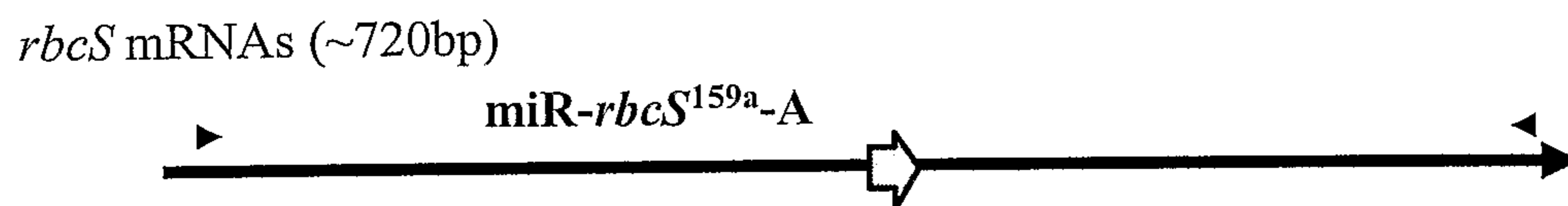


FIG. 13E



**Fig. 14 A****FIG. 14B****FIG. 14C**

**FIG. 15A****FIG. 15B**

**FIG. 16A**

miR159a	5' UUUGGAUUGAAGGGAGCUCUA 3'
miR- <i>PDS</i> <sup>159a</sup>	5' UUUGGAA <u>UAU</u> UGGGA <u>UCUCUU</u> 3'
miR- <i>rbcS</i> <sup>159a</sup> -A	5' UUUCGAAU <u>UCCGGGCGAGGAA</u> 3'
	*** ** ***

**FIG. 16B**

miR169g	5' GAGCCAAGGAUGACUUGCCGG 3'
miR- <i>PDSa</i> <sup>169g</sup>	5' GAG <u>UUU</u> AG <u>UC</u> UGACUUG <u>GCCA</u> 3'
miR- <i>PDSb</i> <sup>169g</sup>	5' GA <u>UCUCUUUCCAGUCUUCAGG</u> 3'
	** * * * *

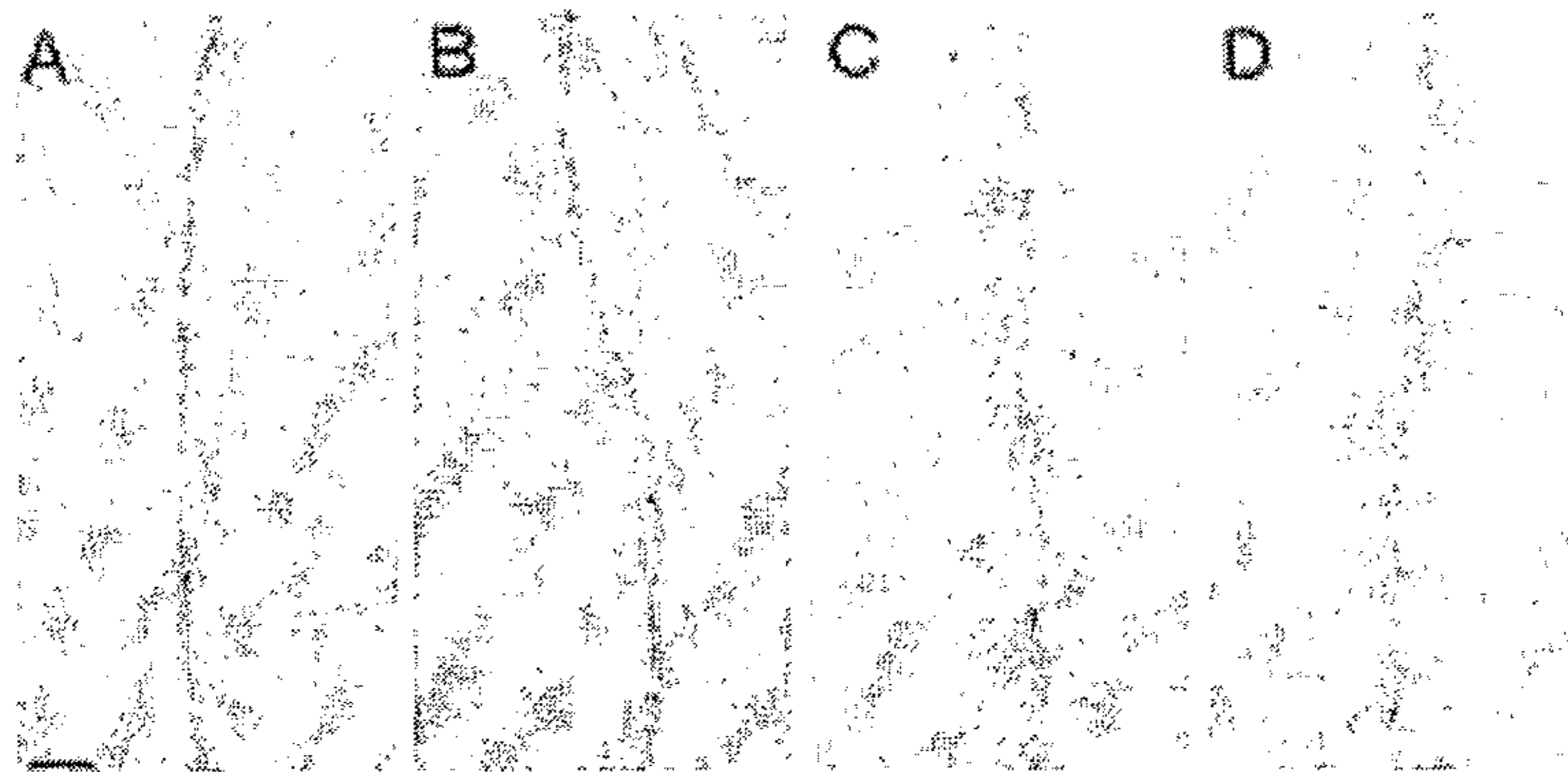


Figure 17

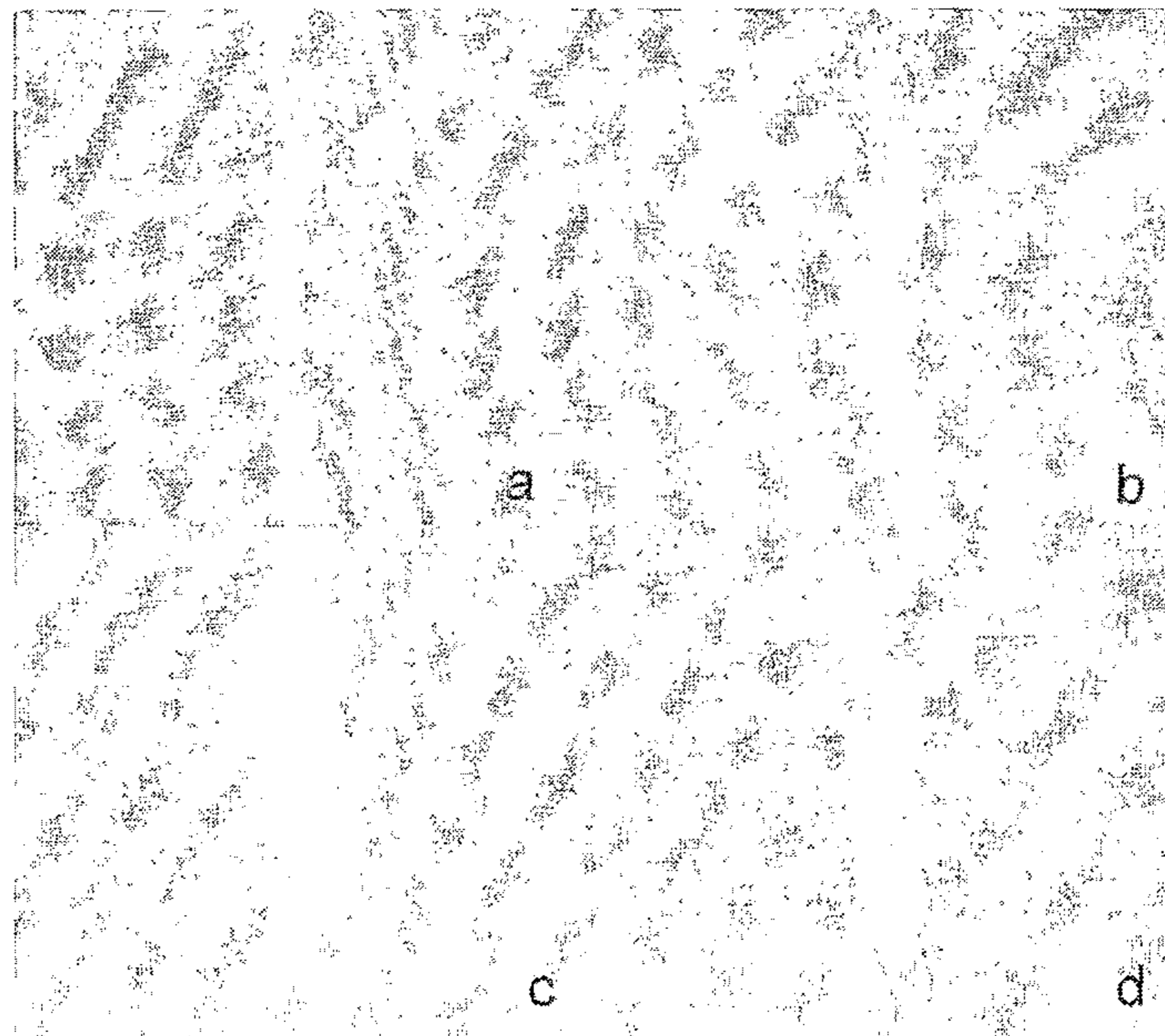


Figure 18

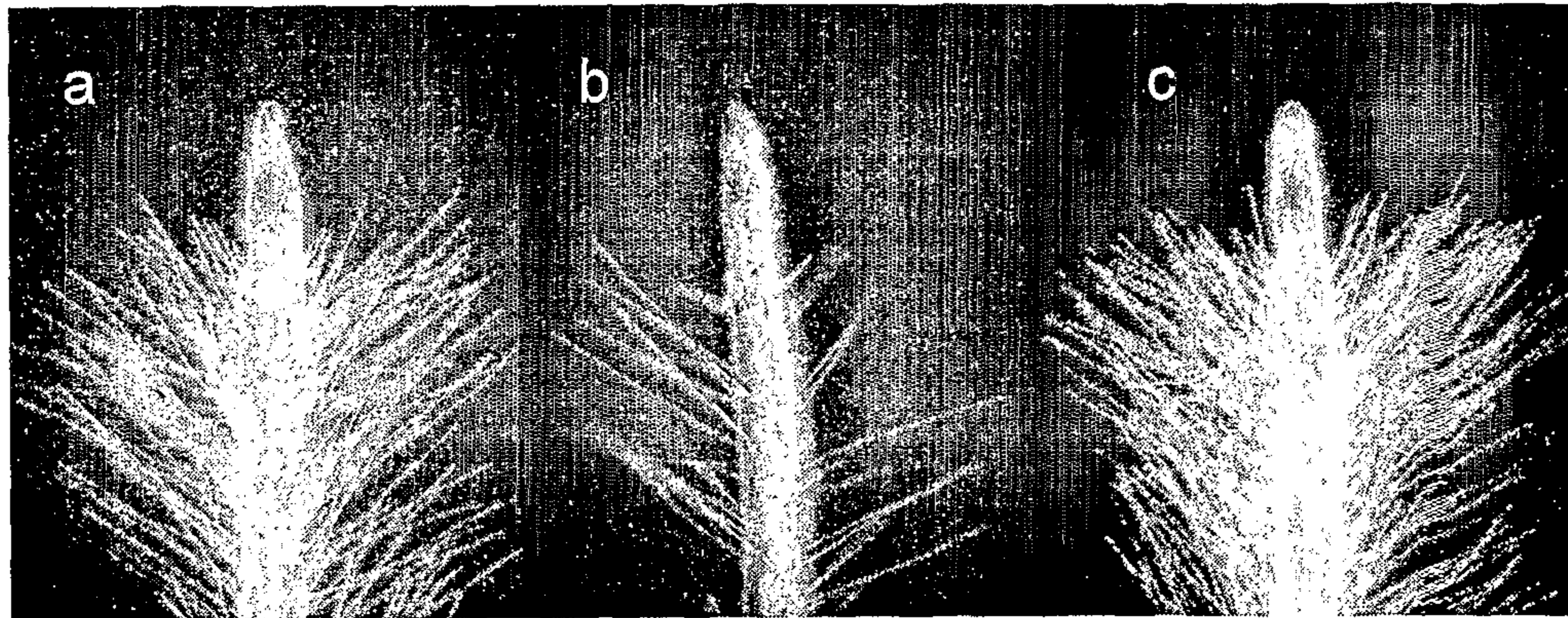


Figure 19

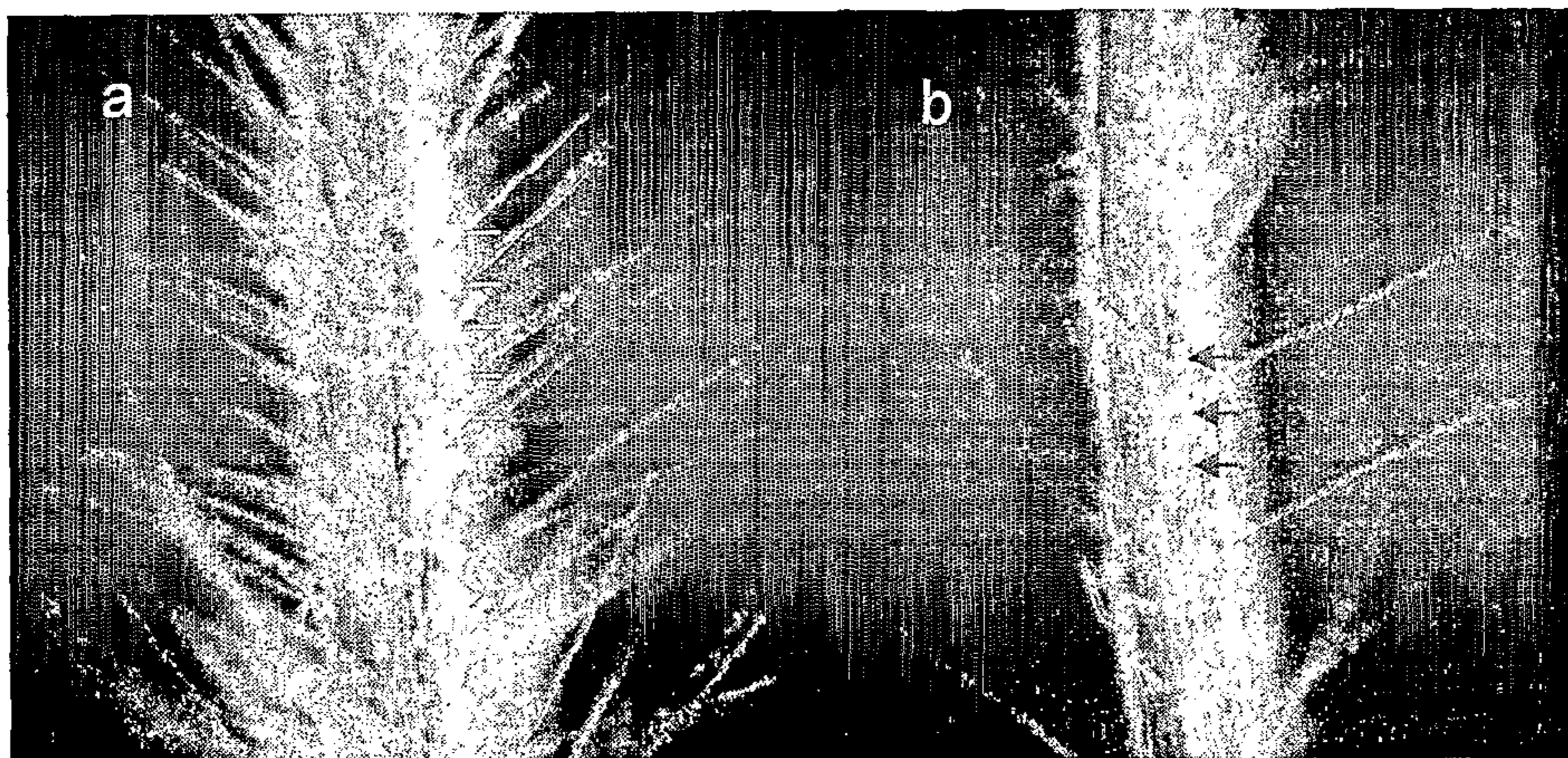


Figure 20

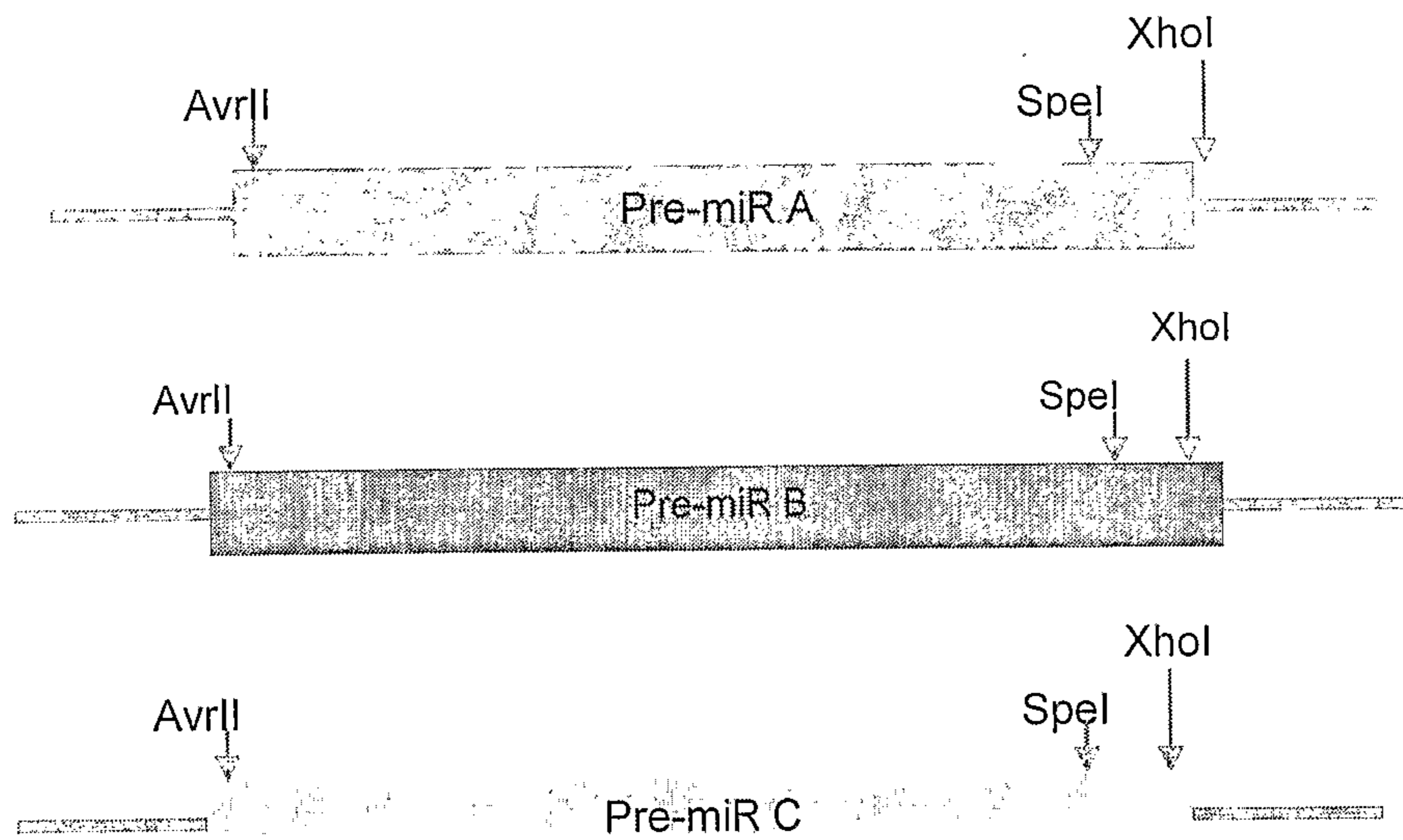


FIG. 21A

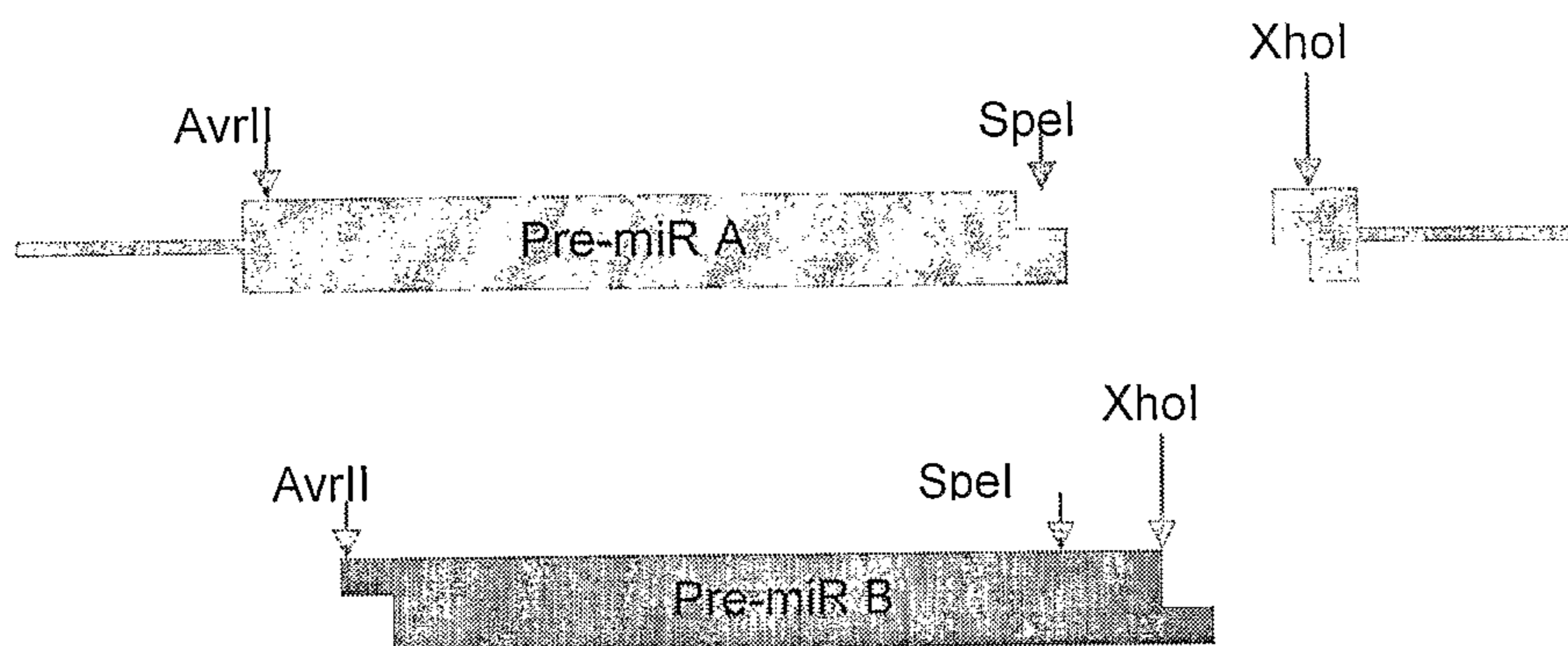


FIG. 21B

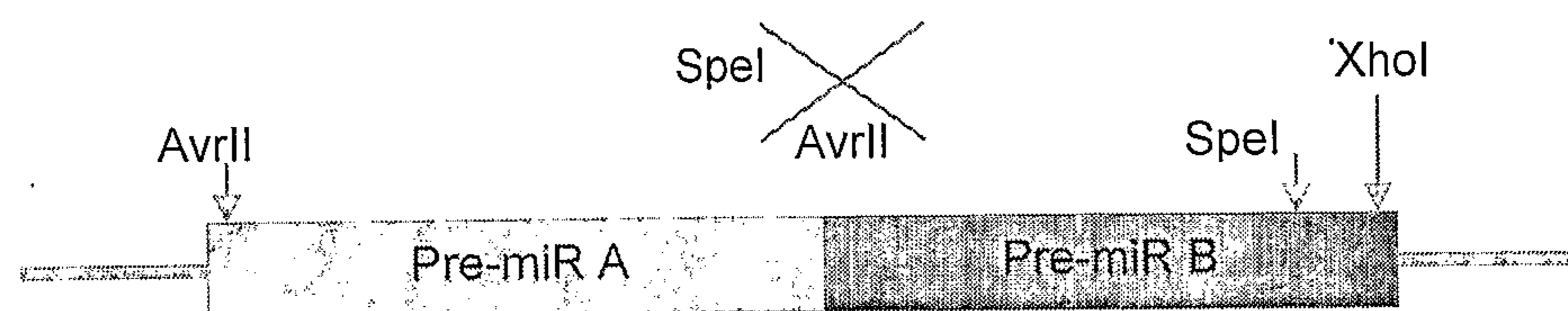


FIG. 21C

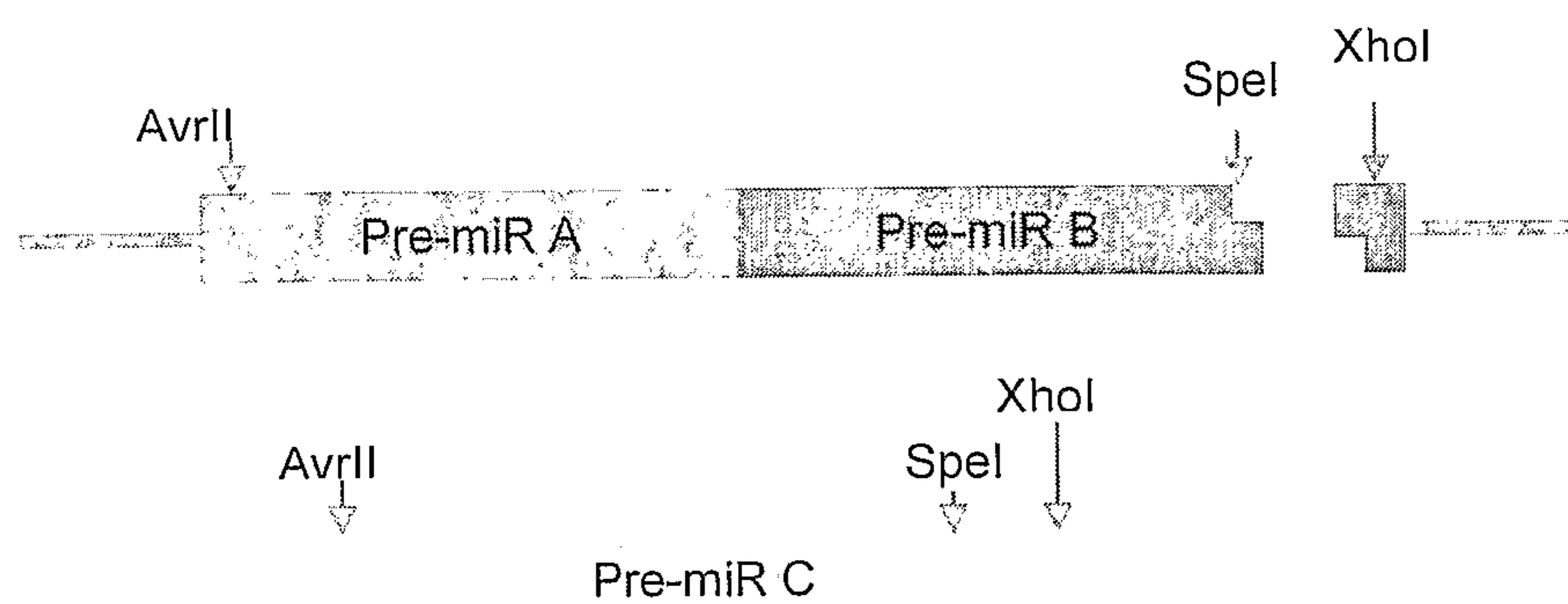


FIG. 21D

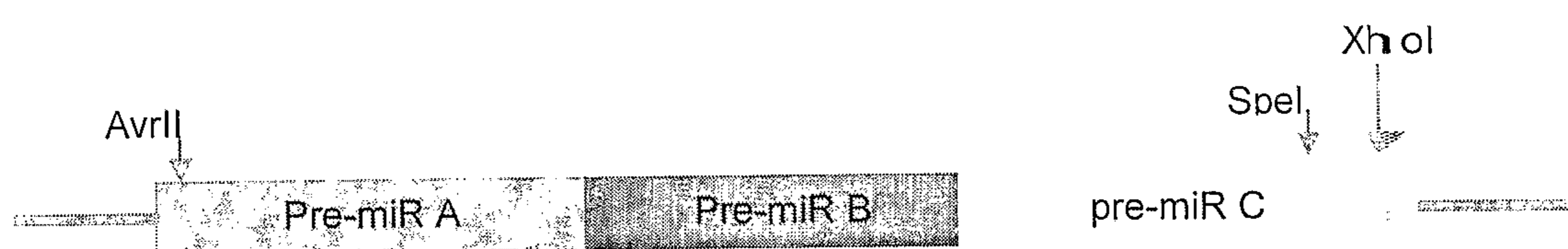


FIG. 21E



Figure 22

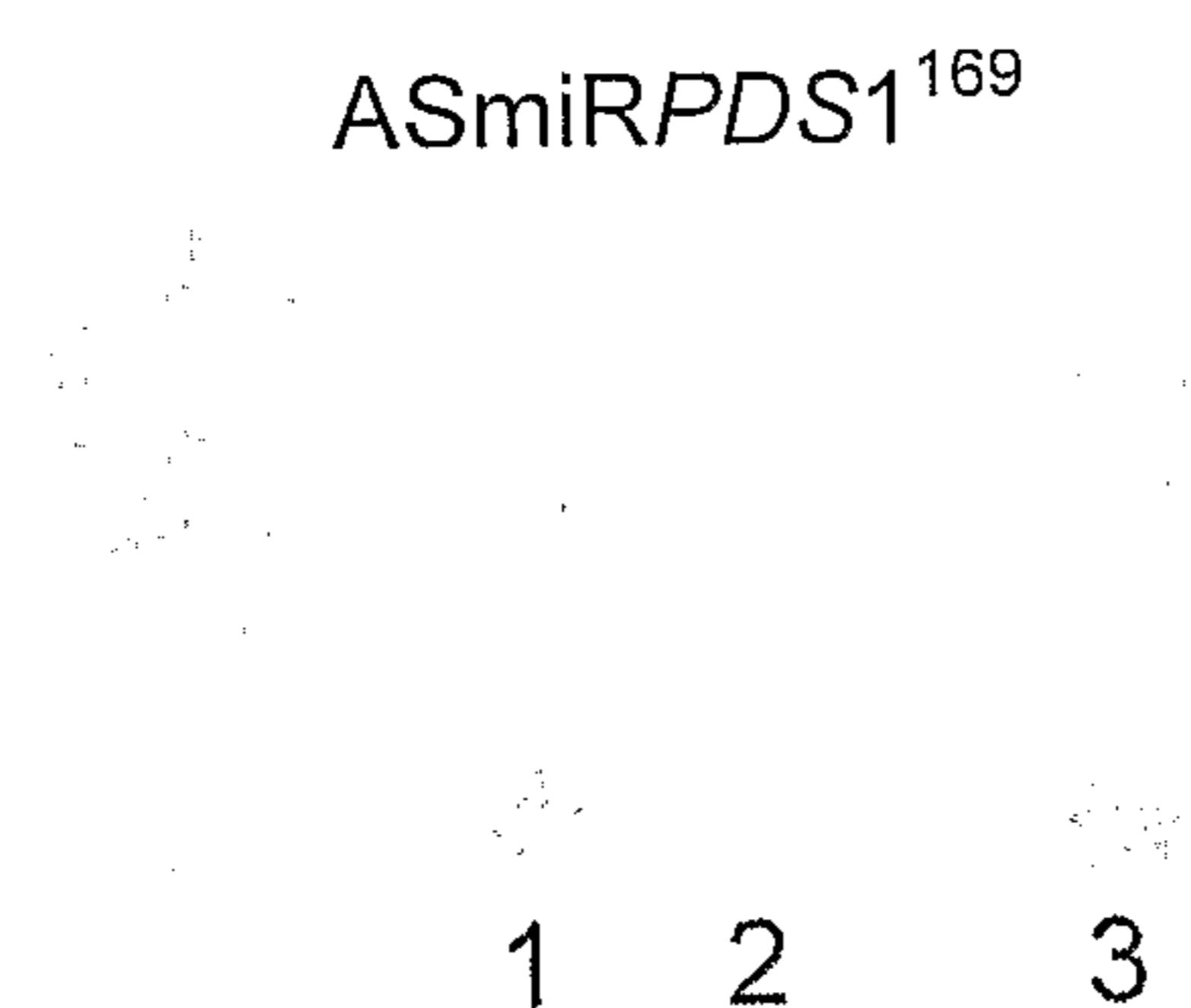


FIG. 23A

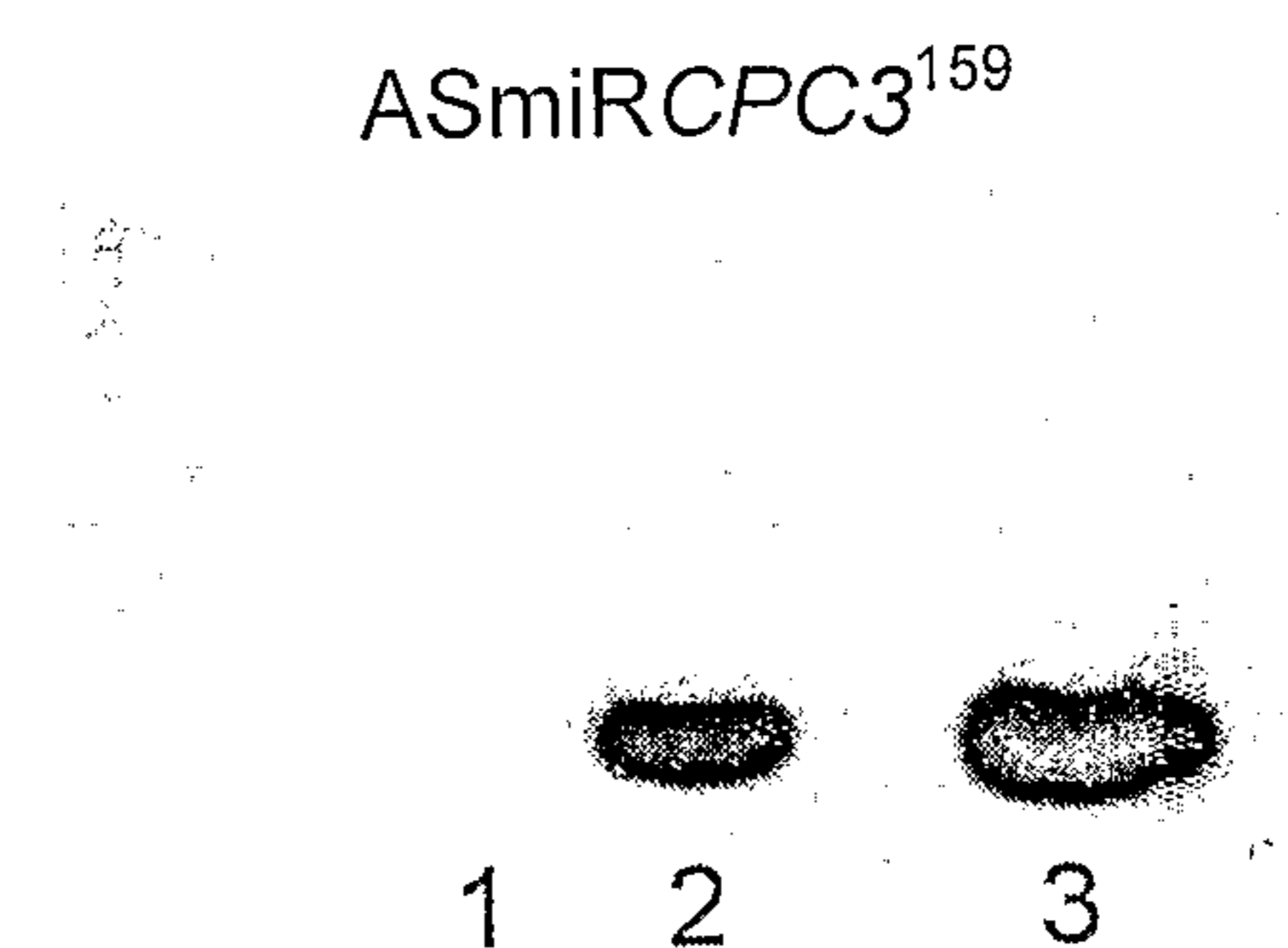


FIG. 23B

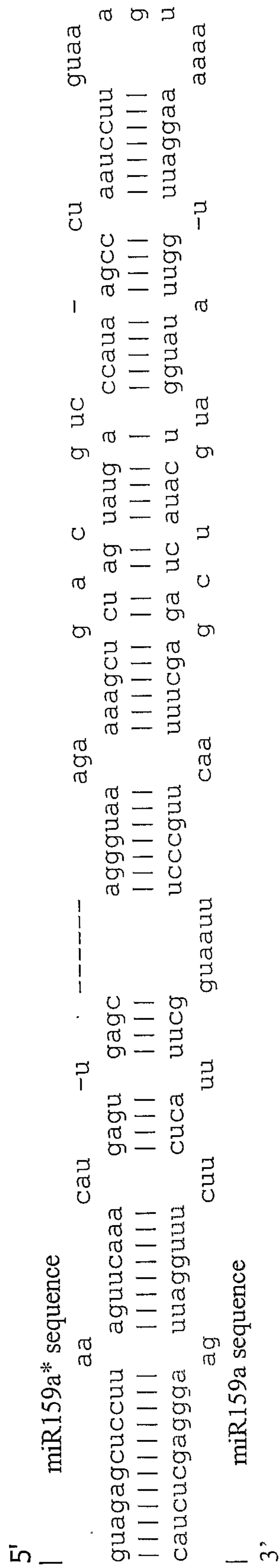


Figure 24

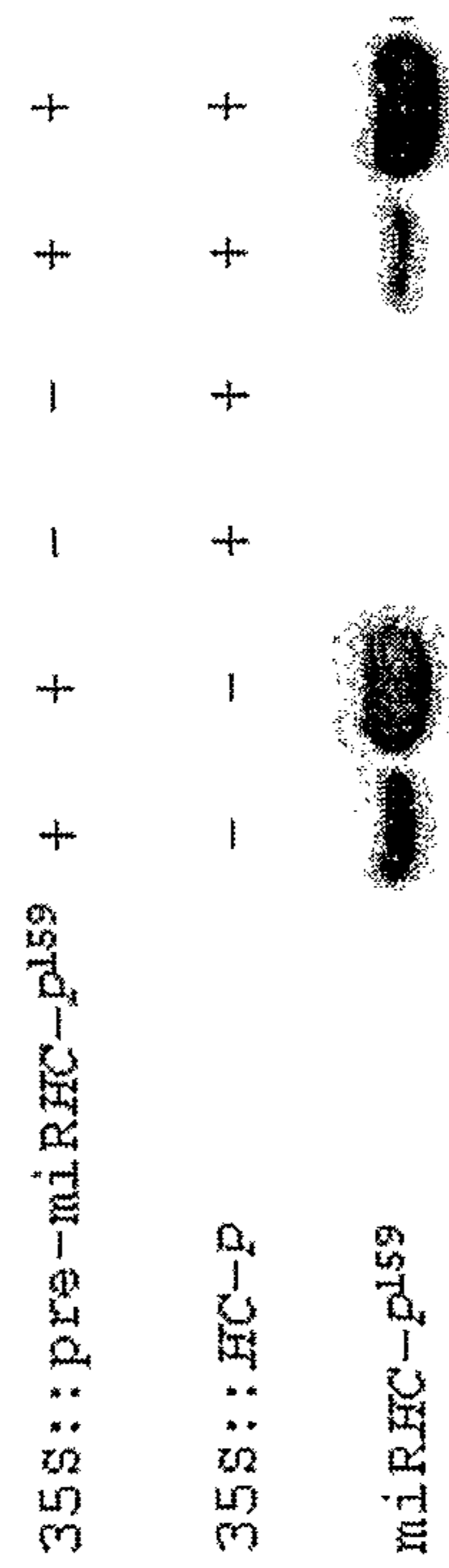


Figure 25


35s::pre-miRP69 <sup>159</sup>	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	+	+
XVE::pre-miRP69 <sup>159</sup>	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
35s::P69	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+
$\beta$ -estradiol	-	-	-	+	-	+	-	-	-
miRP69 <sup>159</sup>									

Figure 26

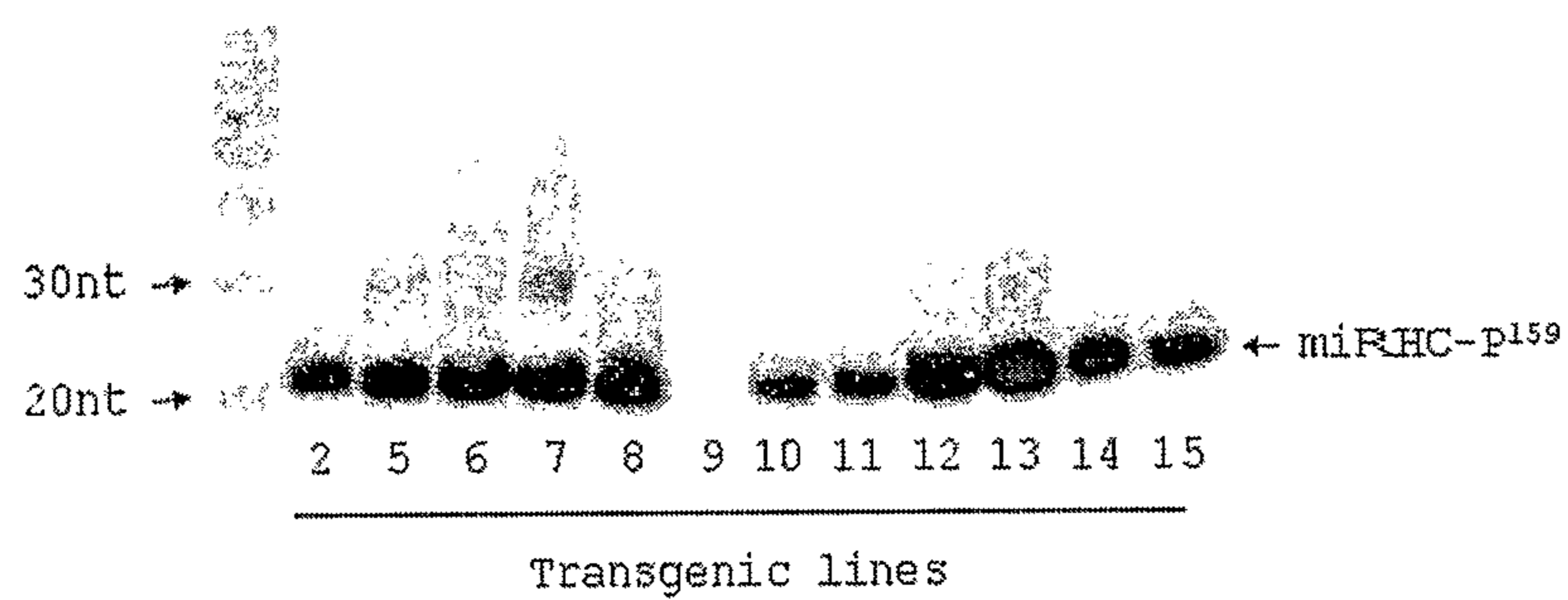


Figure 27

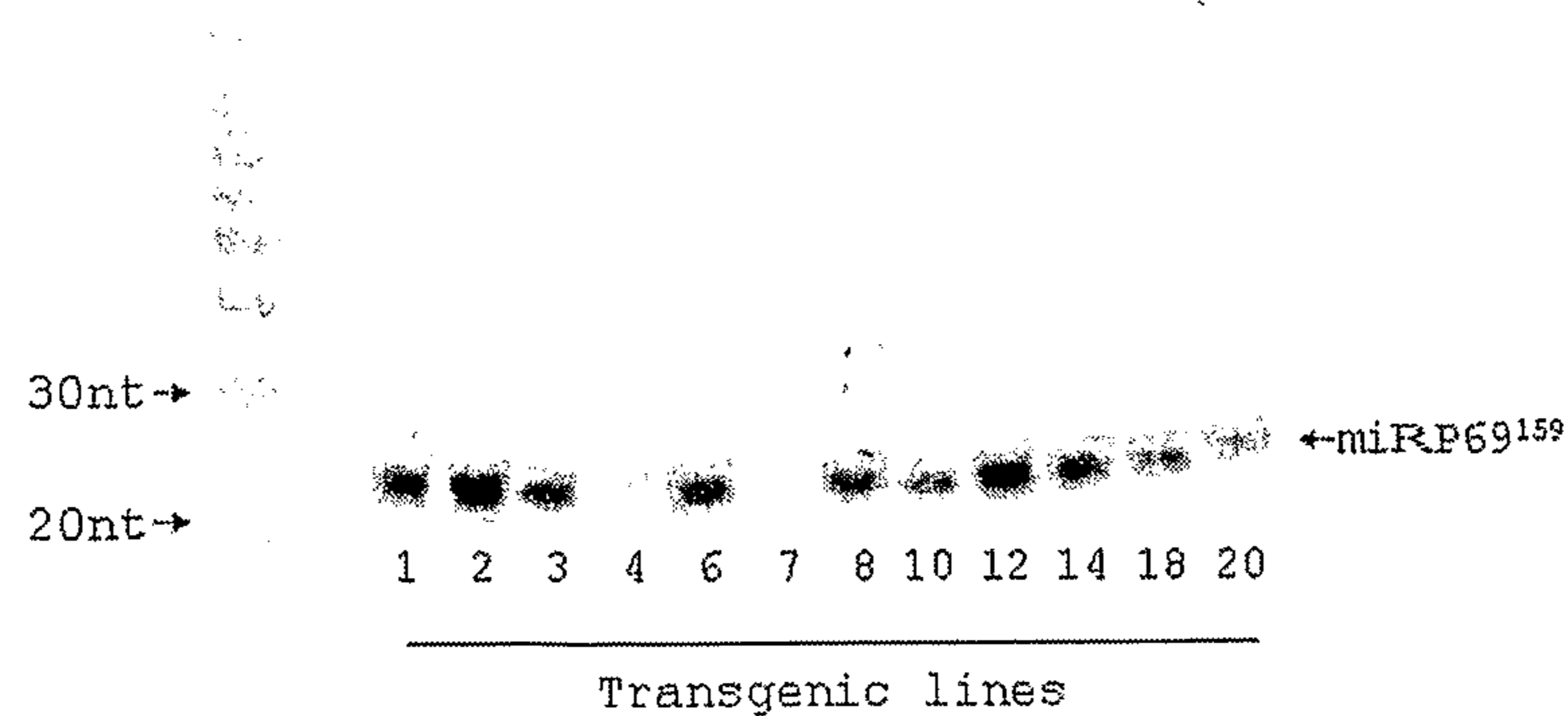


Figure 28

TuMV (14dpi)

*miR-HC-pro*<sup>159</sup> *miR-P69*<sup>159</sup> col-0

Mock

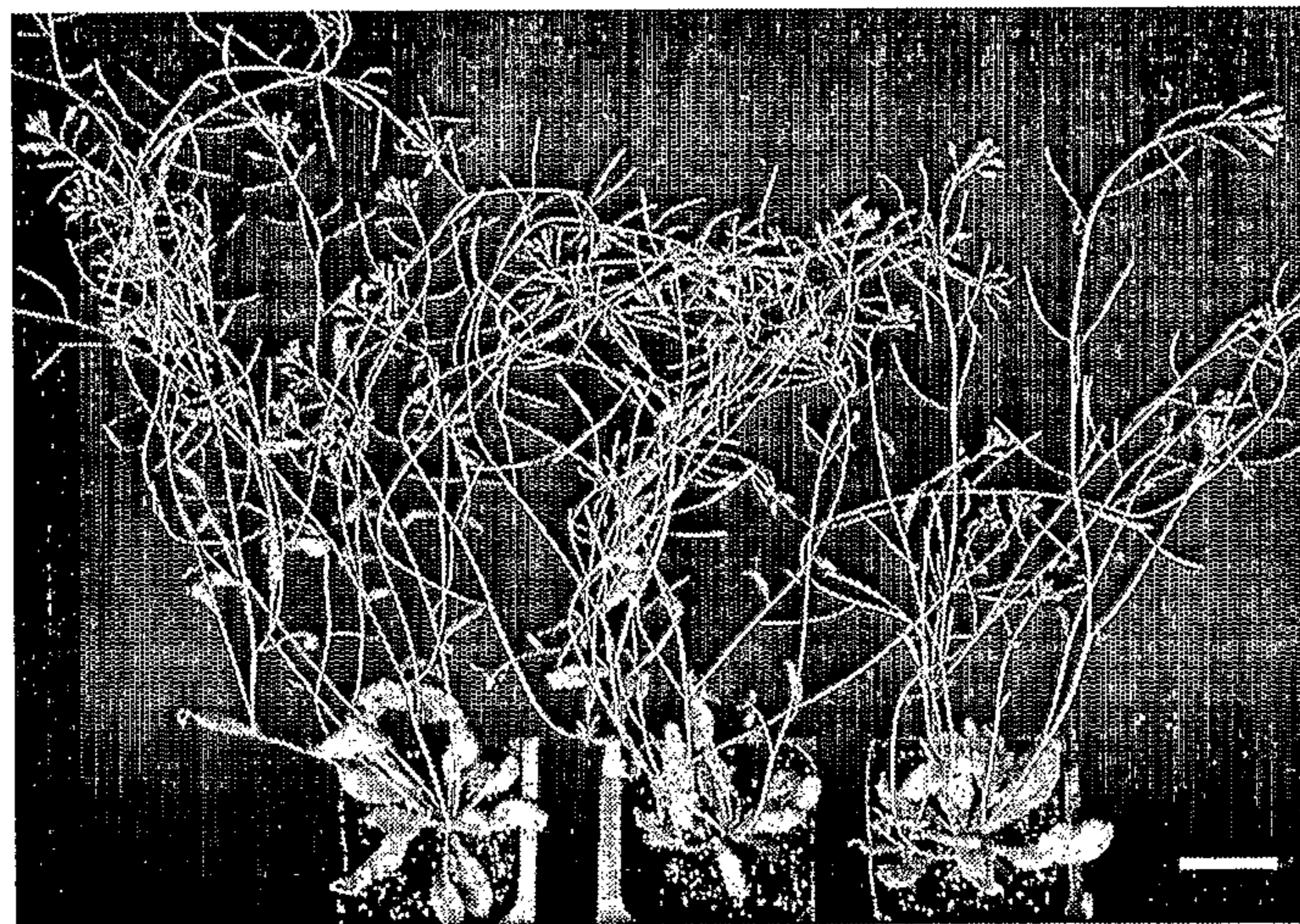
*miR-HC-Pro*<sup>159</sup> *miR-P69*<sup>159</sup> col-0

Figure 29

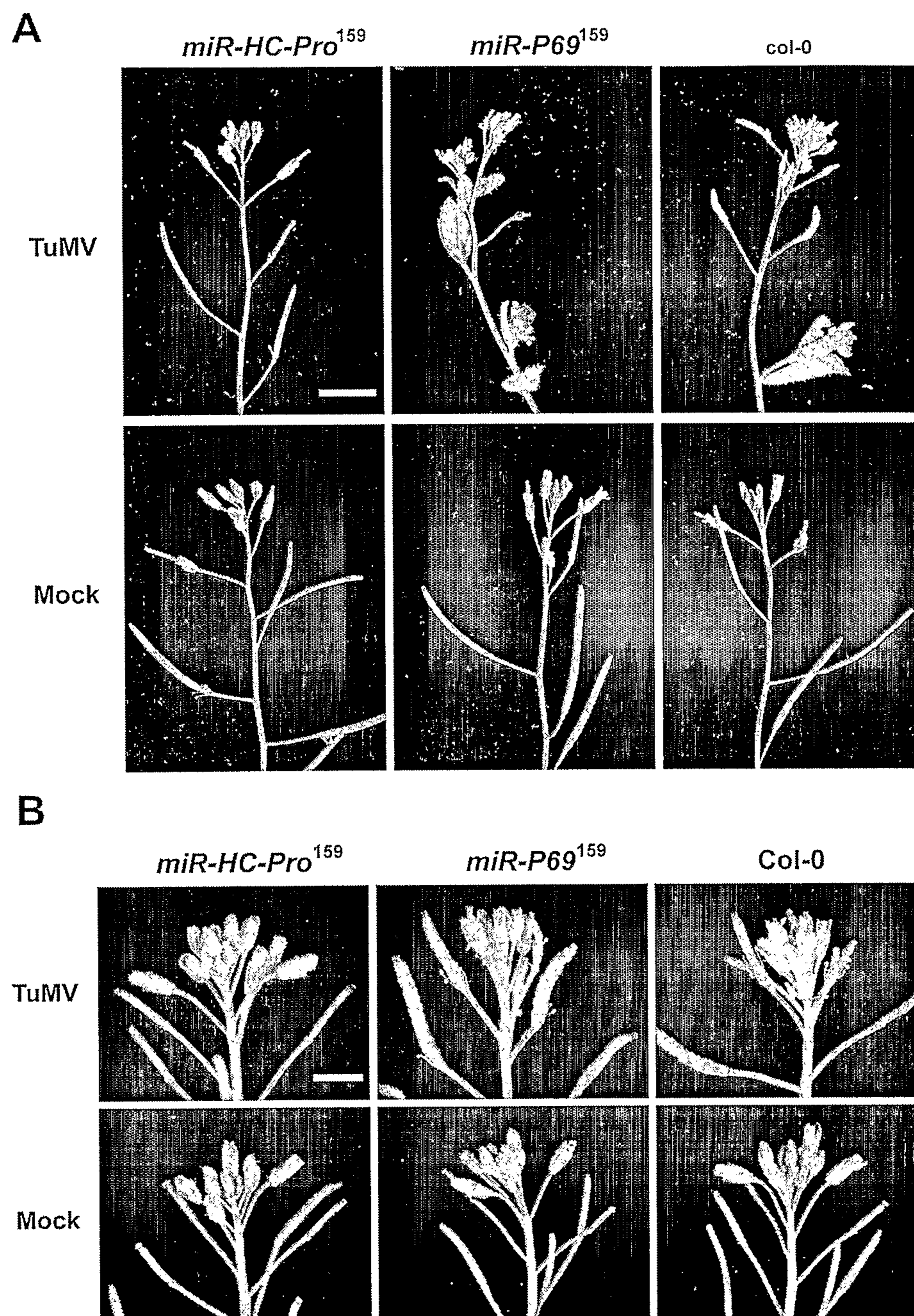


Figure 30

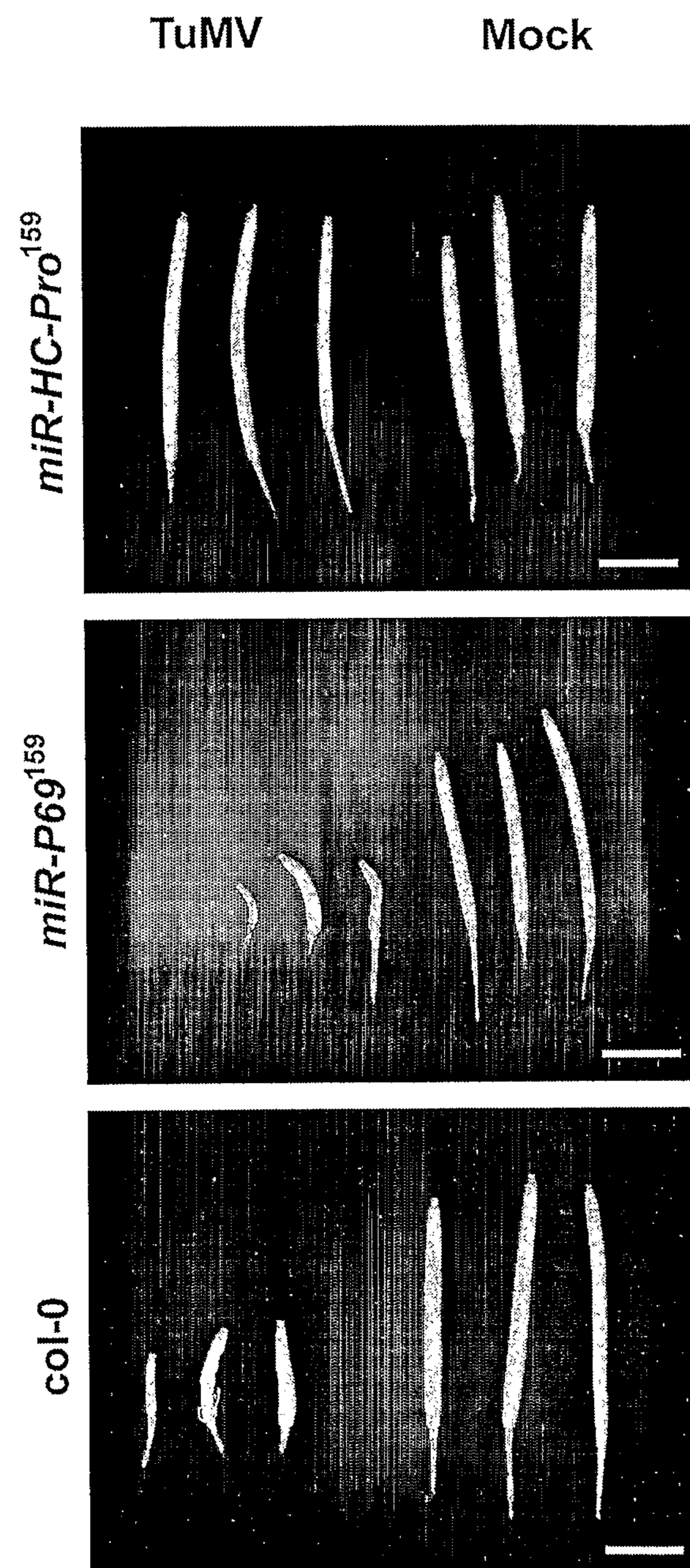


Figure 31

## Expt. 1

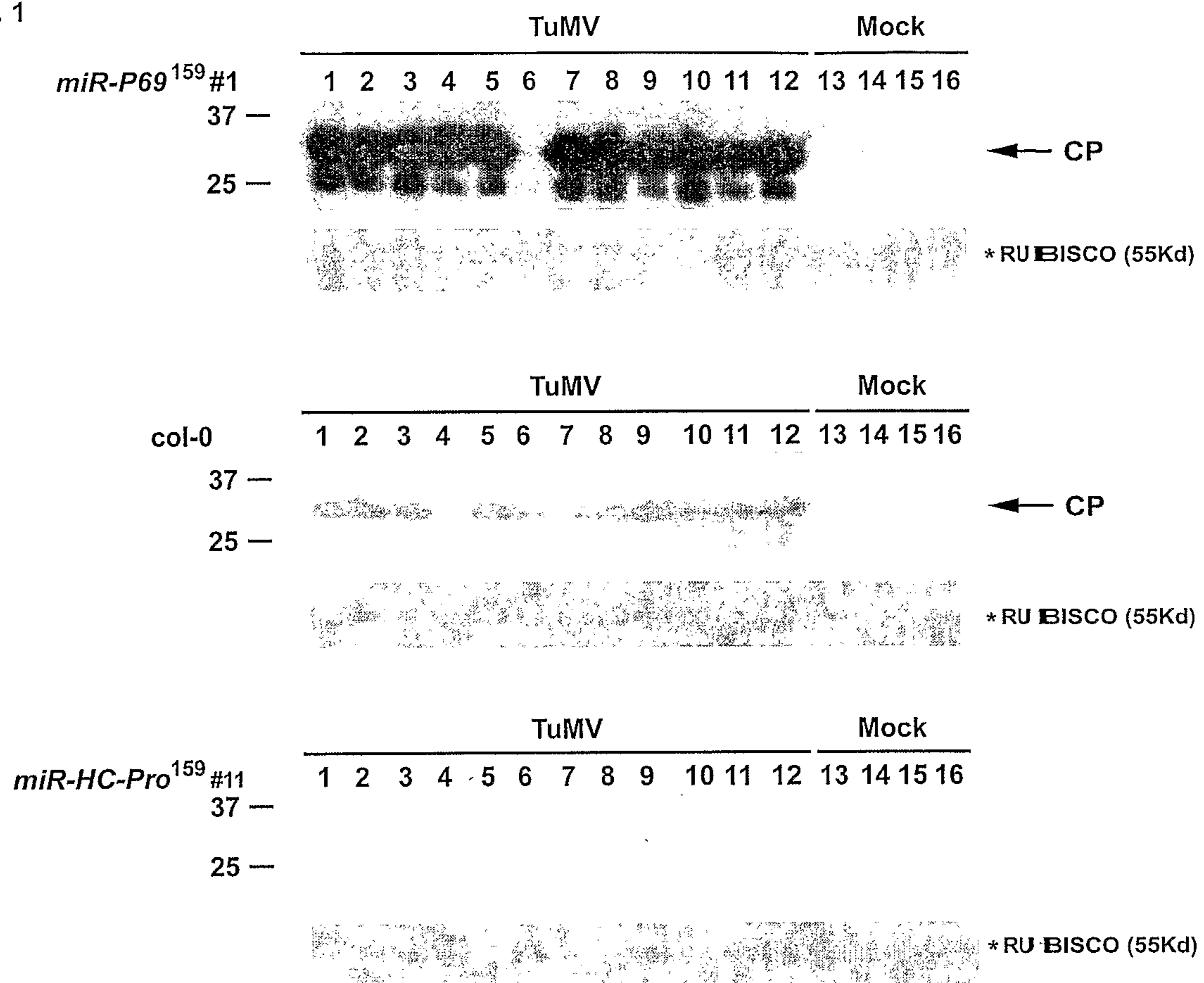
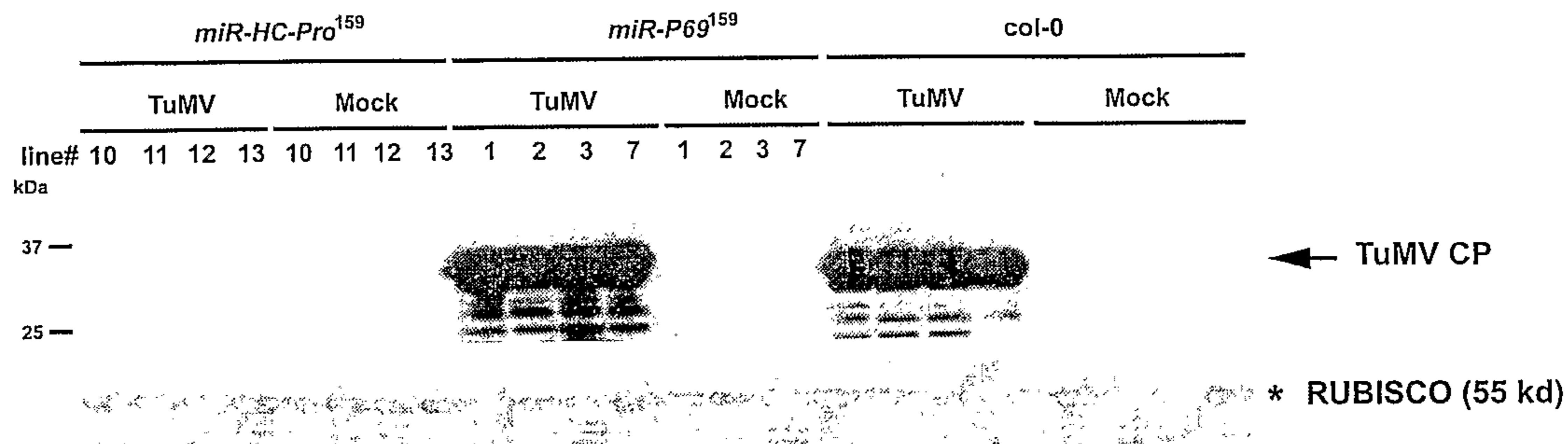


Figure 32

Expt. 2

A



B

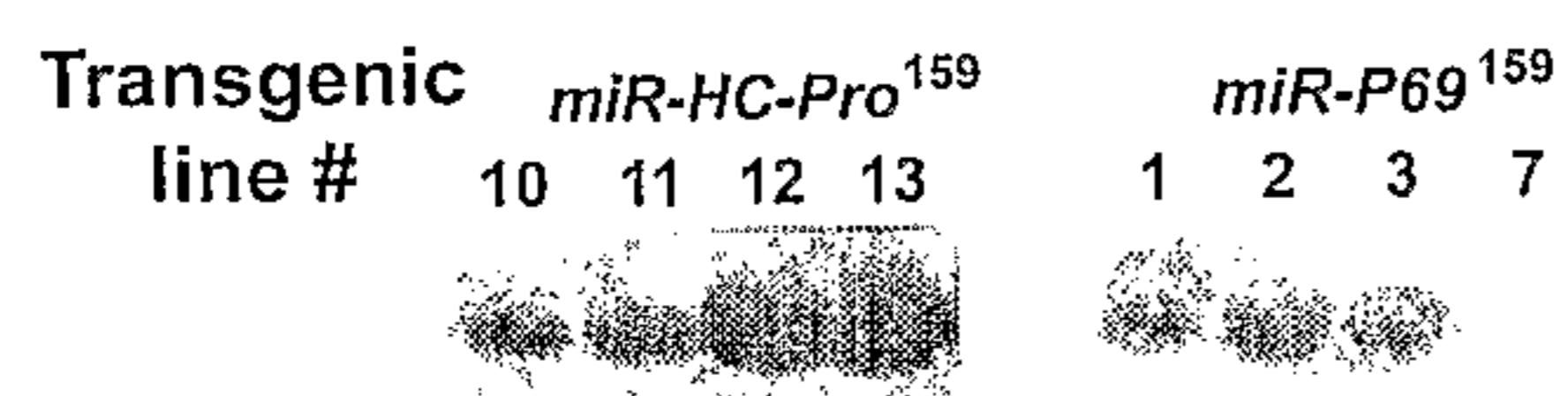


Figure 33

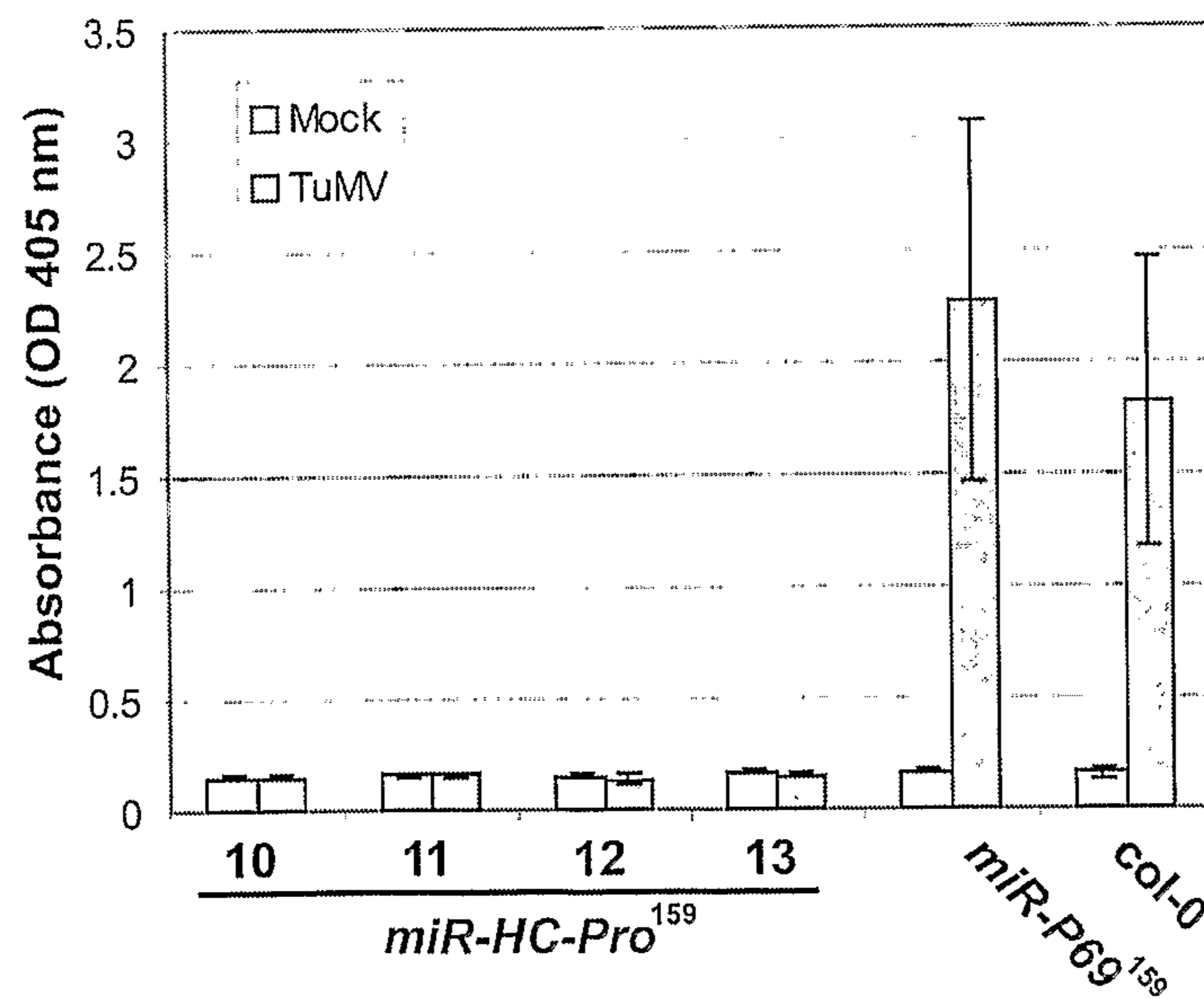


Figure 34

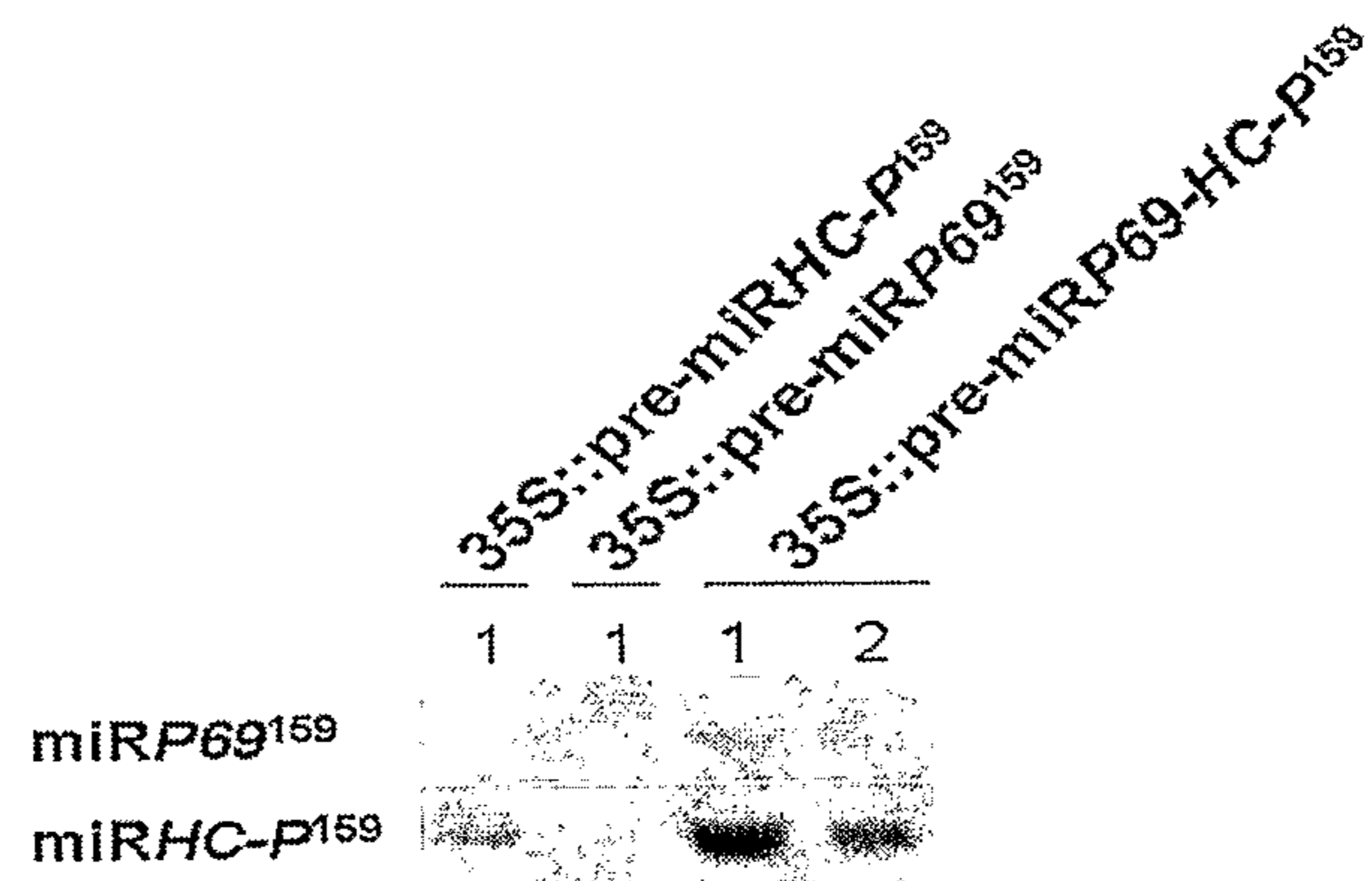


Figure 35

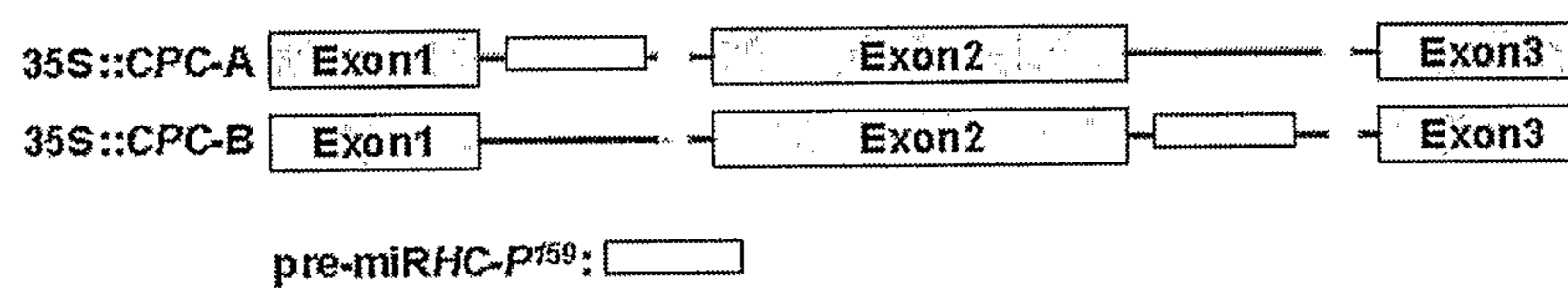


Figure 36

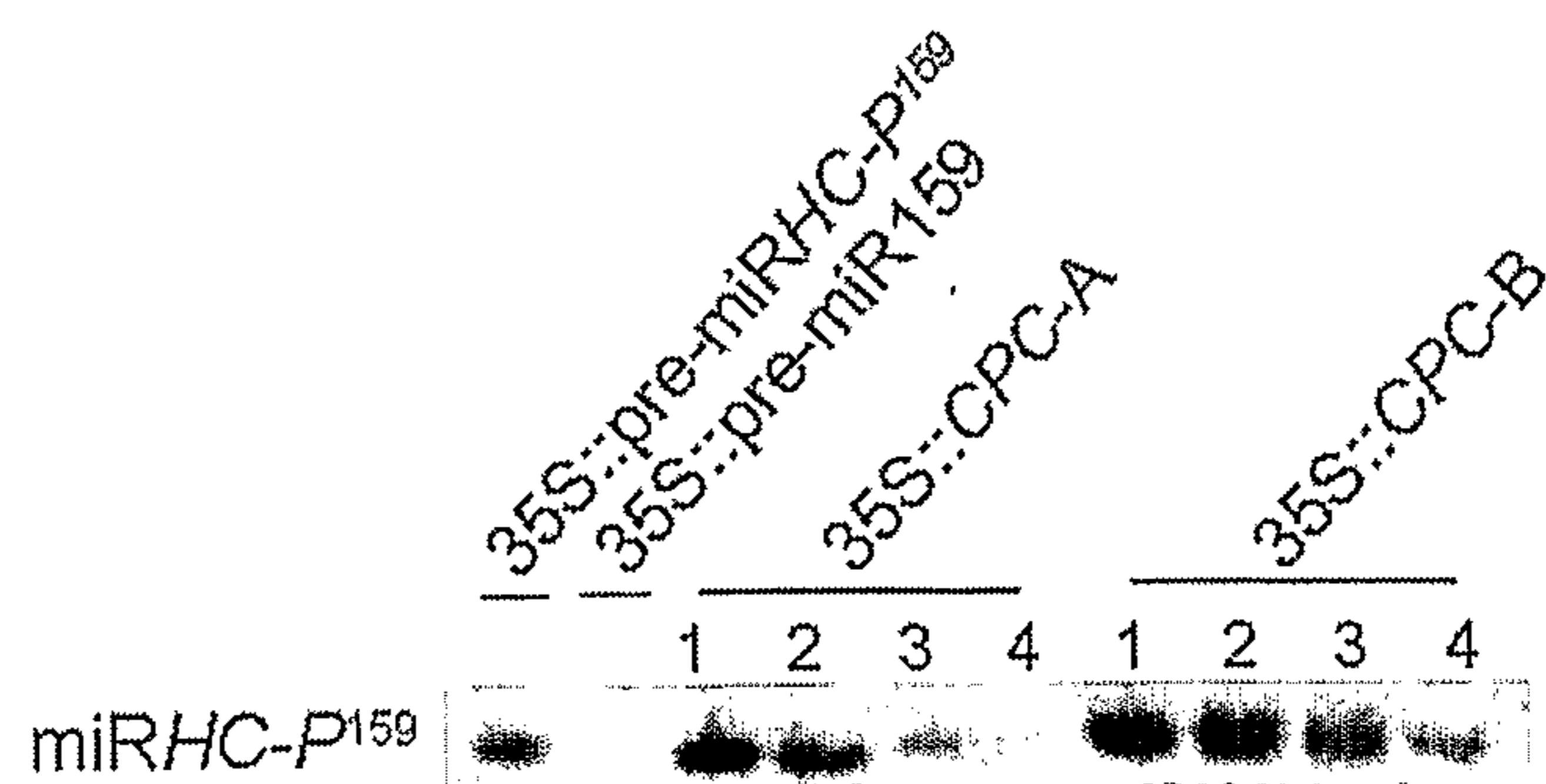


Figure 37

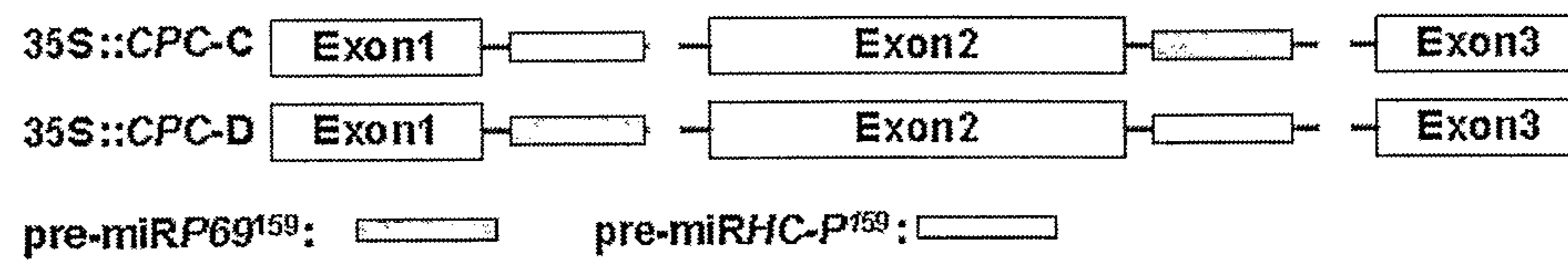


Figure 38

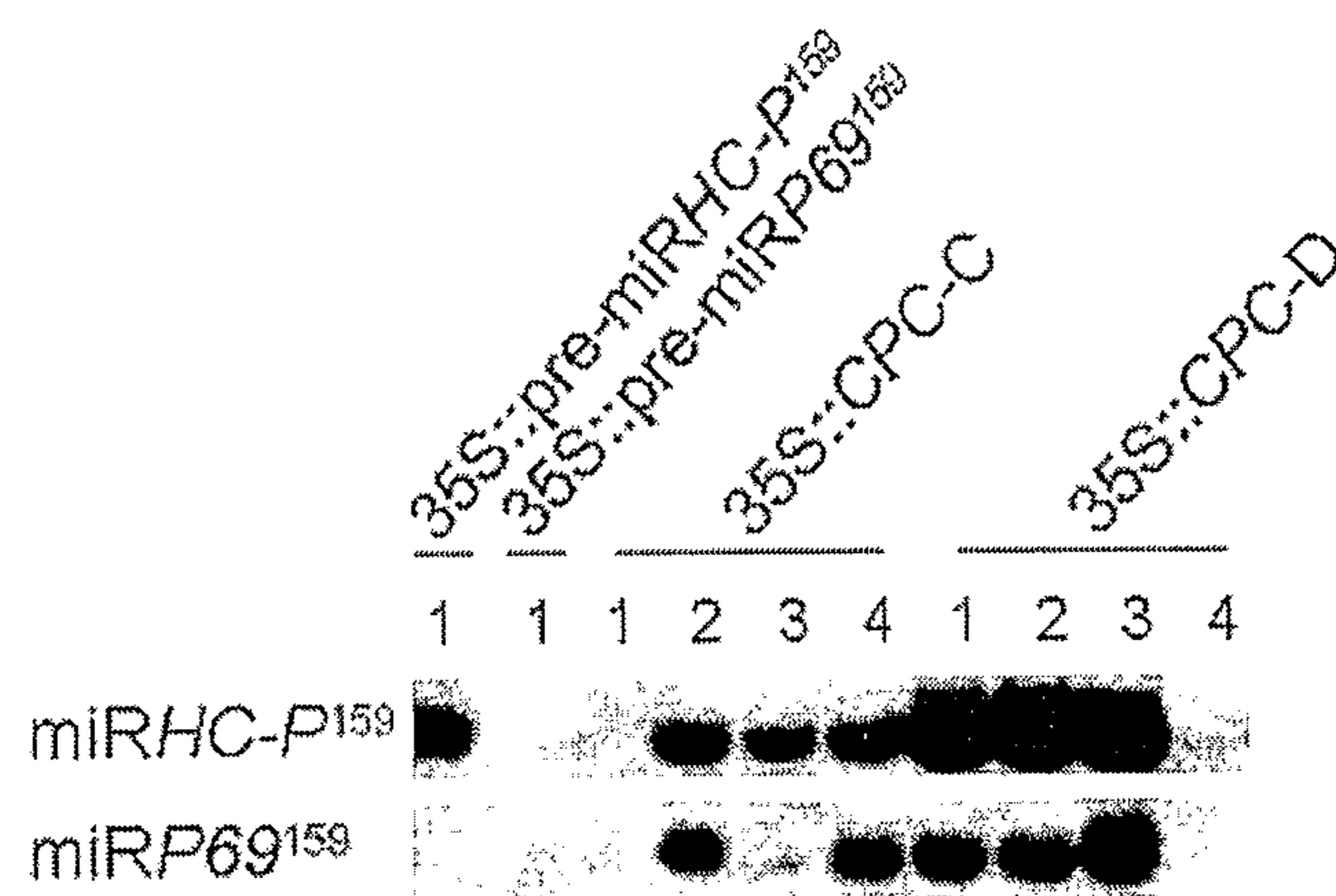


Figure 39